

A complete range of **Specification Grade Emergency Lighting** Products and Accessories









ON THE PROJECT, ON THE SHELF, ON THE JOB



TABLE OF CONTENTS

Company Profile 2-3 MR16 LED 4-5 Nexus® System 6-7 Circuitry & Popular Options 8-9 Spec Grade Products	KS Steel Series 64 KS Series .65 EXC Series .66-67 EFEP Series .68 EFXP Series .69 EverLite™ Self Luminous Series .70
Table of Contents	Remote Fixtures
Architectural	Table of Contents
Table of Contents .13 Lux-Ray™ LED Series .14-15 Revelation™ Series .16 Mini-Revelation™ Series .17 RS Series .18-19 TS Series .20-21 Prestige™ Edge-Lit Series .22-23 Prestige™ X40 Edge-Lit Series .24 Prestige™ DX Series .25 Prestige™ Floor Proximity Series .26-27	Lux-Ray™ LED Remote Series
Commercial	Weather Proof EF11 Series
Table of Contents .29 Premier™ Battery Series .30 Premier™ Combo Series .31 Premier™ Exit Series .32 EC-2 Series .33 Provider™ PRO-2N/PRO-3N Series .34-35 JS Series .36-37 LC Series .38-39 LS Series .40-41 24 LS & 24 LC Series .42 X10 LED Series .43 Prestige™ Recessed Economizer Series .44 Prestige™ Economizer Series .45 Preceptor™ Die-Cast Series .46 Preceptor™ Recessed Series .47 Preceptor™ Remote Capacity Series .48 Special Wording Configurations .49 Industrial	Survive-All™ EF41 Series .87 Distributor Select What are Distributor Select Products .88 Table of Contents .89 Prestige™ Thin Die-Cast .90 Total™ Edge-Lit Series .91 Micro LED Battery Series .92 Micro LED Combo Series .93 EF43D & EF44D Series .93 EL-2SQ Series .94 ELX400 SQ Series .95 EL-2MRS Series .96 EL1250-2MRS Series .97 ELX-MRS Series .98 ELX Series .99 DLM-2 Series .100
Table of Contents	GS Series
Hazardous Locations	Table of Contents 103 About Emergency Ballast 104 Ballast/Lamp Reference Chart 105 FPDL-28 Series 106 FPDL/U Series 107 FPDL13-42-N Series 108 FPDL-500 Series 109 FPDL-HL-N Series 110 FPDL32 111
Class 1 Division 2	FPDL1300

Central & Inverter Systems

Table of Contents
ow Capacity Mini-Inverter 116-117
Mini-Inverter118-119
Systems Feature & Benefits 120-121
Compact Series
PS 1-Ph Series
-TC 1-Ph Series126-127
3FTC 3-Ph Series
FTC3R & 3FTC3R Series130
Systems Options Series
Control Panel & Display Functions132
Central System Request Data133

Accessories and General Information

lable of Contents13
Nire Guards136-13
Accessories
_amp Data140-14
Nire Size Guide
National Electrical Code 143-14
Life Safety Code146-14
Product Index15



IL Series62-63

Class 1 Division 2



EPC-1-E.....113

NORTH AMERICAN

Manufacturing Facility

Thomas & Betts has unique North American manufacturing and production capabilities that allow **Emergi-Lite®** to produce exactly what we need when we need it, without waiting for big production runs or imported goods to arrive.

Our North American Manufacturing Center of Excellence is Second to None

We design and manufacture our high-performance products at a state-of-the-art North American Center of Excellence. Our dedicated expert teams work together under one roof, giving us unparalleled capabilities in design, innovation, and quality design to assembly to order completion.

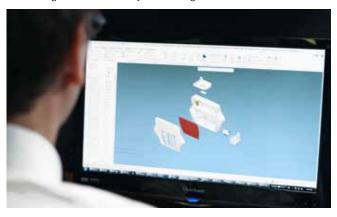
We are Designers

Creativity, innovation, and commitment are values shared by everyone at our center of excellence. We have an unlimited capacity for design, and take great pride in creating solution-based products that meet our customers' needs. When an application presents a challenging issue, our expert design team can develop a product that solves the problem. Quality, safety, ease of installation, and long-term reliability are designed into each product from the beginning, ensuring excellence.



We are Engineers and Creators

Our highly skilled mechanical, electrical and software engineers are specialists with proven expertise in the emergency lighting industry. The entire operations team is centralized for maximum synergy from initial design to final assembly and testing.



We are Innovators and Builders

As part of Thomas & Betts, a member of the ABB Group, our center of excellence benefits from frequent investment in the latest manufacturing technology. Automation is integrated throughout our manufacturing operations, optimizing efficiency to produce thousands of precision final assemblies each day.





NORTH AMERICAN

Manufacturing Facility

With everything under one roof, we have total control over service, quality and lead time, and we can ensure that our strict quality standards are met at every stage in the process from design to assembly to order completion.

We are a Solution-Based, Vertically Integrated Manufacturer

With over 150 people on our North American manufacturing team, we have complete control over lead time, service, and quality. Our manufacturing capabilities include plastic components, metal binding, circuit boards and final assembly, including small inverters. We can produce exactly what we need without waiting for a large production run or overseas shipment.

We are Developers and Forward Thinkers

Our electronic manufacturing capabilities are so broad, with the capacity for such high volume that we support not only our own production needs, but also manufacture parts for ABB as well. Our team is known for solving issues with solution-based products.

We are Quality Assurance

With everything under one roof in our center of excellence, we can ensure that our high internal quality and performance standards are met at every step in the process, from design to production to order fulfillment. All products undergo functional testing using our specialized quality inspection facilities.



The Thomas & Betts North American facility is an emergency lighting center of excellence thanks to the commitment, expertise, and creativity of every employee.



Since 2001, the Thomas & Betts manufacturing facility has been ISO 9001 compliant.

We are At Your Service

Our North American service team is dedicated to ensuring customer satisfaction. With the comprehensive engineering, manufacturing, and testing resources available at our center of excellence, we are committed to providing solutions.



The new AOI (automated optical inspection) machine added to the Thomas & Betts printed circuit board operation in 2012 is one of the first of its kind in use in North America.







HIGH OUTPUT MR16 LED

Emergency Lighting

MR16 LED Illumination

With the remarkable technology development in the last decade, the lightemitting diode (LED) is becoming the preferred solution in lighting applications. The emergency lighting industry is no exception: today virtually every new product introduced to market includes "white light" light LEDs for emergency illumination. Extremely efficient and longlasting, LED lamps become the natural alternative to incandescent lamps due to three main advantages:

- Lamp efficacy: 50–100 lumens per watt compared to 15–30 lumens per watt of the best halogen lamp. Allowing for smaller batteries and units and/ or remote capacity
- Operational life: 30,000+ hours, equivalent to a lifetime warranty in emergency lighting.
- Lower lamp temperature: 80–120°C (176–248°F) is a huge benefit for lighting in hazardous locations.

200-220-Lumen 4W MR16 LED



Leading the technology trend, Emergi-Lite® offers a complete series of 4W MR16 LED lamps available for all the standard battery voltages: 6V, 12V, 24V and 120V. With up to 30,000 hours of operational life and a luminous flux of typically 200 to 220 lumens, they are available with most emergency heads designed to hold an MR16 lamp and meet the majority of illumination specifications. For example: one pair of LED emergency heads installed at a height of 7.5ft illuminates a 6ft by 55ft path of egress.

340-Lumen 5W MR16 LED



Keeping pace with technology, in 2012 we introduced a 12V-5W MR16 LED lamp. With a typical luminous flux of 340 lumens, this lamp has the same lighting performance as a 20W high-output halogen MR16. A twin emergency head installed at a height of 7.5ft illuminates 70ft path of egress

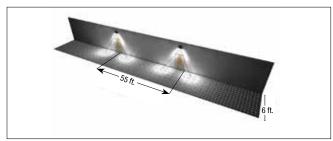
540-590 Lumen 6W MR16 LED



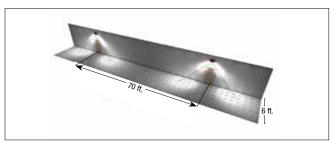
A 6W MR16 LED lamp delivers up to 590 lumens for an average spacing in emergency lighting of 106 feet with an efficacy of 98.3 Lm/w, it is over 6 times the efficacy of a MR16 35W halogen with similar light output. This lamp can deliver the highest linear foot of illumination per watt on a path of egress! (spacing in feet / watt) 8.83ft compare to 1.37ft for a MR16 35W.

MR16 LED Lamp Benefits

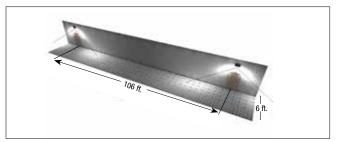
- Reduces total cost of ownership, uses few fixture due to superior illumination, thus reducing instillations cost and future maintenance of the entire system.
- UL-recognized components.
- Available for standard battery voltages 6V, 12V and 24V as well as 120V operation.
- Energy-efficient LED MR16 lamp provides equivalent lighting performance to a much higher watt halogen MR16 lamp.
- Reduces required battery capacity by 75%, for Battery Units and Remote heads.
- Small profile, compact white lighting is ideal for architectural applications.
- Typical 30,000 hours of Operational Life.
- Vibration-resistant LED stands up to industrial environments.
- Ideal for indoor and outdoor use.



55-ft. Path of egress 2 X 4W MR16 LED Based on an average of 1 foot candle



70-ft. Path of egress 2 X 5W MR16 LED Based on an average of 1 foot candle



106-ft. Path of egress 2 X 6W MR16 LED Based on an average of 1 foot candle





HIGH OUTPUT MR16 LED

Emergency Lighting

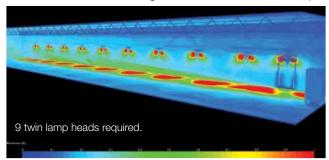
Case Study: Fewer MR16 LED units required

Emergency lighting units with MR16 LED lamps provide the same illumination at floor level using significantly less units:

- Reduced Installation Costs, less product needed and labor.
- Reduced Energy Costs, keeping batteries charged at full capacity to be ready to respond to an emergency situation at any time.
- Reduced Maintenance and Testing Cost, less units to maintain and test in the Emergency Lighting System.
- Reduced Lamp Replacement Cost, LED lamps have a 30,000+ hour lamp life compare to only a few hundred hour typical with incandescent lamps.
- Reduced Environmental impact, less product materials, less batteries, less transportation, less packaging, less labor, less waste.

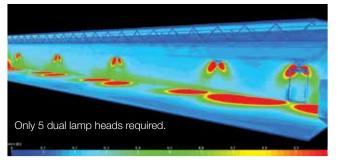
Compare

Where the building code requires an average of 1 foot-candle and a minimum of 0.1 foot-candle at floor level along the path of egress on a 150' x 9' x 9' corridor with an egress door at one end, a 150' x 6' path of egress, and a 7.5' unit mounting height:



Standard wedge-base 9W incandescent lamp

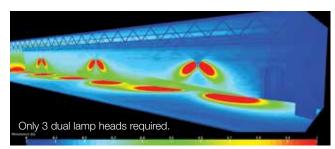
Standard Emergency Lighting Units with 9W wedge-base incandescent lamps requires a total of 10 double-head units or remotes



4W MR16 LED lamps

Same Standard Emergency Lighting Units with 4W MR16 LED lamps requires a total of 5 double-head units or remotes

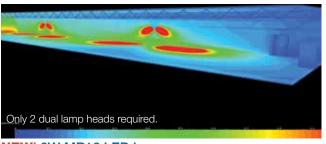
MR 16 LED LAMPS						
LAMP SUFFIX	VOLTAGE	WATTAGE	LUMENS	REPLACEMENT #		
LA	6	4	130	580.0097-E		
LG	12	4	170	580.0093-E		
LL	24	4	200	580.0098-E		
LM	24	6	590	580.0100-E		
LV	120	4	200	580.0095-E		
LW	120	4	235	580.0113-E		



5W MR16 LED lamps

Same Standard Emergency Lighting Units with 5W MR16 LED lamps requires a total of 3 double-head units or remotes

LAMP SUFFIX	VOLTAGE	WATTAGE	LUMENS	REPLACEMENT #
Ц	12	5	340	580.0104-E



NEW! 6W MR16 LED lamps

Same Standard Emergency Lighting Units with 6W MR16 LED lamps requires a total of 2 double-head units or remotes

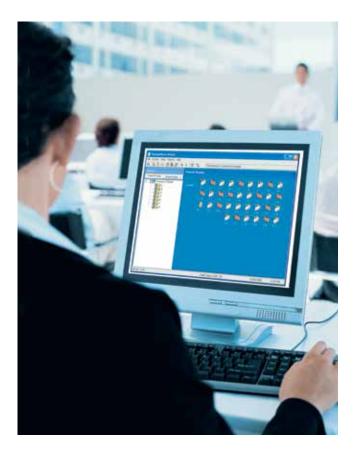
LAMP SUFFIX	VOLTAGE	WATTAGE	LUMENS	REPLACEMENT #
LJ	12	6	540	580.0106-E
LM	24	6	590	580.0100-E





STATE OF THE ART NEXUS® EMERGENCY LIGHTING

Management System



Manage Testing with Nexus® to Save Time and Costs

Nexus® is a real-time monitoring system that manages the status of your entire emergency lighting and exit sign system from a central control unit. **Nexus®** runs diagnostics, performs required monthly and annual functional tests, generates maintenance logs and runs compliance reports.

Available in wired or wireless (RF) versions, **Nexus®** installations often pay for themselves in less than two (2) years. In addition to operational savings, **Nexus®** helps increase system reliability and performance and reduces the risk of failed inspections. One building or a group of properties under the same management can be monitored with **Nexus®**.

Maximize System Availability

By allowing maintenance personnel to easily maintain and monitor the emergency lighting system without having to manually check each unit, **Nexus®** reduces the hours required to disrupt the power supply for inspections. With **Nexus®**, monthly tests and reports on the status of all emergency lights and exit signs can be done individually, in groups, or together.

Advantages of the **Nexus®** system include saving labor; maximizing system availability by testing units in groups and stages rather than setting all units in recovery mode; and the convenience of self-monitoring. **Nexus®** indicates the location of a faulty unit and reports it instantly without requiring a manual search.

Are you prepared for a safety inspection?

Building & Life Safety Codes oblige building owners/managers to ensure the safe evacuation of a building in the event of an emergency. In the interest of public safety, building owners/managers must meet the outlined requirements for exit signs and emergency lighting equipment, including the following:

- Conduct a discharge test every month
- · Conduct functional tests annually
- Keep a log book of maintenance information

Complying with these requirements can be labor intensive and costly, especially in large buildings where testing every emergency light requires many man-hours. Disrupting the power supply during lengthy inspections can also put public safety at risk.





For Nexus® compatibility please, refer to individual product pages for complete details

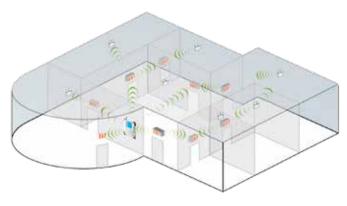
Update Status Instantly

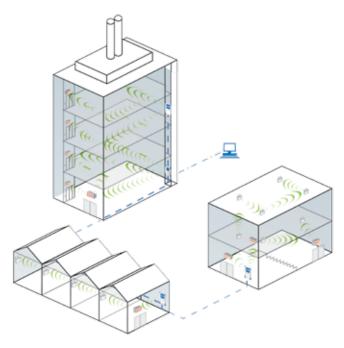
Nexus® passes messages both to and from the emergency units to instruct the units to perform all mandatory testing by communicating between the emergency units and a centrally located controller.

Nexus[®] is a proven system supported by a 5-year warranty, and can contribute to LEED certification and support green building initiatives.

Small System Example

In a system of less than 100 units it is most likely that the only hardware required, other than the emergency units themselves, is a controller. All communication would occur wirelessly and installation would not vary greatly from a non-monitored system. Once the units are in place, the system will establish the mesh network. The building itself could be quite large as each unit only needs to be able to communicate with its close neighbors and does not need to communicate directly with the controller.





Large System Example

The Nexus® RF system has been designed to be extremely flexible and provide a range of system options. Each large site will need to be assessed for the best system solution with the assistance of Thomas & Betts technical staff.

The basic **Nexus®** RF system is designed to run on an Ethernet network which is present in most modern buildings. However through a range of interface cards, the backbone of the network could be WLAN. As with the small system example, site performance will be optimized through the careful selection and placement of Area Controller Routers and the Area Controller to form efficient clusters. Building layout and materials will also play some role in determining the best solution to deliver a highly effective means of meeting testing and maintenance requirements.



CIRCUITRY

Advanced Diagnostics Circuitry

Self-Testing & Monitoring Diagnostic Circuitry

By incorporating diagnostics features with a high-powered 8-bit microprocessor, our Advanced Diagnostics system ensures unsurpassed reliability in one, totally contained system. In the event of a unit malfunction, the Advanced Diagnostics system produces an audible warning in the form of an intermittent beep and the LED indicator associated with the fault will illuminate continuously. When the problem is acknowledged by depressing the alarm/silence/test button, the alarm is silenced and the LED indicator changes to a flashing mode until the problem is corrected.

- · Continually monitors system parameters
- Incorporates state-of-the-art microprocessor technology
- D includes audio and visual service alarms
- DNA non-audible version for visual service alarms only
- Self-testing in accordance with NFPA101, Life Safety Code minimum 30 seconds every 30 days, 30 minutes every six months and 90 minutes annually.

Features

Battery Failure

 (Red) Illuminates if the battery is shorted or battery voltage drops below preset value. Will also detect incorrect battery (ie. 6VDC vs. 12VDC)

Battery Disconnect

• (Red) Illuminates if the battery circuit is open.

Charger Failure

 Red) Illuminates when charger is not functioning properly by monitoring the charger current.

Lamp Failure

 (Red) Illuminates when one or more emergency lamps fail. Also monitors remote lamps.

Service Alarm

 (Red) Illuminates when a fault is detected that requires a qualified service technician.

AC-On

• (Green) Lit when line voltage is present.

Charger On

• (Amber) Illuminates when charger is recharging the battery.

Alarm Silence / Manual Test Switch

- Button is used to acknowledge and silence audible alarms.
- Also functions as a manual test switch to simulate a power failure.

Self Testing

- Unit tests itself every thirty days for a minimum 30 seconds, thirty minutes on the sixth month and ninety minutes annually.
- Advanced diagnostics (AD or ADNA) includes a Time Delay function, if needed it can be enabled/disabled in the field (15 min) or it can be preset at the factory by including the suffix AD-D* or ADNA-D* (*5 min., or *10 min., or *15 min.)

Pulse Type Circuitry

Prolongs the life of a battery through pulse charging

Emergi-Lite® PulseType circuitry utilizes the latest in solid state design to provide a technically advanced charger combined with features and functions that promote long reliable battery life and excellent unit performance.

The design of the PulseType circuit takes into account the long periods of inactivity typical of standby emergency equipment. Batteries are kept at full capacity by a pulse charge that allows the battery to cycle continuously. This greatly reduces the problem of grid corrosion and dramatically increases battery performance.

Emergi-Lite® computer-tests all active components on the circuit boards during assembly. Critical functions such as brownout, low voltage disconnect, and charge voltage are individually monitored and adjusted at the factory.

Features

120/277V Input

• Capability to operate with 120Vor 277V input.

Fused Output Circuit for Units with Remote Capacity

 Emergency units up to 54W have a single fused output circuit. Units over 54W have two fused output circuits supplied standard.

Dual Diagnostic Indicator Lights

 Dual indicators, red and amber continuously monitor the condition of the battery, charge circuit and presence of AC.

Temperature Compensation

- At high ambient temperatures, batteries need less charge voltage to recharge.
- At cold temperatures, batteries require a higher charge to maintain full capacity.
- The PulseType charger automatically adjusts the charge voltage to precisely what the batteries require at a given temperature.

Sealed Relay

• Sealed relay protects against environmental contaminants.

Low Voltage Battery Disconnect

 The lighting load is disconnected from the battery at 87.5% of nominal battery voltage. This prevents deep discharge damage to the battery.

Brownout Protection

 Emergency lamps energized when AC voltage falls to approx. 80% of nominal voltage, the level at which most fluorescent and HID fixtures extinguish.

Battery Lockout

• This labor saving feature prevents the battery from discharging when the unit is installed to a non-energized circuit. The battery is electronically locked out until the unit is energized with AC power. Contractors do not have to return to a job site to connect batteries when the building's main power is turned on. They can install the unit and connect the battery in one convenient operation.

Reverse Polarity Protection

 A polarized plug is used to connect the battery to the circuit board, thus preventing damage from occurring to the system.

Current Limited Output

(not available on all items, see specification sheet)

 Extends battery life by preventing overheating and battery gassing during recharge.





POPULAR OPTIONS

Emergi-Lite® Emergency Lighting Units and Exit Signs are available with a range of options that can be added to enhance performance, simplify testing or adapt emergency battery units or exit signs for use in specific environments. Please refer to individual product pages to verify availability of individual options on specific equipment.

Voltmeter

Option provides a visual indication, in the test mode, of the unit's battery voltage. The good/check meter face allows maintenance personnel to recognize charger and battery function.

Add Suffix: -V
Ampmeter

Option provides an indication of charge current when the unit is in the equalize mode. This verifies charger capability and the current acceptance of the battery.

Add Suffix: -A

Dual Circuit (Exit Signs)

Option provides two AC input circuits to permit 2 separate AC sources to energize the sign.

Add Suffix: -2CKT

Tamper Proof/Vandal Resistant Screws

Tamper proof screws may be used on certain units to avoid unauthorized entry to circuitry or vandalism.

Add Suffix: -VR

Lamp Disconnect Switch

Option will disconnect lamp load when area is not in use during prolonged power failure. The switch may also be used to reactivate emergency power to remote or unit heads.

Add Suffix: -K

Photocell Test Switch

Allows for testing of an emergency battery unit, a Self-Powered battery back-up exit sign or combination unit by means of illuminating, with a flashlight, a photocell mounted in the bottom of the battery unit.

For product compatibility please contact the factory.

Add Suffix: -P or -PST depending on series

Flasher

The flasher option is used within Exit Signs to draw additional attention to the exit discharge area. When there is an emergency situation, the exit legend will illuminate as well as begin to flash thus drawing additional attention to the Exit Sign leading to a exit discharge.

Add Suffix: -FA

Flasher/Buzzer

The flasher/buzzer option is used within Exit Signs to draw additional attention to the exit discharge area. When there is an emergency situation, the exit legend will illuminate as well as begin to flash and admit an audible buzzer thus drawing additional attention to the Exit Sign leading to a exit discharge.

Add Suffix: -FZ

Fire Alarm Activated Flasher

Fire Alarm Activated Flasher option is for an Exit Sign that is wired into the Fire Alarm system of a building via 24 volt wire. When the fire alarm is activated the exit legend will flash to draw additional attention to the exit discharge area. This flashing option will only activate when the fire system is activated.

Add Suffix: -FA

Fire Alarm activated Flasher/Buzzer

Fire Alarm activated Flasher/Buzzer option is for an Exit Sign that is wired into the Fire Alarm system of a building via 24 volt wire. When the fire alarm is activated, the exit legend will flash and the Exit Sign will buzz to draw additional attention to the exit discharge area. This option will only activate when the fire system is activated.

Add Suffix: -FBF

Time Delay

Option is designed to be used in areas where HID type lamps are used for normal lighting. As these lamps require several minutes to re-strike and to produce their nominal lighting output, it is necessary to also hold the emergency lighting on for this period, even after the AC utility has been restored. A time delay unit can be helpful in areas where it is difficult to directly access an emergency lighting unit's test switch. The power to the unit can be briefly switched off and on at the breaker panel, and the maintenance person can then return to the unit and observe a timed emergency operation.

Add Suffix: -D1 (5 minutes), -D2 (10 minutes), -D3 (15 minutes)

Damp Location

Option for environments that are subject to moderate amounts of moisture (humidity), and a temperature range between 10°C (50°F) and 40°C (104°F). Example: partially protected exterior areas such as canopies, stairwells, etc.

Add Suffix: -DL

Advanced Diagnostic Circuitry (for exit signs)

Option is designed to continuously monitor the charger assembly, battery and LED assembly current. If a fault is indicated, the external service required indicator will illuminate. The diagnostic/self test will self test for minimum 30 seconds every 30 days, 30 minutes every six months and 90 minutes annually. Meets NFPA 101 Life Safety Code requirements for periodic testing.

Advanced Diagnostic (Audible) Add Suffix: -AD Advanced Diagnostic (Non-Audible) Add Suffix: -ADNA

Advanced Diagnostic Circuitry (for battery units)

Advanced Diagnostic (Audible) Add Suffix: -ADNA Advanced Diagnostic (Non-Audible) Add Suffix: -ADNA

For complete details refer to page 8.





SPEC GRADE PRODUCTS

Table of Contents

Architectural



ARCHITECTURAL Lux-Ray™ LED Series P. 14-15



ARCHITECTURAL
Revelation™ Series



ARCHITECTURAL
Mini-Revelation™ Series
P. 17



ARCHITECTURAL RS Series P. 18-19



ARCHITECTURAL TS Series P. 20-21



ARCHITECTURAL
Prestige™ Series Edge-Lit
P. 22-23



ARCHITECTURAL Prestige™ X40 Series



ARCHITECTURAL Prestige™ DX Series

P. 25



ARCHITECTURAL
Prestige™ Floor
Proximity Series
P. 26-27

Commercial

P. 24



COMMERCIAL
Premier™ Battery Series
P. 30



COMMERCIAL
Premier™ Combo Series
P. 31



COMMERCIAL
Premier™ Exit Series
P. 32



COMMERCIAL EC-2/ECX-2 Series P. 33



COMMERCIAL
Provider™ PRO-2N Series
P. 34-35



JS Series P.36-37



COMMERCIAL LC Series

P. 38-39



COMMERCIAL LS Series

P. 40-41



COMMERCIAL 24 LS & 24 LC Series



COMMERCIAL X10 LED Series

P. 43



COMMERCIAL
Prestige™ Recessed
Economizer Series
P 44



COMMERCIAL
Prestige™
Economizer Series
P 45



COMMERCIAL Preceptor™ Die-Cast Series





COMMERCIALPreceptor™ Recessed Series



COMMERCIAL
Preceptor™ Remote
Capacity Series
P 48



COMMERCIALSpecial Wording Configuration

Industria



INDUSTRIAL
Survive-All™ SV Series

P. 53



INDUSTRIAL Survive-All™ SVX Combo Series P. 54



INDUSTRIAL
Survive-AllTM
SVX Exit Series
P. 55



INDUSTRIAL Survive-All™ EF39 & EF40 Series P. 56



INDUSTRIAL HZM Series

P. 57



INDUSTRIAL Survive-All™ SVH Series



INDUSTRIAL
Survive-All™ SVXH Series
P. 59



INDUSTRIAL
Survive-All™ SVXHZ Series
P. 60



INDUSTRIAL
Survive-All™ EF41 Series
P. 61



INDUSTRIAL IL Series P. 62-63



INDUSTRIAL KS Steel Series P. 64



P. 58

INDUSTRIAL KS Series P. 65



INDUSTRIAL EXC Series

P. 66-67



INDUSTRIAL EFEP Series

P. 68



INDUSTRIAL EFXP Series



INDUSTRIAL Ever-Lite™ Self-Luminous Series









SPEC GRADE ARCHITECTURAL

Table of Contents







ARCHITECTURAL Revelation™ Series



ARCHITECTURAL
Mini-Revelation™ Series



ARCHITECTURAL RS Series

P. 18-19



ARCHITECTURAL TS Series

P. 20-21



P. 22-23

ARCHITECTURAL
Prestige™ Series Edge-Lit

P. 14-15



P. 16

P. 25

ARCHITECTURAL Prestige™ DX Series



P. 17

ARCHITECTURAL
Prestige™ Floor
Proximity Series
P. 26-27

ARCHITECTURAL Prestige™ Series X40

P. 24



TYPE: CATALOG #:
NOTES:

Lux-Ray™ LED Series Die-Cast Aluminum LED Emergency Lighting

Features

- Die-Cast aluminum housing, available in four finishes: dark bronze, off-white, black, and platinum gray
- Nema-3R rated for indoor/outdoor wet, damp & cold locations:
 -20 to 50°C (-4 to 122°F), SD Model
 -20 to 40°C (-4 to 104°F), ACSD Model
- Wall-mount installation on various junction boxes or via rigid conduit
- Patent-Pending design for easy installation: wall-mount back plate includes electrical wire box with snap-on connector
- Patent-Pending light engine: four power LEDs with redundant connections and wide beam
- Clear polycarbonate lens of reduced size (3" X 1.5"), shock absorbent and UV-resistant
- 400-640 Lumens
- Color temperature: 5000K
- Battery: environmentally friendly high-temperature rated, Nickel-Metal Hydride technology
- Run time 90 minutes
- Optional self-test and diagnostic functions
- UL924 Listed
- 5-year limited warranty

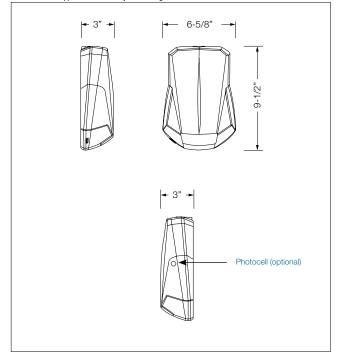
 Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

Optional Features

- Cold weather: -40°F / -40°C
- Forward-throw light distribution, for applications of outdoor exit discharge (OSHA 1910.36)
- High-lumen output: 25 to 50% additional level of illumination compared to the regular unit
- Dual-mode operation: normal lighting and/or emergency lighting with separate AC inputs
- Photocell: dusk-to-dawn control of normal lighting
- Remote test: infrared remote control (keypad ordered separately)
- Time Delay: 5, 10, 15 minutes

Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



Power Consumption

		AC SPECS: 120/277VAC			
Model Type	Norma	Normal lighting		Emergency lighting	
%	Current (max)	Power (max)	Current (max)	Power (max)	Power (max)
AC, 2AC, ACDC, DC (Remote)	0.12/0.08A	12W	0.12/0.08A	12W	8W
AC, 2AC, ACDC, DC, -H (Remote)	0.18/0.11A	18W	0.18/0.11A	18W	14W
ACSD, SD, SD-H	0.12/0.06A	12W	0.05/0.02A	5W	-
SD-CW	-	-	0.15/0.07A	16W	
ACSD-CWP -CWRC*	_	_	0.22/0.10A	24W	

^{*} Note: ACSD cold weather models must be powered only from the unswitched emergency AC line



TYPE: CATALOG #: _	
NOTES:	



Performance, low-profile, modern sleek look emergency unit with optional dual mode (Normally ON/OFF) and photocell activated models

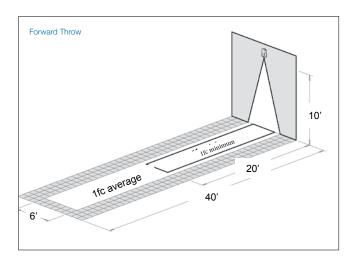


Photometry performance

Whether installed indoors or outdoors, with spacing measurements for a single unit or between two units center-to-center, the Lux Ray® Series LED delivers a stable and consistent illumination making it easy to specify in a wide range of applications. The outstanding spacing of illumination ranges from 50 to 70 feet for standard units (wide beam) and from 40 to 50 feet with the forward-throw beam option.

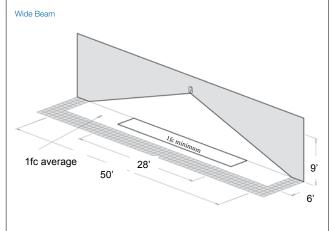
Minimum of 1 foot-candle

TABLE B: SPACING FOR MINIMUM ILLUMINATION = 1FC					
Model Type	Mouting	Lumen	Color	Width	X Lenght (ft)
	Height		Temperature	Single Unit	Center-To-Center
Standard	9'	400		4' x 28'	4' x 32'
With option -H	11'	550	50001/	4' x 32'	4' x 40'
With option -FT	12'	460	5000K	4' x 22'	_
With option -FTH	15'	640		4' x 27'	-



Average of 1 foot-candle

TABLE A: SPACING FOR NFPA101 (AVERAGE = 1FC, SEE NOTE)						
Model Type	Mouting	Lumen	Color	Width	X Lenght (ft)	
	Height		Temperature	Single Unit	Center-To-Center	
Standard	9'	400		6' X 50'	6' X 50'	
With option -H	11'	550		6' X 60'	6' X 60'	
			5000K		3' X 70'	
With option-FT	12'	460		6' X 40'	_	
With option-FTH	15'	640		6' X 50'	_	



How to Order

COLOR	SERIES	MODEL	OPTIONS
B= Black BZ= Dark bronze OW= Off-white PG= Platinum gray	LUX= Lux-Ray LED	SD= Self-Powered & diagnostic [-4 122°F (-20 50°C)] ACSD= Dual-mode AC / Self-Powered [-4 104°F (-20 40°C)]	-CW= Cold weather [-40 86°F (-40 30°C) not available with option -H] -D1= Time Delay (5 minutes) -D2= Time Delay (10 minutes) -D3= Time Delay (15 minutes) -FT= Forward throw lighting -H= High lumen output (max. 86°F/30°C; model SD only) -P= Photocell (ACSD only) -RC= Remote control test switch - infrared*
			* Remote control keypad (TB-RC1-E) ordered separately

Example: BZLUXACSD-RC













TYPE:CATALOG #:
NOTES:

Revelation™ Series

Visually invisible and architecturally designed Emergency Lighting

Features

- Fully concealed in open cavity walls or ceiling
- Only visible when needed: during a power failure
- Each unit comes with two (2) MR16 halogen lamps ranging from 12 to 50W each or 2 MR16 style LED lamps
- The Self-Powered unit is contained in a heavy-duty galvanized steel back box that can be concealed in the wall or ceiling and includes a combined test switch and pilot light that is accessible through the frame
- The normally exposed parts of the unit (flat door and frame) are covered with a high-quality powder-coated, textured off-white finish that integrates well with most wall and ceiling paints. The surface finish can also be customized on site with paint, wallpaper or other coverings
- Power requirements: 120/277VAC, 60Hz, 0.25/0.12A
- PulsePlus Charger circuitry offers 120/277VAC 60Hz, 0.25/0.12A, automatic charger, built around a microprocessor integrated circuit. Circuit standard features include current limiting, temperature-compensated cut-off voltage, brownout transfer, low-voltage battery disconnect and battery lock out (prevents activation in DC mode until initial AC activation)
- Special bar hangers for installation in sheet rock or T-bar ceilings are included.
 The included electrical junction box can be installed on a wall stud or ceiling beam with a simple U-shape bracket
- 5-year warranty on electrical parts (motor, electronic circuitry). Each unit is fully computer-tested and aligned mechanically for optimum operation Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

Diagnostic/Self Test Feature (optional)

Diagnostic/Self-Test circuitry is optional on all Self-Powered models. This circuitry is programmed to ensure equipment readiness and reliability by continuously monitoring every critical function of the unit. If a problem occurs, the pilot light located on the front of the unit will change color from solid green to flashing red, indicating a fault. A detailed diagnostic legend is available on the door back and provides fault identification (battery, charger circuitry, lamps) for maintenance personnel. The self-test feature will simulate a power loss for a minimum of 30 seconds every 30 days, 30 minutes every 6 months and 90 minutes annually.

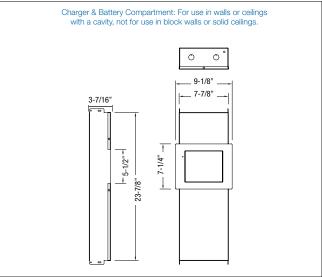
Power Consumption

Model	Maxim	ium	Stand-By*	
Model	Input Current	Input Power	Input Current	Input Power
120V	0.25A	30W	0.1A	11W
277V	0.12A	30W	0.05A	11W

^{*} Stand-by power consumption is 50% lower for Lead-Calcium batteries.

Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



Accessories (order as a separate item)

DESCRIPTION	SUFFIX
Remote Test Switch (metal face plate)	RTS
Remote Text Switch (plastic face plate)	RTS-1

Unit Rating

Model	Watts to 87-1/2% of rated battery voltage*					
Model	1-1/2 hrs	2 hrs	4 hrs	8 hrs		
RTM40, RTN40	40	30	24	-		
RTM70, RTN70	70	50	40	24		
RTM100, RTN100	100	70	50	40		

^{*} National Electrical Code Specification

How to Order

Battery Unit

SERIES	BATTERY TYPE	UNIT CAPACITY	LAMP TYPE	/WATTAGE	ОРТ	ions
RT	M= Lead-Cadmium N= Ni-Cd	40 = 12V-40W 70 = 12V-70W 100 = 12V-100W	-2(12)= 12W, MR16 each head -2(20)= 20W, MR16 each head -2(35)= 35W, MR16 each head -2(50)= 50W, MR16 each head -2 (20H)= 20W, MR16 high lumen output -2 (35H)= 35W, MR16 high lumen output	-2 (50H)= 50W, MR16 high lumen output -2 (LG)= 12V-4W, MR16 LED -2 (LI)= 12V-5W, MR16 LED -2 (LJ)= 12V-6W, MR16 LED	AD= Advanced Diagnostics (audible)* ADNA= Advanced Diagnostics (non-audible)* DL= Damp Location** *AD & ADNA include a time delay fea field or set by the factory *A valiable on all models except Ni-C	D1= Time Delay (5 minutes) D2= Time Delay (10 minutes) D3= Time Delay (15 minutes) X= Back box shipped separately ture that can be enable/disable in the

Example: RTM100-2(50)-D3

AC Remote Fixture

SERIES	INPUT VOLTAGE	# OF LAMPS	LAMP TYPE/WATTAGE		OPTIONS
RTG= Remote AC Generator	1= 120VAC, 60Hz 2= 277VAC, 60Hz	-2= Two lamps standard	(LG)= 12V-4W, MR16 LED (LI)= 12V-5W, MR16 LED (LJ)= 12V-6W, MR16 LED (12)= 12W each head (20)= 20W each head	(35)= 35W each head (50)= 50W each head (20H)= 20W, high lumen output (35H)= 35W, high lumen output (50H)= 50W, high lumen output	-DL= Damp Location X= Back box shipped separately

Example: RTG2-2(LG)-DL





TYPE: CATALOG #:	
NOTES:	





Mini-Revelation™ Series

The Unseen Solution Virtually Invisible Emergency Lighting



Features

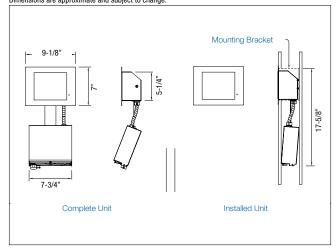
- Each unit comes with two (2) MR16 halogen lamps or 2 MR16 style LED lamps
- The Self-Powered battery unit is contained in a heavy-duty galvanized steel back box that can be concealed in the wall or ceiling and includes a combined test switch and pilot light that is accessible through the frame
- The normally exposed parts of the unit (flat door and frame) are covered with a high-quality powder-coated, textured off-white finish that integrates well with most wall and ceiling paints. The surface finish can also be customized on site with paint, wallpaper or other coverings
- Power requirements: 120/277VAC, 60Hz, 0.25/0.12A
- PulsePlus Charger this automatic charger is built around a micro-processor integrated circuit. Circuit standard features include current limiting, temperature-compensated cut-off voltage, brownout transfer, low-voltage battery disconnect and battery lock out (prevents activation in DC mode until initial AC activation)
- The equipment includes an electrical junction box and can be installed on a wall stud or ceiling beam with a simple U-shape bracket
- AD or ADNA options include includes a Time Delay function. If needed, it can be enabled/disabled in the field or it can be preset at the factory by including the suffix AD-D_ or ADNA-D_
- CSA US Certified
- Evaluated to UL 924 Standard
- 5-year warranty on electrical parts (motor, electronic circuitry). Each unit is fully computer-tested and aligned mechanically for optimum operation Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

Accessories (order as a separate item)

DESCRIPTION	SUFFIX
Remote Test Switch (metal face plate)	RTS
Remote Text Switch (plastic face plate)	RTS-1

Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



Unit Rating

Model	Watts to 87-1/2% of rated battery voltage*				
Wiodei	1-1/2 hrs	2 hrs	3 hrs	4 hrs	
MRT-40	40	30	24	-	

^{*} National Electrical Code Specification

Power Consumption

Model	Model AC Input	Maximum		Stand-By (Ni-Cd, NiMH)*	
Model		Input Current	Input Power	Input Current	Input Power
MDT40	120VAC	0.25A	30W	0.1A	11W
MRT40	277VAC	0.12A	30W	0.05A	11W
MRTG	120VAC	0.95A	110W**	-	-
	277VAC	0.45A	110W**	-	-

^{*} Stand-by power consumption is 50% lower for Lead-Calcium batteries

How to Order

SERIES	BATTERY TYPE	UNIT CAPACITY	AC INPUT	LAMP TYPE/WATTAGE	OPTIONS
Battery Unit= MRT	M= Lead-Calcium N= Nickel-Cadmium H= Nickel-Metal Hydride	40 = 12V-40W	Blank = 120/277VAC	-2 (12)= 12W each head -2 (20)= 20W each head -2 (20H)= 20W, high lumen output -2 (LG)= MR16 LED, 12V-5W -2 (LJ)= MR16 LED, 12V-6W	-AD= Advanced Diagnostics (audible)* -ADNA= Advanced Diagnostics (non-audible)* -D1= Time Delay (5 minutes) -D2= Time Delay (10 minutes) -D3= Time Delay (15 minutes) -DL= Damp Location (only MRTN40, MRTH40)** *AD & ADNA include a time delay feature that can be enable/disable in the field or set by the factory **Available on all models except Ni-Cd 100W
Generator Unit= MRT	G= Remote AC generator	Blank= Max. 100W	1= 120VAC 2= 277VAC	-2 (12)= 12W each head -2 (20)= 20W each head -2 (35)= 35W each head -2 (50)= 50W each head -2 (20H)= 20W, high lumen output -2 (35H)= 35W, high lumen output -2 (50H)= 50W, high lumen output -2 (LG)= 12V-4W, MR16 LED -2 (LJ)= 12V-5W, MR16 LED -2 (LJ)= 12V-6W, MR16 LED	-DL= Damp Location

Example: MRTM40-2(20)-ADNA





 $^{^{\}star\star}$ Maximum power when equipped with 2 x 50W lamps (generator unit)



TYPE:CATALOG #:
NOTES:

RS Series 6 and 12 Volt Decorator Recessed Emergency Lighting

Features

- Each unit comes with two (2) 6 or 12V-9W high-intensity incandescent EF-9 lamp heads (standard). EF-10, EF-18, and EF-150 lamp heads are optional
- Constructed of 20-gauge steel with an off-white baked enamel finish
- Available with sealed, maintenance-free Nickel-Cadmium, or Lead-Calcium hatteries
- PulsePlus Charger circuitry offers 120/277V input 60 Hz., 0.3/0.15A (other inputs available), fused output circuit(s), dual diagnostic indicator lights, temperature compensated charger, sealed relay, low voltage battery disconnect, brownout protection and lock out (automatic battery connect)
- Fully-recessed assembly for ceiling or wall mount. Includes adjustable bar hangers for grid ceilings. Can be framed into studs/joists
- UL924 Listed
- 3-year limited warranty

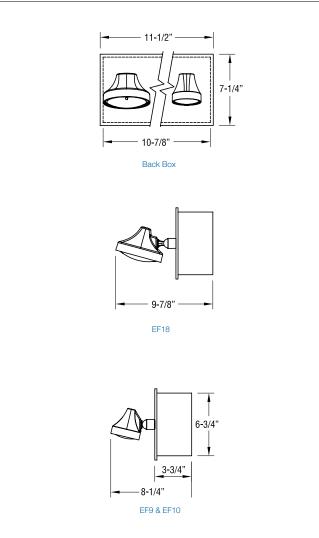
Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

Optional Features

DESCRIPTION	SUFFIX
New York City (EF-18 12 Watt Lamps)	-NYC
ACCESSORIES	
Wire Guard (Units with EF-9, EF-10 or EF-18, EF-150 Heads)	WG6-E
Remote Test Switch (metal face plate)	RTS
Remote Test Switch (plastic face plate)	RTS-1

Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



TYPE:CATALOG #:	
NOTES:	











Unit Rating

EF-9 lamp heads: 6 or 12 volt 9 watt High Intensity Incandescent lamps.

UNIT EQUIPMENT - NO REMOTE CAPABILITY								
	D.C.	D.C. Model Number			Watts to 87-1/2% of rated battery voltage*			
Sealed Maintenance-Free Battery Types	Voltage	EF-150 Deco	EF-9 Lamp Heads	112 hrs 2 hrs		3 hrs	4 hrs	
Nickel-Cadmium	6	RSC18-2150	RSC18-2	18	12	10	-	
Lead-Calcium	6	RSM18-2150	RSM18-2	18	12	9	-	
UNIT EQUIPMENT – WITH REMOTE CAPABILITY								
Nickel-Cadmium	6	RSC25-2150	RSC25-2	25	18	12	9	
	12	12RSC36-2150	12RSC36-2	36	21	15	12	
	12	12RSC50-2150	12RSC50-2	50	36	25	18	
	6	RSM27-2150	RSM27-2	27	18	14	10	
Lead-Calcium	6	RSM36-2150	RSM36-2	36	25	20	14	
	12	12RSM36-2150	12RSM36-2	36	25	20	14	

^{*} National Electrical Code Specification

How to Order

COLOR	SERIES/BATTERY TYPE	WATTS	HEADS	LAMP TYPE	OPTIONS
Blank= Factory white B= Black enclosure	RSC18= 6V-18W Ni-Cd* RSC25= 6V-25W Ni-Cd* RSM18= 6V-18W Lead-Acid RSM27= 6V-27W Lead-Acid RSM36= 6V-36W Lead-Acid 12RSC36= 12V-36W Ni-Cd* 12RSC50= 12V-56W Lead-Acid	-0= No head -1= One head -2= Two heads	Blank= EF9 Mini PAR 18 style 10= EF10 Mini plastic MR16 18= EF18 (PAR 36 plastic) 150= EF150 Deco heads MR16	Blank= 6V-9W or 12V-9W Inc. wedge base LA= 6V-4W, MR16 LED* LG= 12V-4W, MR16 LED* LI= 12V-5W, MR16 LED* LJ= 12V-6W, MR16 LED* H_= Halogen bi-pin I_= Inc. DC-bayonet U_= Inc. sealed-beam** X_= Halogen sealed-beam** Z_= Inc. wedge M_= Halogen MR16* NOTE: For a complete list of available lamp types, please refer to the lamp data on pages 146-147	Blank= No options -AD= Advanced Diagnostics (audible) -ADNA= Advanced Diagnostics (non-audible) -V= Voltmeter* -A= Ammeter* -D1= Time Delay (5 minutes) -D2= Time Delay (10 minutes) -D3= Time Delay (15 minutes)
	* Not Available with sealed beams.			* Available with EF10 and EF150 lamp heads only ** Available with the EF18 lamp head only	*Voltmeter & Ammeter are not available with -AD & -ADNA

Example: BRSC18-210LA-AD





	4
_	

TYPE:CATALOG #:
NOTES:

Features I

- Each unit comes with two (2) off-white EF-18 lamp heads (standard) with one 9W wedge-based lamp per head. Provisions for mounting three heads are included
- Constructed of 20-gauge steel with an off-white baked enamel finish
- Available with sealed, maintenance-free Nickel-Cadmium or Lead-Calcium hatteries
- PulsePlus Charger circuitry offers 120/277V input 60Hz., 0.3/0.15A (other inputs available), fused output circuit(s), dual diagnostic indicator lights, temperature compensated charger, sealed relay, low voltage battery disconnect, brownout protection and lock out (automatic battery connect)
- Fully-recessed housing for unobtrusive use in T-Bar ceilings. A removable cover on the back box allows for ease of installation and full access to the battery and charger
- UL924 Listed
- 3-year limited warranty
 Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

Unit Rating

Furnished standard with two 9 watt High Intensity Incandescent lamps.

UNIT EQUIPMENT - NO REMOTE CAPABILITY							
Sealed Maintenance-	D.C.	Model	Watts to 87-1/2% of rated battery voltage*				Cabinet
Free Battery Types	Voltage	Number	1 ^{1/2} hrs	2 hrs	3 hrs	4 hrs	Size
Nickel-Cadmium	6	TSC18-2	18	12	9	6	S
Lead-Calcium	6	TSM18-2	18	12	10	7	S
ι	JNIT EQUI	PMENT – WITH	REMOTE	CAPAI	BILITY		
	6	TSC25-2	25	18	12	9	S
Niekal Codmium	12	12TSC36-2	36	21	15	12	S
Nickel-Cadmium	12	12TSC50-2	50	36	25	18	S
	24	24TSC100-2**	100	73	50	37	L**
	6	TSM27-2	27	18	14	10	S
	6	TSM36-2	36	25	20	14	S
	6	TSM54-2	54	37	28	21	S
	6	TSM81-2	81	54	42	30	L
Lead-Calcium	6	TSM110-2	110	72	56	40	L
	12	12TSM36-2	36	25	20	14	S
	12	12TSM54-2	54	37	28	21	S
	12	12TSM110-2	110	72	56	40	L
	24	24TSM110-2	110	72	56	40	L

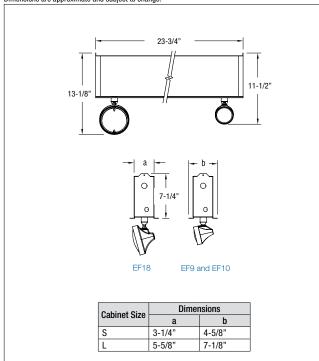
^{*} National Electrical Code Specification

Dimensions

6, 12 and 24 Volt T-Bar Units

TS Series

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



Accessories (order as a separate item)

DESCRIPTION	SUFFIX
Remote Test Switch (metal face plate)	RTS
Remote Test Switch (plastic face plate)	RTS-1



= New York City Approved

^{**} AD & ADNA not available

TYPE:CATALOG #:
NOTES:









Designed for unobtrusive use in T-Bar ceilings. The off-white, fully recessed housing harmonizes with ceiling designs



How to Order

SERIES	SERIES/BATTERY TYPE/ CAPACITY	# OF HEADS	HEAD STYLE	LAMP TYPE/WATTAGE	OPTIONS
Blank= Factory white B= Black enclosure	TSC18= 6V-18W Ni-Cd* TSC25= 6V-25W Ni-Cd* TSM18= 6V-18W Lead-Acid TSM27= 6V-27W Lead-Acid TSM36= 6V-36W Lead-Acid TSM36= 6V-54W Lead-Acid TSM31= 6V-81W Lead-Acid TSM10= 6V-110W Lead-Acid TSM10= 6V-110W Lead-Acid 12TSC36= 12V-36W Ni-Cd* 12TSC50= 12V-50W Ni-Cd* 24TSC100= 24V-100W Ni-Cd* 24TSM110= 24V-110W Lead-Acid	-0= No head -1= One head -2= Two heads -3= Three heads	Blank= EF18 (PAR 36 plastic) 9= EF9 mini plastic 10= EF10 Mini plastic MR16 150= EF150 MR16 lamp heads	Blank= 6V-9W or 12V-9W Inc. wedge base LA= 6V-4W, MR16 LED* LG= 12V-4W, MR16 LED* LL= 24V-4W, MR16 LED* LJ= 12V-5W, MR16 LED* LJ= 12V-6W, MR16 LED* LJ= 12V-6W, MR16 LED* T= Inc. sealed-beam** X= Halogen sealed-beam** Z= Inc. wedge M= Halogen MR16*	-AD= Advanced Diagnostics (audible)* -ADNA= Advanced Diagnostics (non-audible)* -V= Voltmeter** -A= Ammeter ** -D1= Time Delay (5 minutes) -D2= Time Delay (15 minutes) -D3= Time Delay (15 minutes) -NEX= Nexus® wired (consult your sales representative) -NEXRF= Nexus® wireless (consult your sales representative)
				NOTE: For a complete list of available lamp types, please refer to the lamp data on pages 146-147 *Available with EF10 and EF150	* Minimum lamp load required: 20% of unit capacity Not available with 100W Ni-Cd 24VAD & -ADNA inclu a time delay feature that can be enabled/disabled in the field or set by the factory by including -AD-D or
	* Not available with sealed beams			lamp heads only ** Available with the EF18 lamp head only	-ADNA-D. **-A & -V not available with -AD, -ADI -NEX, -NEXRF option

Example: BTSC18-210L_-AD







TYPE:CATALOG #:
NOTES:

Prestige™ Series Edge-Lit Die-Cast Aluminum Edge-Lit Exit Sign

Design upgrade: introducing new features

- Easier installation: component-free back-box housing and canopy can be installed in advance, like a regular junction box.
- 2. 20 30% less power consumption: max. 1.4W (AC-only models) and max. 2.3W (Self-Powered)
- 3. Bi-color LED pilot light allows visual diagnostic without the need to open the unit (self-test and diagnostic option)
- 4. Listed by the Underwriting Laboratories UL Listed
- Also available with white LEDs for custom-design legends: pictograms, special wording, etc. (Ask your sales representatives)

Features

- Designed to achieve superior visual clarity and performance with a red and green LED light source
- Clear acrylic panel provides optimum light transmission. Illumination is 100% in both AC and emergency mode
- Computer engraving is used to crisply define each letter and chevron. LED sensitive inks are formulated to provide a rich color in red or green. Choice of legend background includes clear (for single face), white or mirror (for single or double face signs)
- Clean trim plate design eliminates visible fasteners. Choice of trim plates: circular or angular. Standard finish is brushed aluminum for the housing, trim plate, trim ring and canopy
- Self-Powered models contain a sealed maintenance-free Nickel-Cadmium battery that provides 90 minutes of emergency illumination.
- Two-wire universal 120 through 277VAC, 50/60Hz for AC-only and Self-Powered models. AC-only signs consume maximum 1.4W. Self-Powered signs use 2.3W max while recharging batteries. Solid state transfer automatically and instantly supplies the LED lamps from the back-up battery upon failure of AC supply. Close tolerance electronic circuit activates emergency unit when utility power dips below nominal voltage for brownout protection. Current-limited and short-circuit-proof charger. Full battery recharge is made in compliance with UL924 specifications. Test switch incorporates a green LED AC pilot light
- Self-test and silent diagnostic is optional on all Self-Powered models. It is programmed to ensure product readiness and reliability by continuously monitoring every critical function of the unit. The unit is self-tested for one minute every 30 days, 30 minutes every 60 days and 90 minutes annually. When a fault is detected the pilot light will change color from green to red and blink following a particular code, identifying the cause: battery, charger circuitry, or LED lamps
- Modular design allows for several mounting configurations. A trim ring and two 27-inch bar hangers are used for recessed mounting on walls or ceilings. A canopy allows for surface mounting on ceilings or walls as backor end-mount. Face panels snap securely into trim plate on all mounting configurations
- UL924 Listed
- 5-year limited warranty
 Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

Accessories (order as a separate item)

DESCRIPTION	SUFFIX
White Pendant	P*-WT
Black Pendant	P*-BK
Gray Pendant	P*-GY

^{*} Custom pendant lengths and colors available, specify (12", 24", 36", etc)

Electrical

Power requirements: 120 to 277VAC, 50/60Hz. AC-only signs use 1.4 watts max, Self-Powered signs use 2.3 watts max while recharging batteries

Available Models

Circular trim plate models shown. optional Angular trim plate available.







Recessed Wall Mount

Recessed Ceiling Mount

Surface Wall Mount





Recessed Models

Trim Ring

Canopy

Exit Plate

Power Consumption

Model	AC S	pecs	DC Specs		
AC-only	120 to 277VAC, 50/60Hz	Less than 1.4W			
AC/DC-remote	120 to 277VAC, 50/60Hz	Less than 1.4W	6 to 24VDC	Less than 1.4W	
Self-Powered	120 to 277VAC, 50/60Hz	Less than 2.3W	Ni-Cd battery	Min. 90 minutes	
Self-Powered diagnostic	120/277VAC, 50/60Hz	Less than 2.3W	Ni-Cd battery	Min. 90 minutes	



TYPE:CATALOG #:	
NOTES:	





The Prestige™ Series Edge-Lite combines a clean, modular design with state-of-the art technology, ease of installation for surface or recessed mount applications and options to meet the most prestigious interiors





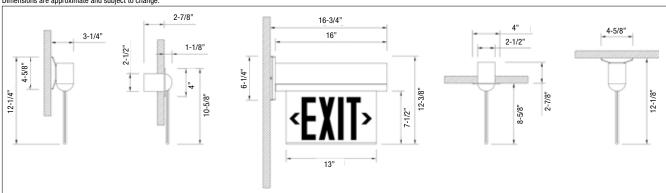
Standard Circular Trim Plate



Optional Angular Trim Plate

Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change



Mounting Configurations

All mounting configurations use the same basic components. Inserting a trim ring allows for recessed mounting on walls or ceilings. Applying a canopy allows for surface mounting on ceilings or walls as back or end mount.



Arrow (Chevron) Designation

EXIT> <EXIT <EXIT>

Arrow Right Arrow Left **Double Arrow** (L)

EXIT> <EXIT Arrow Right & Left (RL) Represents each side of a double face panel.

*Wording and chevrons not to scale. For illustration purposes only.

How to Order

HOUSING COLOR	SERIES	FACES	DESIGNATION	LEGEND COLOR	BACKGROUND COLOR	ARROWS	TRIM	MOUNTING	OPTIONS	LEGEND SIZE
Blank= Brushed aluminum W= White B= Black PB= Polished brass CH= Polished chrome BR= Bronze	LX= AC-only LXN= Self- Powered	1= Single face 2= Double face	N= New design	R= Red G= Green	C= Clear (single face only) W= White M= Mirror	Blank= No arrow L= Arrow left R= Arrow right RL= Right and left (double face) D= Double arrow UA= Universal field installed arrows	-A= Angular -C= Circular	Blank= Universal mount S= Surface mount (canopy)* * Available only with chrome & polished brass	Blank= No option -NEX= Nexus® Wired (consult your sales representative) -NEXRF= Nexus® Wireless (consult your sales representative) -FA= Fire alarm -D= Self-Test and diagnostic -DC= AC/DC remote 6-24 VDC -2CKT= Two circuit, AC only -FZ= Flasher & buzzer (Self-Powered only) -X= Back box shipped separately	Blank= 6" EXIT legend -8= 8" EXIT legend (red only) -LP= Panel shipped separately

Example: WLXN2NRLWR-A-D









TYPE:CATALOG #:	
NOTES:	

Prestige™ X40 Series

Edge-Lit Recessed Ceiling-Mount Only Exit Sign

Design upgrade: introducing new features

- Easier installation: component-free back-box can be installed in advance, like a regular junction box
- 2. 20 30% less power consumption: max. 1.4W (AC-only) and max. 2.3W (Self-Powered)
- 3. Bi-color LED pilot light allows visual diagnostic without the need to open the unit (self-test and diagnostic option)
- 4. Listed by the Underwriting Laboratories UL Listed
- 5. Also available with white LEDs for custom-design legends: pictograms, special wording, etc. (Ask your sales representative)

Features

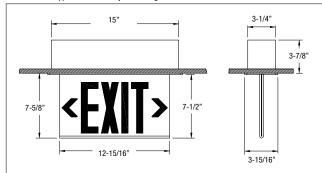
- Designed to achieve superior visual clarity and performance with an LED light source. High brightness red or green LEDs transmit light directly into both ends of a unique U-shaped panel. LED sensitive inks are formulated to provide a rich color in red or green
- Clear acrylic panel provides optimum light transmission. Illumination is 100% in both AC and emergency mode
- Clear acrylic panel is silkscreened and computer engraved. Computer engraving is used to crisply define each letter and chevron. LED sensitive inks are formulated to provide a rich color in red or green. Choice of legend background: clear (for single face), white or mirror (for single or double face signs)
- Rugged cast brushed aluminum trim plate (optional colors available).
- Low energy consumption LED lamps consume less than 2.3W per sign, single or double face, AC-only or Self-Powered
- Available with sealed maintenance-free Nickel-Cadmium batteries.
- Fully automatic charger circuitry offers two-wire universal 120 to 277VAC input, temperature compensated charger, solid state transfer, low voltage battery disconnect, and brownout protection
- Self-test and silent diagnostics are optional on all Self-Powered models. Diagnostics are programmed to ensure product readiness and reliability by continuously monitoring every critical function of the unit. The unit is self-tested for one minute every 30 days, 30 minutes every 60 days and 90 minutes annually. When a fault is detected the pilot light will change color from green to red and flash following a particular code, identifying the cause: battery, charger circuitry, or LED lamps
- Designed to fit integrally with a 20 gauge steel back box. Each unit includes a bar hanger kit
- Prestige LED Series signs are unaffected by the vibrations, ambient temperature swings and typical power surges detrimental to standard exit light sources
- UL924 Listed

How to Order

5-year limited warranty
 Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change



Power Consumption Chart

Model	AC Sp	ecs	DC Specs		
AC-only	120 to 277VAC, 60Hz	Less than 1.4W	-	_	
AC/DC-remote	120 to 277VAC, 60Hz	Less than 1.4W	6 to 24VDC	Less than 1.4W	
Self-Powered	120 to 277VAC, 60Hz	Less than 2.3W	Ni-Cd battery	Min. 90 minutes	
Self-Powered diagnostic	120 to 277VAC, 60Hz	Less than 2.3W	Ni-Cd battery	Min. 90 minutes	

Accessories (order as a separate item)

DESCRIPTION	
Special wording	Contact your sales representative
DESCRIPTION	
Two 27-inch adjustable bar hangers*	ТВН

^{*} Bar hangers supplied with unit, order as replacement only

Arrow (Chevron) Designation

EXIT> < EXIT < EXIT>



Arrow Right Arrow Left (R) (L)

Double Arrow (D)

Arrow Right & Left (RL)
Represents each side of a double face panel.

*Wording and chevrons not to scale. For illustration purposes only

HOUSING	SERIES	FACES	DESIGNATION	LEGEND COLOR	BACKGROUND COLOR	ARROWS	OPTIONS	LEGEND SIZE
Blank= Brushed aluminum W= White B= Black PB= Polished brass CH= Polished chrome BR= Bronze	LX= AC LSNX= Self-Powered	40= Less panel 42= Single face 43= Double face	N= New design	R= Red G= Green	C= Clear (single face only) W= White M= Mirror	Blank= No arrow L= Arrow left R= Arrow right RL = Right & left (double face) D= Double arrow UA= Universal field installed arrows	Blank= No option -AD= Advanced Diagnostics (non-audible) -FA= Fire Alarm -DC= AC/DC remote 6-24 VDC -2CKT= Two circuit, AC only -FZ= Flasher & buzzer (Self-Powered only) -NEX= Nexus® Wired -NEXRF= Nexus® Wireless	Blank= 6" EXIT legend -8= 8" EXIT legend (red only) -LP= Panel shipped separately -X= Back box shipped separately

Example: WLSNX42NRWR-AD





TYPE:CATALOG #:	_
NOTES:	_











Features

- Red and green LED light source
- Constructed of Die-Cast aluminum. Finished with a deep brushed face and black body. Optional finishes available. Self Contained. Batteries and circuitry are located inside the exit housing
- Available with sealed maintenance-free Nickel-Cadmium batteries that provide 90 minutes of emergency operation. Batteries recharge per UL924 requirements
- Fully automatic charger is solid state. All models are Universal 2-wire, 120 through 277VAC, 50/60Hz
- Continuous self-diagnostic monitoring. Self-testing per Life Safety Code requirements. Diagnostic / Self Test circuitry is standard on all Self-Powered models. This circuitry is programmed to ensure the exit's readiness and reliability by continuously monitoring every critical function of the unit. If a problem occurs, a single "service required" indicator illuminates immediately. A detailed diagnostic display that will further indicate the nature of the fault is located on the inside of the exit sign, out of sight from the general public. The self test will test the unit for a minimum of 30 seconds every 30 days, 30 minutes every 60 days and 90 minutes annually
- Can be wall, end or ceiling mounted
- Evaluated to UL 924 Standard. AC-Only Signs are Listed for use in damp locations
- Unaffected by the vibrations, ambient temperature swings and typical power surges detrimental to standard exit light sources
- Universal directional chevron knockouts are completely concealed and easily removed from the face plate
- 5-year limited warranty Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

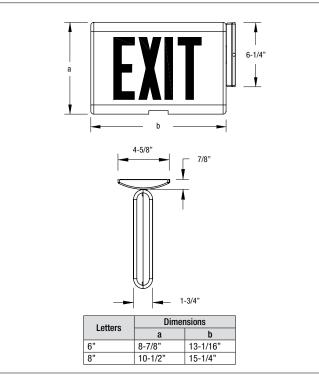
Accessories (order as a separate item)

DESCRIPTION	SUFFIX
White Pendant	PD**W
Black Pendant	PD**B
Pendant Mount Gray	PD**GY
Wire Guard (Wall Mount) (6 in.)	WG12-E
Wire Guard (Ceiling Mount) (6 in.)	WG5-E
Wire Guard (End Mount) (6 in.)	WG5-E

^{*} Specify Pendant Length (12", 24", 36", etc)

Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



Power Consumption

Model 6"	AC Specs	DC Specs		
AC-only	120 to 277VAC, 50/60Hz	-	_	
AC/DC-remote	120 to 277VAC, 50/60Hz	6 to 48VDC	Less than 1.5W	
Self-Powered	120 to 277VAC, 50/60Hz	Ni-Cd battery	Min. 90 minutes	
Model 8"	AC Specs	DC S	pecs	
AC-only	120 to 277VAC, 50/60Hz	-	_	
AC/DC	120 to 277VAC, 50/60Hz	6 to 24VDC	1.6W	
Self-Powered	120 to 277VAC, 50/60Hz	Ni-Cd battery	Min. 90 minutes	

How to Order

COLOR FRAME/ FACEPLATE	SERIES	# OF FACE	LEGEND COLOR	LETTERS	DIAGNOSTIC OPTIONS	OPTIONS	VERSION
Blank= Black/brushed aluminum WW= White/white WA= White/brushed aluminum BZ= Bronze/bronze BB= Black/black AA= All brushed aluminum	DXN= Self-Powered unit DX= AC/DC*	1= Single face 2= Double face	R= Red G= Green Open face RW= Red on white GW= Green on white	Blank= 6" letters 8= 8" letters	Blank= Standard NEX= Nexus® wired	Blank= Standard DL= Damp Location FA= Fire alarm activated flasher FZ= Flasher buzzer (Self-Powered only)* VR= Vandal Resistant screws VR1= Polycarbonate shield with tamper proof screws 2CKT= 2 Circuit (120/120 or 277/277, AC only)*	-N= New design*
	*Not available with Nexus® Wireless option		*Open face required for special wording			*Not available with Nexus® option	*Not required for 8" letters

Example: DXN1R-N







TYPE: CATALOG #:
NOTES:

Prestige[™] Floor Proximity Series

Master with Remote Floor Proximity LED Exit

Standard Features

- Low energy consumption LED light source (see Power Consumption chart).
 Red and green LEDs provide excellent visual performance, high reliability and low maintenance costs
- Self-Powered Master Units have self-contained batteries and circuitry inside the housing
- Available with sealed maintenance-free Nickel-Cadmium batteries for superior performance and long life. Provides 90 minutes of emergency operation and remote power for Proximity EXIT sign
- Remote Floor Proximity EXIT signs have power and diagnostics supplied from the DX/DXN Series Master Units only
- Stand alone AC-Only and Self-Powered Units: 120/277VAC dual voltage
- Master EXIT sign comes standard with the Self-Test/Diagnostic Feature. Its
 circuitry also monitors and supplies diagnostics to the Remote Floor Proximity
 EXIT sign. The self-test/diagnostic feature continuously monitors the charger
 assembly, battery and LED assembly current. If a fault is indicated, the
 "external service" required indicator will illuminate. The internal fault indicators
 will then indicate the nature of the fault. The self-test diagnostic will self test
 for minimum 30 seconds every 30 days, 30 minutes every 60 days and 90
 minutes annually. Meets NFPA 101 Life Safety Code requirements for periodic
 testing
- Available for surface or recessed mounting at floor level
- Evaluated to UL 924 Standard
- CSA US Listed
- 5-year limited warranty
 Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

Accessories (order as a separate item)

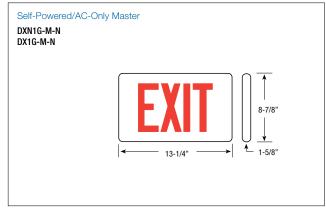
DESCRIPTION	SUFFIX
Wire Guard (for floor proximity recessed)	WG11-E

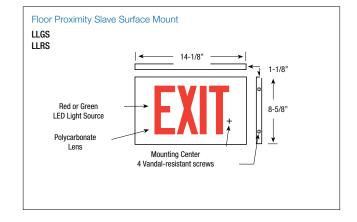
Features (optional)

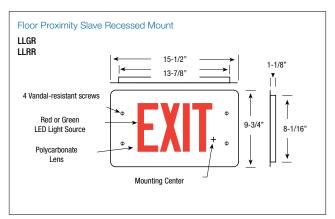
DESCRIPTION	SUFFIX
Vandal-Resistant shield and screws	VR1

Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.











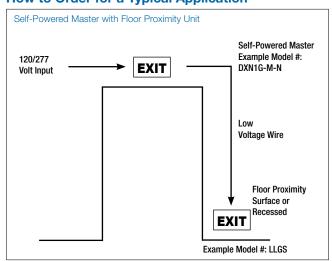
TYPE:CATALOG #:		
NOTES:	TES:	NOT

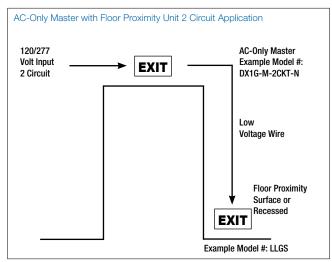


Combine style, performance and durability with added safety. The floof level indicator provides a egress path even if the ceiling Exit Sign is not totally visible due to rising smoke



How to Order for a Typical Application





NOTE: Must install each "Floor Proximity Unit" along with one "Master Unit"

How to Order

Self-Powered Master (Unit for above door)

COLOR OPTION PREFIX	SERIES	FACES	STENCIL FACE LAMP COLOR	MASTER UNIT	STANDARD SERIES DESIGNATOR
Blank= Brushed alum. face, black body WW= All white BB= All black	DXN	1= Single face 2= Double face	R= Red G= Green RW= Red/white GW= Green/white	-M	-N

Example: DXN1G-M-N

Floor Proximity Unit (Unit on side of door)

COLOR OPTION PREFIX	SERIES	STENCIL FACE LAMP COLOR	MOUNTING	OPTION
Blank=	LL	R= Red	R= Recessed	-VR1= Vandal-
Brushed		G = Green	S= Surface	resistant screws/
alum. face,		RW= Red/white		polycarbonate shield
black body		GW = Green/white		
W= All white				
B= All black				

Example: LLGS-VR1

How to Order

AC-Only Master (Unit for above door)

COLOR OPTION PREFIX	SERIES	FACES	STENCIL FACE	MASTER UNIT	CIRCUIT	STANDARD SERIES DESIGNATOR
Blank= Brushed alum. face, black body WW= All white BB= All black	DX	1= Single face 2= Double face	R= Red G= Green RW= Red/white GW= Green/white	-M	-2CKT	-N

Example: DX1G-M-2CKT-N

Floor Proximity Unit (Unit on side of door)

COLOR OPTION PREFIX	SERIES	STENCIL FACE LAMP COLOR	MOUNTING	OPTION
Blank=	LL	R= Red	R= Recessed	-VR1= Vandal-
Brushed		G = Green	S= Surface	resistant screws/
alum. face,				polycarbonate shield
black body				
W= All white				
B= All black				

Example: LL-GS-VR1

Power Consumption Chart

Color	Model	AC Specs		DC Specs	
	AC-only	120/277VAC	1.3W	-	-
Red	AC-2 circuit	120/277 and 277/277VAC	2.6W	-	-
	Self-Powered	120/277VAC	3.8W	Ni-Cd battery	Min. 90 minutes
	AC-only	120/277VAC	1W	-	-
Green	AC-2 circuit	120/277 and 277/277 VAC	3.3W	_	_
	Self-Powered	120/277VAC	5W	Ni-Cd battery	Min. 90 minutes





^{*} Open face required for special wording (please contact your sales representative)

^{*} Open face required for special wording (please contact your sales representative)



SPEC GRADE COMMERCIAL

Table of Contents







COMMERCIALPremier™ Combo Series



COMMERCIAL
Premier™ Exit Series



COMMERCIAL EC-2/ECX-2 Series

P. 33

P. 43



COMMERCIAL Provider™ PRO-2N Series



COMMERCIAL
JS Series
P. 36-37



P. 30

COMMERCIAL LC Series

P. 38-39

P. 46



P. 31

COMMERCIAL LS Series

P. 40-41



P. 32

P. 42

COMMERCIAL 24 LS & 24 LC Series



COMMERCIAL X10 LED Series



P. 34-35

COMMERCIAL
Prestige™ Recessed
Economizer Series
P. 44



Prestige™
Economizer Series
P. 45



COMMERCIAL
Preceptor™ Die-Cast Series



COMMERCIAL
Preceptor™ Recessed Series
P. 47



COMMERCIAL
Preceptor™ Remote
Capacity Series
P. 48



COMMERCIAL
Special Wording Configuration
P. 49





TYPE:
NOTES:

Premier™ Series

Thermoplastic Housing 6V up to 60W & 12V up to 72W Capacities Emergency Light

Features

- Simple, compact and contemporary design
- Wall-mount or ceiling-mount installation (optional)
- Two-piece housing of injection-molded thermoplastic
- MR16 halogen or LED lamps, shielded by clear polycarbonate covers
- Sealed, maintenance-free, Lead-Calcium or Nickel-Cadmium batteries
- Power requirements: 120/277VAC, 60Hz, 0.25A/0.12A
- Total load capacity up to 72W
- Advanced Diagnostic-Audible (optional)
- Certified for Damp Locations (optional) 50°F to 104°F (10°C to 40°C)
- NEXUS® interface (optional)
- UL924 Listed

5-year limited warranty
 Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

Wire Guards

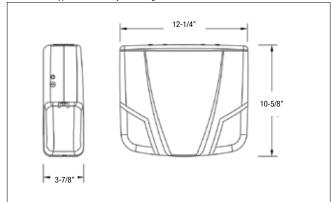
WG1-E	Wall mount
WG5-E	Ceiling mount

Wall Mount



Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



Power Consumption and Unit Rating

Model AC Specs				to 87-1/ battery vo	_,	ed
				2 hrs	3 hrs	4 hrs
18M	6V		18	14	9	-
30M	6V	120/277VAC	30	20	15	10
40M	12V		40	30	20	15
60M	6/12V		60	40	30	20
72M	12V		72	54	36	27
20NC	6V		20	15	10	8
40NC	12V	120/277VAC	40	30	20	15
50NC	12V		50	36	24	18

^{*} National Electrical Code Specification

How to Order

HOUSING COLOR	SERIES/CAPACITY	# OF LAMPS	LAMP TYPE/WATTAGE	UNIT TYPE	OPTIONS
Blank= White B= Black	PR18M= 6V-18W Lead-Calcium PR30M= 6V-30W Lead-Calcium PR60M= 6V-60W Lead-Calcium 12PR40M= 12V-40W Lead-Calcium 12PR60M= 12V-40W Lead-Calcium 12PR72M= 12V-72W Lead-Calcium 12PR72M= 12V-72W Lead-Calcium PR20NC= 6V-20W Ni-Cd 12PR40NC= 12V-40W Ni-Cd 12PR50NC= 12V-50W Ni-Cd	Blank= No head 2= 2 heads	LA= 6V-4W, MR16 LED LG= 12V-4W, MR16 LED LJ= 12V-6W, MR16 LED MI= 6V-6W MR16 MJ= 6V-10W MR16 MO= 12V-10W MR16 MK= 12V-12W MR16 MG= 12V-20W MR16*	Blank= Standard -D= Advanced Diagnostics (non-audible)* -DA= Advanced Diagnostics (audible) -NEX= Nexus® Wired -NEXRF= NEXUS® wireless	Blank= No option -D1= Time Delay (5 minutes) -D2= Time Delay (10 minutes) -D3= Time Delay (15 minutes) -GM= Ceiling mount -DL= Damp Location* 50°F to 104°F (10°C to 40°C) maximum 12W per head -PM= Pendant mount -P= Photocell test switch
			*Not available with Damp Location	*Minimum lamp load required: 20% of unit capacity	*Not available with PR60M, PR25N & 12PR50NC

Example: PR18M2MI





TYPE:	
NOTES:	



Premier™ Series Combo

Thermoplastic Combination Unit



Features

- Indirect refractive technology provides bright, even illumination
- Choice of MR16 Halogen Lamps, shielded by a clear polycarbonate cover Optional MR16 LED lamps
- Exit sign long-life LED light source for low maintenance costs and superior illumination
- Durable injection-molded thermoplastic housing with push-to-snap design. Optional vandal-resistant shield with tamper-proof screws
- Available with sealed, maintenance-free, Lead-Calcium or Nickel-Metal Hydride batteries
- Power requirements: 120/277VAC, 60Hz, 0.22A/0.08A
- Optional advanced diagnostic circuitry, flasher/buzzer, fire alarm activated flasher
- Remote load capacity up to 50 watts when supplied with no heads
- Available in single or double face configurations both with means for ceiling mounting. Easy-to-install canopy and field-selectable snap-in/out chevrons for quick and easy installation
- UL924 Listed
- 5-year limited warranty

Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

Accessories (order as a separate item)

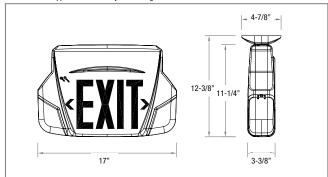
DESCRIPTION	SUFFIX	
Wire Guard (Wall mount)	WG2-E	
Pendant White	PRE-P**-WT	
Pendant Black	PRE-P**-BK	

^{*} Specify pendant length

REPLACEMENT BATTERIES	REPLACEMENT LAMPS
860.0004-E Lead-Calcium 6V-12W/6V-24W/12V-24W	580.0074-E 6V-6W, MR16
022318-E NiMH 6V-12W	580.0079-E 6V-10W, MR16
022319-E NiMH 12V-24W	580.0097-E 6V-4W, MR16 LED
022320-E NiMH 12V-40W, 50W	580.0099-E 12V-10W, MR16
_	580.0080-E 12V-12W, MR16
_	580.0075-E 12V-20W, MR16 LED
_	580.0093-E 12V-4W, MR16 LED
_	580.0104-E 12V-5W, MR16 LED
_	580.0106-E 12V-6W, MR16 LED

Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



Power Consumption and Unit Rating

Model	AC Specs				/2% of r oltage*	ated	
				1-1/2 hrs	2 hrs	3 hrs	4 hrs
Exit Sign Module	Battery Type	120/277VAC	Less than 2W	-	-	-	-
612M	Lead-Calcium	120/277VAC	0.11 / 0.05 A	12	8	-	-
612H	NiMH	120/277VAC	0.11 / 0.05 A	12	9	-	-
624M	Lead-Calcium	120/277VAC	0.11 / 0.05 A	24	16	12	9
1224M	Lead-Calcium	120/277VAC	0.22 / 0.08 A	24	16	12	9
1224H	NiMH	120/277VAC	0.22 / 0.08 A	24	18	12	9
1240H	NiMH	120/277VAC	0.22 / 0.08 A	40	30	20	15
1250H	NiMH	120/277VAC	0.22 / 0.08 A	50	36	24	18

*National Electrical Code Specification

CONVERT SINGLE FACE TO DOUBLE FACE IN THE FIELD			
Red/White	005715-E		
Red/Black	005716-E		
Green/White	005717-E		
Green/Black	005718-E		

How to Order

HOUSING COLOR	SERIES	VOLTAGE/CAPACITY/ BATTERY	FACES	LEGEND COLOR	# OF HEADS	LAMP TYPE/ WATTAGE	OPTIONS
W= White B= Black	PR= Series	Lead-Calcium 612M= 6V-12W,	1= single face (ceiling or wall mount) 2= double face (ceiling mount) 1N= single face no canopy (wall mount) 4= universal (2 faces, back plate and canopy)	G= Green legend R= Red legend	Blank= No heads 2= Two heads	LA= 6V-4W, MR16 LED LG= 12V-4W, MR16 LED LI= 12V-5W, MR16 LED LJ= 12V-6W, MR16 LED MI= 6V-6W, MR16 MJ= 6V-10W, MR16 MO= 12V-10W, MR16 MK= 12V-12W, MR16 MG= 12V-20W, MR16	Blank= No option -AD= Advanced Diagnostics (audible)* -ADNA= Advanced Diagnostics (non-audible)* -BA= Brushed aluminum exit stencil -FZ= Flasher buzzer -FL= Flasher -FA= Fire alarm activated flasher -FBF= Flasher buzzer + fire alarm activated flasher -D3= Time Delay (15 minutes) -VR= Tamper-proof screws -VR1= Polycarbonate shield with tamper-proof screws -NEXENEXUS® wired* -NEXRF= NEXUS® wired* -NEXRF= NEXUS® wireds* -P= Photocell test switch

Example: WPR612M1R2MI









TYPE:
NOTES:

Premier™ Series

LED Thermoplastic, universal-mount & snap-fit Exit Sign

Features

- Indirect reflective technology provides bright, even illumination
- Long-life LED light source for low maintenance costs and superior illumination
- Durable, injection-molded, thermoplastic housing. Optional vandal-resistant shield with tamper-proof screws
- Energy efficient power consumption: less than 3.5 watts for Self-Powered version and less than 3W for AC only single or double face
- Available with a sealed, maintenance-free Nickel-Cadmium battery
- Dual voltage input: 120/277VAC. Optional Advanced Diagnostic circuitry, flasher/buzzer, and fire alarm-activated flasher
- Standard Universal, supplied with two faceplates, back plate for wall mount and easy install canopy for end and ceiling mounting. Universal, fieldselectable snap in/out chevrons
- UL924 Listed
- UL Listed for damp locations
- 5-year limited warranty

Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

Wire Guards

WALL	CEILING	END
WG1-E	WG5-E	WG5-E

Accessories (order as a separate item)

DESCRIPTION	SUFFIX
Pendant White	PRE-P-WH*
Pendant Black	PRE-P-BK*
Wire Guard (wall mount)	WG1-E
Wire Guard (ceiling mount and end mount)	WG5-E

^{*} Specify pendant length

Power Consumption

Each unit is furnished with one HIT lamp per head.

active to full to full to full time por road.					
MODEL	AC SPECS		MODEL AC SPECS DC SI		PECS
AC-Only	120/277VAC, 60Hz	Less than 2.5W	-	-	
AC / DC-remote	120/277VAC, 60Hz	Less than 2W	6 to 48VDC	Less than 1.5W	
Self-Powered	120/277VAC, 60Hz	Less than 3.3W	Ni-Cd battery	Min. 90 minutes	
Self-Powered with Diagnostic	120/277VAC, 60Hz	Less than 2.8W	Ni-Cd battery	Min. 90 minutes	

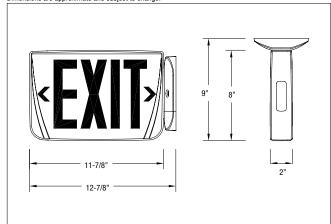
How to Order

HOUSING COLOR	SERIES	UNIT TYPE	COLOR	OPTIONS
W= White B= Black	PREM= LED plastic EXIT	Standard models AC= AC only (120/277V) U= 120/277VAC & 6 to 48VDC SNX= Self-Powered Ni-Cd Optional models 2C1= Dual AC circuit (2x120V) 2C2= Dual AC circuit (2x277V) DN= Self-Powered advanced diagnostic circuitry NEX= NEXUS® wired NEXRF= NEXUS® wireless	R= Red universal R1= Red single face* R2= Red double face* G= Green universal G1= Green single face* G2= Green double face* Open face RW= Red on white GW= Green on white (Open face required with special wording legends) *Available with VR & VR1 options only	Blank= No option BA= Brushed aluminum exit stencil FZ= Flasher buzzer (DN model only) FL= Flasher (DN model only) FA= Fire alarm activated flasher (AC, U, 2C1, 2C2 and DN models only) FBF= Flasher buzzer + fire alarm activated flasher (DN model only) VR= Vandal-resistant screws* VR1= Polycarbonate shield with tamper proof screws*

Example: WPREMACR

Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



Optional Self-Test/Self-Diagnostic

Continuous self-diagnostic monitoring. Self-testing per Life Safety Code requirements. This circuitry is programmed to ensure the exit sign's readiness and reliability by continuously monitoring every critical function of the unit. If a problem occurs, a single "service required" indicator illuminates immediately. A detailed diagnostic display that will further indicate the nature of the fault is located on the inside of the exit sign, out of sight from the general public. The self-test will test the unit a minimum of 30 seconds every 30 days, 30 minutes every 60 days and 90 minutes annually.





TYPE:	
CATALOG #: .	
NOTES:	



EC-2/ECX-2 Series

Thermoplastic Housing 6V-12W Capacity Lead-Calcium Battery



Features

- Each self-contained unit comes with two (2) 5.4W high intensity incandescent lamps mounted in polished reflectors
- Housing and heads are constructed of high-impact UL 94, 5VA flame classification, off-white thermoplastic. Resists denting, peeling, scratching and corrosion
- · Available with sealed, maintenance-free Lead-Calcium batteries
- Integrated circuitry offers 120/277VAC 60 Hz, 0.3/0.15A standard operation, LED pilot light, automatic charging, instantaneous transfer, temperature compensated charger, low voltage battery disconnect, brownout protection, lock out (automatic battery connect) and reverse polarity protection
- Available with standard non-audible advanced diagnostic with 15 minutes time delay or advanced diagnostic audible with 15 minute time delay
- Universal mounting pattern, keyhole slots and conduit entry provide alternate mounting capability.
- The housing and back plate snap together for ease of installation
- UL924 Listed
- The EC-2 (12W max.) and ECX-2 (24W max.)
- 3-year limited warranty Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

UNIT EQUIPMENT

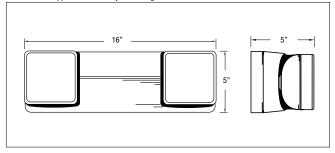
Unit Rating Chart
Furnished with two 5.4W high intensity incandescent lamps.

5.11.1				
Sealed Maintenance- Free Battery Types	D.C. Voltage	Model Number	Watts to 90 minutes	Remote Watts
Lead-Calcium	6	EC-2	12	_
Lead-Calcium	6	ECX-2	12	12
Lead-Calcium	6	EC-2-AD	12	_
Lead-Calcium	6	ECX-2-AD	12	12
Nickel-Cadmium	6	EC-2-AD-N	12	_
Nickel-Cadmium	6	ECX-2-AD-N	12	12
ECX-2 SERIES UNIT EQUIPMENT - WITH REMOTE CAPABILITY				
Sealed Maintenance-	Watts to 87-1/2% of rated battery voltage*			tage*
Free Battery Types	1-1/2 hrs	2 hrs	3 hrs	4 hrs
Lead-Calcium	24	15	-	_
Nickel-Cadmium**	24	18	12	_
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				

^{*} National Electrical Code Specification

Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



Flexibility in an emergency lighting unit

• On the specification...

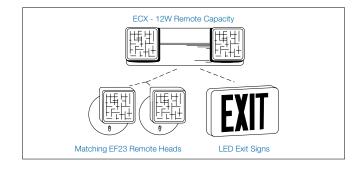
Its contemporary design allows you to coordinate the aesthetics of emergency specifications with matching models - an emergency unit and a remote head.

On the job...

Changes on the job are never a problem with the EC Series. Its modular design allows you to field upgrade the basic model to a master unit for powering matching remote lighting heads or AC/DC exit signs, including the new LED even illumination models.

On the shelf...

The modular design of the EC Series gives you a contemporary family of decorative emergency lighting units, matching exit signs and remotes.



How to Order

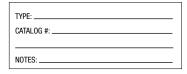
COLOR	SERIES	HEADS/LAMPS	OPTIONS	BATTERY OPTION
	EC= 6V-12W battery unit ECX= 6V-24W battery unit	Heads -2= Two heads (12W remote) Lamps -2HA= 6V-6W Bi-Pin halogen -2HB= 6V-8W Bi-Pin halogen -2HC= 6V-10W Bi-Pin halogen -2HD= 6V-12W Bi-Pin halogen	-EG= Standard unit -AD= Advanced Diagnostics (audible) -ADNA= Advanced Diagnostics (non-audible) -D1= Time Delay (5 minutes) -D2= Time Delay (10 minutes) -D3= Time Delay (15 minutes)* -DL= Damp Location listed (AD/ADNA units only)	Blank= Lead-Calcium -N= Nickel-Cadmium battery (AD/ADNA units only)
			* Standard in -AD & -ADNA models	

Example: BEC-2-EG-N





^{**} Only available with Diagnostics





Provider[™] PRO-2N/PRO-3N

Features

- Completely self-contained, thermoplastic construction with a polycarbonate lens that protects the fully-adjustable self-locking heads
- Available with sealed, maintenance-free Lead-Calcium batteries
- Integrated circuitry offers 120/277VAC 60Hz standard operation, LED pilot light rocker type, test switch, temperature compensated, low voltage battery disconnect, brownout protection and lock out (automatic battery connect)
- Optional MR16 LED lamps
- Optional advanced diagnostic circuitry monitors every critical function of the unit and provides an audible and visual indicator when a fault is detected (non-audible versions available)
- Optional tamper-proof screws
- Optional NEXUS® wired and NEXUS® wireless systems
- Universal wall mounting pattern keyhole slots and a conduit knockout provide alternate mounting methods
- Optional ceiling mount includes safety wire and pre-machined housing to receive a securement screw.
- UL924 Listed
- UL924 Listed for use in Damp Locations
- 3-year limited warranty

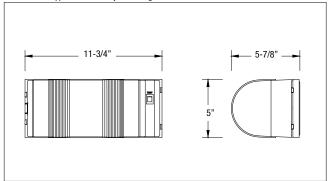
Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

Accessories (order as a separate item)

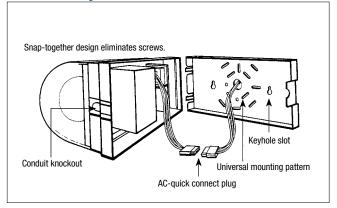
,				
DESCRIPTION	SUFFIX			
Replacement lamps	570.0012-E			
Additional special bit for tamper-proof screws	690.0454-E			
REPLACEMENTS LAMPS				
570.0012-E	HIT 6V-5.4W			
580.0097-E	MR16 LED 6V-4W			

Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



Fast and Easy Installation



Provider's AC quick-connect plug, battery lock out feature and snap-together design make installation fast and easy.

With the AC quick-connect plug, contractors simply make the AC connection to the plug, mount the back plate and plug in the unit.

The battery lock out feature is an AC activated load switch that prevents the batteries from discharging until the unit is energized with AC power. This allows the contractor to install the Provider $^{\mathtt{m}}$ and connect the batteries in one convenient operation.

Universal mounting pattern keyhole slots and a conduit knock out provide alternate mounting methods.



TYPE:	
NOTES:	







Power Consumption and Unit Rating Each unit are furnished with one HIT lamp per head.

PROVIDER™ BATTERY UNIT						
Sealed Maintenance-Free Battery Types	D.C. Voltage	Model Number	Watts to 87-1/2% of rated battery voltage			
Sealed Maintenance-Free Battery Types			1-1/2 hrs	2 hrs	3 hrs	4 hrs
Lead-Calcium	6	PRO-2N	10.8	8.5	-	-
	6	PRO-3N	18	12	10	7

^{*}National Electrical Code Specification

How to Order

COLOR	SERIES	LAMP TYPE	UNIT TYPE	OPTIONS
Blank= Off white	PRO-2N = 6V-10.8W	-LA = 6V-4W, MR16 LED	Blank= Standard Unit	V= Voltmeter *
B= Black	PRO-3N = 6V-18W	-ZP= mini tungesten, 6V-5.4W	-AD= Advanced Diagnostics (audible)	DL = Damp Location
			-ADNA= Advanced Diagnostics (non-audible)	VR= Vandal-resistant screws
			NEX = NEXUS® wired*	C= Line Cord 120V
			NEXRF= NEXUS® wireless*	CM= Ceiling mount - Supplied with metal harness
			*Available with PRO-2N only.	*Available with Standard unit type only.

Example: BPRO-2N-LADL







TYPE:CATALOG #:
NOTES:

JS Series Steel Housing 6V & 12V up to 54W Capacities

Features

- Each unit comes with two (2) EF18 heads with 9W high intensity incandescent lamps (standard)
- Constructed of 20-gauge steel with an off-white baked enamel finish
- Available with sealed, maintenance-free Nickel-Cadmium or Lead-Calcium batteries
- PulsePlus Charger circuitry offers 120/277VAC 60 Hz., 0.3/0.15A (other inputs available), fused output circuit(s), dual diagnostic indicator lights, temperature compensation, sealed relay, low voltage battery disconnect, brown out protection and lock out (automatic battery connect)
- Hinged cabinet door for easy access
- UL924 Listed
- 3-year limited warranty
 Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

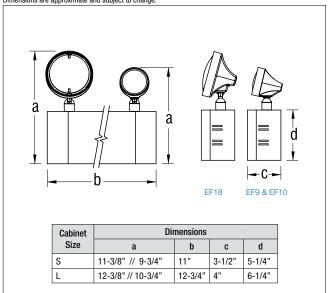
Accessories (order as a separate item)

DESCRIPTION	SUFFIX
Mounting Bracket (S cabinet only)	BJ-E
Wire Guard (S cabinet only)	WG1-E
Wire Guard (L cabinet only)	WG2-E
Wire Guard (front mounted heads)	WG10-E

^{**}S cabinet only, order on separate line.

Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



Unit Rating

Furnished standard with two 9 watt High Intensity Incandescent lamps.

Sealed Maintenance-Free Battery Types	D.C. Voltage Model Number	Watts to	Cabinet				
Sealed Maintenance-Free Battery Types	D.G. Voltage	Wiodel Nullibel	1-1/2 hrs	2 hrs	3 hrs	4 hrs	size
Nickel-Cadmium	6	JSC18-2	18	12	-	-	S
Lead-Calcium	6	JSM9-1	9	6	-	_	S
Leau-Caicium	6	JSM18-2*	18	12	10		S
	UNIT EQUIPM	MENT - WITH REMOTE CAPABILITY					
Nickel-Cadmium	6	JSC25-2	25	18	12	9	S
	12	12JSC36-2	36	21	15	12	S
	12	12JSC50-2	50	36	25	18	S
	6	JSM27-2	27	18	14	10	S
	6	JSM36-2	36	25	20	14	S
Lead-Calcium	6	JSM54-2	54	37	28	21	L
	12	12JSM36-2	36	25	20	14	S
	12	12JSM54-2	54	37	28	21	L

^{*} National Electrical Code Specification

= New York City Approved



TYPE:CATALOG #:	
NOTES:	







Incorporates maximum versatility in head style and lamp choices with performance, ease of installation, all into a compact unit





Optional (FM suffix) Front Mounted Heads for low ceiling applications.

How to Order

COLOR	SERIES/CAPACITY	# OF LAMPS	HEAD STYLE	LAMP TYPE/WATTAGE	OPTIONS
Blank= Off white B= Black	JSC18= 6V-18W, Ni-Cd* JSC25= 6V-25W, Ni-Cd*	-0= No head -1= One head -2= Two heads	Blank= (EF18 PAR 36 style) 9= mini plastic 10= mini plastic MR16	Blank_= 6V-9W and 12V-9W incandescent	-AD= Advanced Diagnostics (audible) -ADNA= Advanced Diagnostics (non-audible -NEX= NEXUS® wired
	JSM9= 6V-9W, Lead-Calcium JSM18= 6V-18W, Lead-Calcium* JSM27= 6V-27W, Lead-Calcium JSM36= 6V-36W, Lead-Calcium JSM54= 6V-54W, Lead-Calcium		23 = EF23 octagon deco 150 = EF150 lamp heads	wedge base I_= Incandescent DC-bayonet U_= Incandescent sealed-beam	-NEXRF= NEXUS® wireless -V= Voltmeter (or ammeter)* -A= Ammeter (or voltmeter)* -D1= Time Delay (5 minutes) -D2= Time Delay (10 minutes)
	12JSC36 = 12V-36W, Ni-Cd* 12JSC50 = 12V-50W, Ni-Cd*			X_= Halogen sealed-beam Z_= Incandescent wedge M_= Halogen MR16*	-D3= Time Delay (15 minutes) -FM= Front mounted heads -CP= 120VAC cord & plug **
	12JSM20 = 12V-20W, Lead-Calcium 12JSM36 = 12V-36W, Lead-Calcium 12JSM54 = 12V-54W, Lead-Calcium			LA= 6V-4W, MR16 LED* LG= 12V-4W, MR16 LED* LI= 12V-5W, MR16 LED* LJ= 12V-6W, MR16 LED*	-XP1= Cord & plug (120V)* -XP2= Cord & plug (277V)*
				*Available with EF10 and EF150	
				Lamp heads only.	
	*Not available with sealed beams			NOTE: For a complete list of available lamp types, please refer to the lamp data on p. 140-141	*Not available with -AD or -ADNA options. **Standard cord is 3ft.

Example: JSC18-110LA







TYPE:CATALOG #:
NOTES:

LC Series 6 and 12 Volt Steel Enclosure

Features

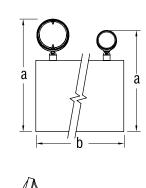
- Each unit comes with two (2) EF-18 heads with 9 watt high intensity incandescent lamps (standard). One or three heads available as options
- All-steel construction with an off-white baked enamel finish
- Contains sealed maintenance-free Lead-Calcium (Immobilized Electrolyte) batteries
- PulsePlus Charger circuitry offers 120/277VAC, input 60 Hz., 0.3/0.15
 Amps (other inputs available), fused output circuit(s), dual diagnostic
 indicator lights, temperature compensation, sealed relay, low voltage battery
 disconnect, brownout protection and lock out (automatic battery connect)
- Removable front panel
- UL924 Listed. Complies with NEC, Life Safety Code and OSHA. Approved for use in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania and New York City
- 3-year limited warranty
 Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

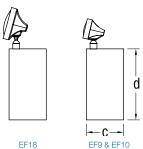
Accessories (order as a separate item)

DESCRIPTION	SUFFIX
Mounting bracket (cabinet B)	B2
Mounting shelves (cabinet B)	MP3-EG
Mounting shelves (cabinet C)	MP6-EG
Mounting shelves (cabinet D)	MP12
Wire Guard (cabinet B & cabinet C)	WG3-E
Wire Guard (cabinet D)	WG4-E

Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.





Cabinet	Dimensions							
Size	a	b	С	d				
В	16-3/8" // 14-3/4"	16-1/8"	5-7/16"	10-1/4"				
С	18-3/8" // 16-3/4"	16-1/2"	7-1/4"	12-1/4"				
D	18-3/8" // 16-3/4"	27"	7-1/4"	12-1/4"				

TYPE:	
CATALOG #:	
NOTES:	













Unit RatingFurnished standard with two 9 watt High Intensity Incandescent lamps.

	D.C. Voltage	Model Number	Watts to 87-1/2% of rated battery voltage*			voltage*	# of Load Fuses	Cabinet size
			1-1/2 hrs	2 hrs	4 hrs	8 hrs		
	6	LC87-2	87	70	41	24	2	В
	6	LC100-2	100	77	47	24	2	С
Lead-Calcium	6	LC175-2	175	140	82	48	2	С
(immobilized	6	LC200-2	200	168	96	48	2	С
electrolyte)	12	12LC150-2	150	120	66	36	2	С
	12	12LC175-2	175	140	85	48	2	C
	12	12LC200-2	200	168	96	48	2	С
	12	12LC300-2	300	240	132	72	2	D
	12	12LC350-2	350	280	170	96	2	D
	12	12LC400-2	400	336	192	95	2	D

^{*} National Electrical Code Specification

= New York City Approved

How to Order

COLOR	SERIES/CAPACITY	# OF LAMPS	HEAD STYLE	LAMP TYPE	OPTIONS
Blank= Off white B= Black	LC87= 6V-87W Lead-Calcium LC100= 6V-100W Lead-Calcium LC175= 6V-175W Lead-Calcium LC200= 6V-200W Lead-Calcium 12LC150= 12V-150W Lead-Calcium 12LC175= 12V-175W Lead-Calcium 12LC200= 12V-200W Lead-Calcium 12LC300= 12V-300W Lead-Calcium 12LC350= 12V-350W Lead-Calcium 12LC300= 12V-400W Lead-Calcium	-0= No head -1= 1 head -2= 2 heads -3= 3 heads	Blank= EF18 (PAR 36 plastic) 9= EF9 (mini plastic) 10= EF10 (small plastic MR16) 150= EF150 (MR16 lamp heads)	H_= Halogen Bi-Pin I_= Incandescent DC-bayonet U_= Incandescent sealed-beam** X_= Halogen sealed-beam** Z_= Incandescent wedge M_= Halogen MR16* LA= 6V-4W, LED MR16* LI= 12V-5W, LED MR16* LJ= 12V-6W, LED MR16* *Available with EF10 & 150 **Available with EF18 NOTE: For a complete list of available lamp types, please refer to the lamp data on p. 140-141	Blank= No options -AD= Advanced Diagnostics (audible)* -ADNA= Advanced Diagnostics

Example: BLC87-128HB-A







TYPE:CATALOG #:
NOTES:

LS Series 6 and 12 Volt Steel Enclosure

Features

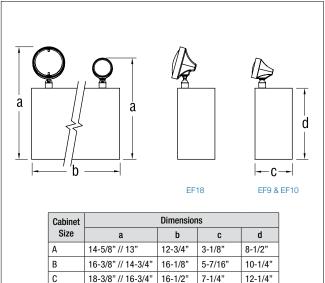
- Each unit comes with two (2) EF-18 heads with 9 watt high intensity incandescent lamps (standard). One or three heads available as options
- Constructed of 20-gauge steel with an off-white baked enamel finish
- Available with sealed, maintenance-free Nickel-Cadmium, or Lead-Calcium batteries
- Power Requirements: 120/277 VAC 60Hz, 0.3/0.15A
- PulsePlus Charger circuitry offers 120/277 VAC 60 Hz., 0.3/0.15A (other inputs available), fused output circuit(s), dual diagnostic indicator lights, temperature compensation, sealed relay, low voltage battery disconnect, brownout protection and lock out (automatic battery connect)
- Removable front panel
- UL924 Listed
- 3-year limited warranty
 Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

Accessories (order as a separate item)

DESCRIPTION	SUFFIX
Mounting bracket (cabinet A)	B1
Mounting bracket (cabinet B)	B2
Mounting shelves (cabinet B)	MP3-EG
Mounting shelves (cabinet C)	MP6-EG
Wire Guard (cabinet A)	WG2-E
Wire Guard (cabinet B & cabinet C)	WG3-E

Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



Unit Rating

Furnished standard with two 9 watt High Intensity Incandescent lamps.

		UNIT EQUIPMENT - NO RE	MOTE CAPABI	LITY				
Sealed Maintenance-Free Battery Types	D.C. Voltage	Model Number	Watts to 87-1/2% of rated battery voltage*				# of Load Fuses	Cabinet size
Sealed Maintenance-Free Battery Types	D.o. Voltage	Wodel Nulliber	1-1/2 hrs	2 hrs	4 hrs	4 hrs	# 01 LOAU FUSES	Capillet Size
Nickel-Cadmium	6	LSC18-2	18	12	9	6	1	Α
Lead-Calcium	6	LSM18-2	12	12	10	7	1	Α
		UNIT EQUIPMENT - WITH R	EMOTE CAPAE	ILITY	•			
			1-1/2 hrs	2 hrs	3 hrs	8 hrs		
	6	LSC25-2	25	18	9	-	1	Α
Nickel-Cadmium	12	12LSC36-2	36	21	12	6	1	Α
	12	12LSC50-2	50	36	18	10	1	Α
	24	24LSC100-2	100	73	37	20	2	В
	6	LSM27-2	27	18	10	6	1	Α
	6	LSM36-2	36	25	14	7	1	Α
	6	LSM54-2	54	37	21	12	1	Α
	6	LSM81-2	81	54	36	18	2	В
	6	LSM110-2	110	72	40	24	2	В
Lord Oald in	6	LSM162-2	162	108	60	48	2	С
Lead-Calcium	6	LSM200-2	200	144	80	48	2	С
	12	12LSM36-2	36	25	14	7	1	Α
	12	12LSM54-2	54	37	21	12	1	Α
	12	12LSM110-2	110	72	40	24	2	В
	12	12LSM162-2	162	108	60	36	2	С
	12	12LSM220-2	220	144	80	48	2	С

^{*} National Electrical Code Specification





TYPE: CATALOG #: _	
NOTES:	







How to Order

COLOR	SERIES/CAPACITY	# OF LAMPS	HEAD STYLE	LAMP TYPE/WATTAGE	OPTIONS
Blank= Off	LSC Series	-0= No head	Blank= EF18 (PAR 36 plastic)	Blank_= 6V-9W and	Blank= No options
white	LSC18= 6V-18W Ni-Cd*	-1= 1 head	9= EF9 (mini plastic)	12V-9W	-AD= Advanced Diagnostics (audible)*
B= Black	LSC25 = 6V-25W Ni-Cd*	-2= 2 heads	10= EF10 (small plastic MR16)	incandescent	-ADNA= Advanced Diagnostics
enclosure	12LSC36= 12V-36W Ni-Cd*	-3= 3 heads	150= EF150 (MR16 lamp heads)	wedge base	(non-audible)*
	12LSC50 = 12V-50W Ni-Cd*			H _= Halogen Bi-Pin	-NEX= NEXUS® wired*
	12LSC72= 12V-72W Ni-Cd*			I_= Incandescent	-NEXRF= NEXUS® wireless*
				DC-bayonet	-V= Voltmeter
	LSM Series			U_= Incandescent	-A= Ammeter
	LSM18= 6V-18W Lead-Calcium			sealed-beam**	-CP= Cord and plug 120V only**
	LSM27= 6V-27W Lead-Calcium			X_= Halogen sealed-beam**	-D1= Time Delay (5 minutes)
	LSM36= 6V-36W Lead-Calcium			Z_= Incandescent wedge	-D2= Time Delay (10 minutes)
	LSM54= 6V-54W Lead-Calcium			M_= Halogen MR16*	-D3= Time Delay (15 minutes)
	LSM81= 6V-81W Lead-Calcium			LA = 6V-4W, MR16 LED*	-XP= Flexible cord with 120VAC
	LSM110= 6V-110W Lead-Calcium			LG = 12V-4W, MR16 LED*	or 277VAC plug**
	LSM162= 6V-162W Lead-Calcium			LL = 24V-4W, MR16 LED*	
	LSM200= 6V-200W Lead-Calcium			LI = 12V-5W, MR16 LED*	
	12LSM36= 12V-36W Lead-Calcium			LJ = 12V-6W, MR16 LED*	
	12LSM54= 12V-54W Lead-Calcium				
	12LSM110 = 12V-110W Lead-Calcium				
	12LSM162 = 12V-162W Lead-Calcium				
	12LSM220 = 12V-220W Lead-Calcium				
				* Available with EF10 &	
				EF150 only ** Available with EF18 only	
				Available with EF18 Ully	
				NOTE: For a complete list of	
				available lamp types,	t Net socilette with LONGOO
	* Not available with sealed beams			please refer to the lamp data on p. 140-141	* Not available with LSM200 ** Standard cord is 3 ft.

Example: BLSC18-110LA-AD









TYPE:CATALOG #:
NOTES:

24 LS & 24 LC Series

24 Volt Steel Enclosure

Features

- Each unit comes with two (2) EF-18 heads with 9 watt high intensity incandescent lamps (standard)
- All-steel construction with an off-white baked enamel finish
- Available with sealed, maintenance-free Nickel-Cadmium, Lead-Calcium (Immobilized Electrolyte), or Lead-Calcium batteries
- PulsePlus Charger circuitry offers 120/277VAC, input 60 Hz., 0.3/0.15A (other inputs available), fused output circuit(s), dual diagnostic indicator lights, temperature compensation, sealed relay, low voltage battery disconnect, brownout protection and lock out (automatic battery connect)
- Removable front panel
- UL924 Listed
- 3-year limited warranty

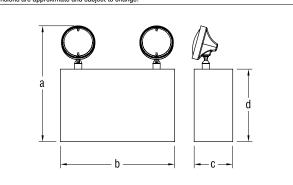
Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

Accessories (order as a separate item)

DESCRIPTION	SUFFIX
Mounting bracket (cabinet B)	B2
Mounting shelves (cabinet B)	MP3-EG
Mounting shelves (cabinet C)	MP6-EG
Mounting shelves (cabinet D)	MP12
Wire Guard (cabinet A)	WG2-E
Wire Guard (cabinet B & C)	WG3-E
Wire Guard (cabinet D)	WG4-E

Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



Cabinet	Dimensions						
Size	a	b	С	d			
В	16-3/8"	16-1/8"	5-7/16"	10-1/4"			
С	18-3/8"	16-1/2"	7-1/4"	12-1/4"			
D	18-3/8"	27"	7-/4"	12-1/4"			

Unit Rating
Furnished standard with two 9 watt High Intensity Incandescent lamps.

Turnished stational with two 5 watt right intensity incandescent ramps.								
Sealed Maintenance-Free Battery Types	D.C. Voltage	/oltage Model Number		Watts to 87-1/2% of rated battery voltage*				Cabinet size
ocaled maintenance Free Battery Types	D.O. Voltage	Wodel Number	1-1/2 hrs	2 hrs	3 hrs	4 hrs	# of Load Fuses	Oublifor Sizo
Niekal Cadmium	24	24LSC72-2	72	42	24	12	2	В
Nickel-Cadmium	24	24LSC100-2	100	73	37	20	2	В
Lead-Calcium (Immobilized Electrolyte)	24	24LC300-2	300	240	132	72	2	D
	24	24LC350-2	350	280	168	96	2	D
	24	24LC400-2	400	336	192	96	2	D
Lead-Calcium	24	24LSM110-2	110	72	40	24	2	В
	24	24LSM220-2	220	144	80	48	2	С

^{*}National Electrical Code Specification.

How to Order

COLOR	SERIES/CAPACITY	# OF LAMPS	HEAD STYLE	LAMP TYPE	OPTIONS
Blank – Off white B = Black enclosure	LSC Series 24LSC100= 24V-100W Ni-Cd LSM Series 24LSM110= 24V-110W Lead-Calcium 24LSM220= 24V-220W Lead-Calcium LC Series 24LC300= 24V-300W Lead-Calcium 24LC350= 24V-350W Lead-Calcium 24LC400= 24V-400W Lead-Calcium	-0= No heads -1= 1 head -2= 2 heads -3= 3 heads	Blank= EF18 (PAR 36 plastic) 9= EF9 mini plastic 10= EF10 mini plastic MR16 32= EF32 cylinder lamp heads 150= EF150 MR16 lamp heads	I_= Incandescent DC-bayonet Z_= Incandescent wedge M_= Halogen MR16* H_= Halogen Bi-Pin L_= MR16 LED	Blank= No options -AD= Advanced diagnostics* -ADNA= Diagnostics non-audible* -NEX= Nexus® wired -NEXF= Nexus® wireless -V= Voltmeter (A cabinet units. Choose A or V only) -A= Ammeter* -D1= Time Delay (5 minutes) -D2= Time Delay (10 minutes) -D3= Time Delay (15 minutes) -CP= Cord and plug 120V** -E= Cord and plug 277V
				* Available with EF10 & 150 only NOTE: For a complete list of available lamp types, please refer to the lamp data on p. 140-141	* Minimum lamp load required: 20% of unit capacity. Not available with 24V-100W Ni-Cd ** Standard cord is 3 ft.

Example: 24LSC100-2150MH





TYPE:	
CATALOG #:.	
NOTES:	



X10 LED Series

Steel LED Exit & Mini-System Combination Units



Features

- Red or green LED light sources.
- · Constructed of rugged 20 gauge steel. Off-white or black epoxy powder finish
- Available with sealed, maintenance-free Nickel-Cadmium or Lead-Calcium
- PulsePlus charger circuitry offers 120/277VAC 60Hz, 0.3/0.15A (other inputs available), fused output circuit, pilot and charge indicator lights, temperature compensation, sealed relay, low voltage battery disconnect, brownout protection and lock out (automatic battery connect)
- Universal mounting, single or double face, stencil or open face are available
- UL924 Listed
- 3-year limited warranty
- Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

Power Consumption (Mini-System Combination Units)

120/277VAC 60Hz, 03/0.15 Amp.

Unit Rating

(Total DC power available for local and remote emergency lights.)

UNIT EQUIPMENT - MINI-SYSTEM								
Battery Type D.C. Voltage Model Number Watts to 87-1/2% of rated battery voltage*								
			1-1/2 hrs	2 hrs	3 hrs	4 hrs		
Lead-Calcium	6	SBX14	30	20	15	10		
Nickel-Cadmium	6	STX14	24	18	12	9		

^{*}National Electrical Code Specification

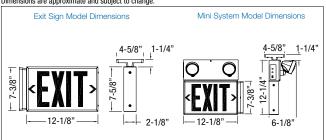
Power Consumption (LED Exit Signs)

Model	AC Specs		DC S	Specs
AC-only: L-X14	120 to 277 VAC	Less than 1.5W	-	_
AC/DC: DCL-X14	120 to 277 VAC	Less than 1.5W	6 to 24 VDC	Less than 1.5W
Self-Powered: L-SNX14	120 to 277 VAC	Less than 3W	Nickel- Cadmium	Min. 90 minutes
Mini-System	120/277VAC	0.3/0.15 Amp		

^{*}National Electrical Code Specification

Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



Choice of Models

Mini-systems

Remote capacity L-SBX14 models

No EF9 mounted heads = 30W remote capacity Two 5.4-watt EF9 mounted heads = 19W remote capacity

Remote capacity L-STX14 models

No EF9 mounted heads = 24W remote capacity Two 5.4-watt EF9 mounted heads = 13W remote capacity

Exit Sign

AC input: universal 2-wire 120 to 277VAC 50/60Hz AC/DC models: universal 2-wire 6 to 24VDC Self-Powered models: long-life, sealed Nickel-Cadmium battery

Accessories (order as a separate item)

DESCRIPTION	SUFFIX
White Pendant	P-WT*
Black Pendant	P-BK*
Wire Guard Ceiling Mount (Exit Only)	WG5-E
Wire Guard End Mount (Exit Only)	WG5-E
Wire Guard For Wall Mount (AC Only, AC/ DC & Self-Powered Exit Signs)	WG12-E
Wire Guard For Wall Mount (Mini System or Combo)	WG6-E

How to Order

DC INPUT	SERIES	HOUSING COLOR	BATTERY TYPE	LEGEND COLORS	# OF HEADS	LAMP TYPE	OPTIONS
Blank= No DC input DC= 6V to 24VDC*	L= LED Exit sign	W= White B= Black A= Textured aluminum	Exit Sign Models X14= AC only or AC/DC SNX14= Ni-Cd 120/277VAC input (only for DC) Mini System Models SBX14= 6V-30W Lead-Calcium STX14= 6V-24W Nickel-Cadmium* SXX14= 6V-20W Nickel-Cadmium*	R= Red G= Green Open face RW= Red/white WR= White/red GW= Green/white WG= White/green	Blank= No head -1= 1 head -2= 2 heads	H_= Halogen Bi-Pin I_= Incandescent DC-bayonet U_= Incandescent sealed-beam** X_= Halogen sealed-beam** Z_= Incandescent wedge M_= Halogen MR16* L_= MR16 LED*	Blank= No options -AD= Advanced diagnostics* -ADNA= Diagnostics non-audible* -NEX= NEXUS® wired* -NEXF= NEXUS® wiredess* D1= Time Delay (5 minutes) D2= Time Delay (10 minutes) D3= Time Delay (15 minutes) -VR= Vandal-resistant screws -VR-1= Vandal-resistant screws & shield
* Only available on Exit Sign models		#- Other color	* Not available with sealed beams	(Open face required with special wording legends)		*Available with 10 & 150 lamp head only **Available with EF18 only NOTE: For a complete list of available lamp types, please refer to the lamp data on p. 140-141	* Available only in SNX14, SBX14 & SXX14

Example: DCLWX14R-VR









TYPE: _______ CATALOG #: ______ NOTES: _____

Prestige[™] Economizer Series

Recessed Mount Edge-Lit Exit Sign

Features

- Rugged, 20-gauge steel back box
- Equipped with bar hanger kit for easy installation
- Formed steel flat trim plate
- Choice of finishes: textured aluminum or off-white
- Acrylic panel with curved contour provides superior clarity and illumination
- Legend with a choice of red or green letters
- Choice of legend background: clear, white (red legend only) or mirror
- Stick-on translucent directional chevrons for field installation
- Simple, two-wire universal AC input (120V to 277VAC 50/60Hz) prevents installation errors
- Sealed Nickel-Cadmium batteries provide 90 minutes of emergency lighting
- Simple, two-wire universal DC input: 6V to 24 VDC
- Long-life LED light for low maintenance costs and superior illumination
- Energy efficient power consumption: less than 2.5W for single or double face legends
- UL924 Listed
- 3-year limited warranty

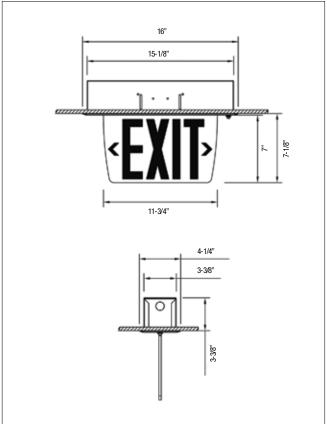
Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

Power Consumption

Model	AC Specs		DC	Specs
AC-only	120 to 277VAC	Less than 1.5W	_	-
AC/DC-remote	120 to 277VAC	Less than 1.5W	6 to 24VDC	Less than 1.5W
Self-Powered	120 to 277VAC	Less than 2.5W	Ni-Cd battery	Min. 90 minutes

Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



How to Order (Surface Mount Series)

HOUSING COLOR	SERIES	TRIM	FACE	LEGEND COLOR
TA = Textured aluminum OW = Off white	PE= AC PES= AC/DC PEN= Self-Powered	F= Recessed flat trim	1= Single face 2= Double face	RC= Red on clear* RW= Red on white RM= Red on mirror GC= Green on clear* GM= Green on mirror
				*Single face only

Example: TAPEF1RC



TYPE:
CATALOG #:
NOTES:





Prestige™ Economizer Series

Slim Profile Surface Mount LED Edge-Lit Exit Sign

Features

- Acrylic panel with curved contour provides superior clarity and illumination. Long-life LED light for low maintenance costs and superior illumination
- Legend with a choice of red or green six-inch letters, and easy-to-add field-installed stick-on translucent directional arrows. Choice of legend background: clear, white or mirror
- Slim-profile extruded aluminum housing with slim-profile Die-Cast aluminum canopy. Choice of finishes: textured aluminum or off-white
- Energy efficient power consumption: less than 3W for Self-Powered version and less than 2 watts for AC only single or double face
- Available with sealed Nickel-Cadmium batteries that provide 90 minutes of emergency lighting
- Simple, two-wire universal AC input (120V to 277VAC 60Hz) prevents installation errors. Simple, two-wire universal DC input: 6V to 24VDC
- Universal surface mounting: wall, ceiling or end mount. Click-to-open housing door allows easy access to the panel and electrical wiring.
 For recessed mount please consult your sales representative
- UL924 Listed
- 3-year limited warranty
 Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

Accessories (order as a separate item)

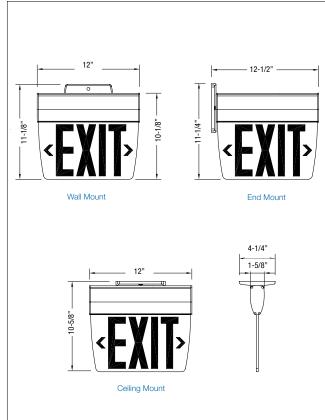
DESCRIPTION	SUFFIX
White Pendant	PE-P-WH*
Black Pendant	PE-P-BK*

Power Consumption

Model	AC Specs		DC	Specs
AC-only	120 to 277VAC	Less than 2W	-	_
AC/DC	120 to 277VAC	Less than 2W	6 to 24VDC	Less than 1.5W
Self-Powered	120 to 277VAC	Less than 3W	Ni-Cd battery	Min. 90 minutes

Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



How to Order (Surface Mount Series)

HOUSING COLOR	SERIES	FACE	LEGEND COLOR
TA= Textured aluminum OW= Off white	PE= AC PES= AC/DC PEN= Self-Powered	1= Single face 2= Double face	RC= Red on clear* RW= Red on white RM= Red on mirror GC= Green on clear* GM= Green on mirror
			* Single face only

Example: TAPE1RC









TYPE:CATALOG #:
NOTES:

Preceptor™ Series Die-Cast Aluminum LED Exit Sign

Features

- Housing of Die-Cast aluminum in a variety of finishes
- Slim-line canopy for top and end mounting
- Universal mounting for wall, end, or ceiling
- Universal, field-selectable knock-out chevrons
- Long-life red or green LED light source.
- Dual voltage input: 120/277VAC 60Hz
- Low power consumption: less than 3W in any configuration
- Self-Powered models with sealed maintenance-free Nickel-Cadmium batteries
- UL924 Listed
- 5-year limited warranty

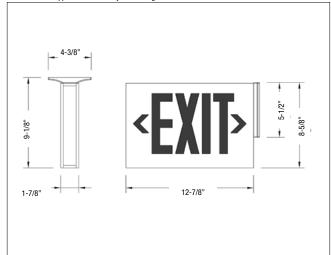
Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

Power Consumption

Model	AC Specs		DC S	pecs
AC-only	120/277VAC	Less than 2.5W	-	_
AC/DC-remote	120/277VAC	Less than 2W	6 to 24VDC	Less than 1.5W
Self-Powered	120/277VAC	Less than 3W	Ni-Cd battery	Min. 90 minutes
Self-Powered with Diagnostic	120/277VAC	Less than 2.8W	Ni-Cd battery	Min. 90 minutes

Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



How to Order

HOUSING COLOR	SERIES/MODELS	# OF FACES	LEGEND COLOR	OPTIONS
BA= Black body/aluminum face WW= White body/white face WA= White body/aluminum face BB= Black body/black face AA= Brushed aluminum body and face	Standard Models P= AC only (120/277 volts) PU= 120/277VAC & 6 to 24VDC PXN= Self-Powered diagnostic Ni-Cd PDN= Self-Powered Ni-Cd, No AD Optional Models P2C1= Dual AC circuit (2 x 120V) P2C2= Dual AC circuit (2 x 277V) PNEX= NEXUS® wired PNEXRF= NEXUS® wireless	1= Single face 2= Double face	R= Red G= Green Open Face RW= Red on white GW= Green on white	Blank= No options DL= Damp Location FZ= Flasher buzzer* FL= Flasher* FA= Fire alarm activated flasher (Not available with PDN) FBF= Flasher buzzer + fire alarm activated flasher* VR= Tamper-proof screws** VR1= Polycarbonate shield with tamper-proof screws** * PXN, PNEX and PNEXFR models only
Other colors available			Note: Open face required with special wording legends	** Please specify single or double face red or green

Example: BAPU2R



TYPE:	
NOTES:	



Preceptor™ Recessed Series

Die-Cast LED Exit Sign



Features

- LED light sources. Long life LEDs eliminate the twice-a-year re-lamping typical of incandescent lamps
- Self-Powered models are self contained; batteries and circuitry are located inside the exit housing
- Available with sealed maintenance-free Nickel-Cadmium batteries to provide 90 minutes of emergency illumination
- Two-wire universal input 120 through 277VAC, 60Hz
- Diagnostic / Self Test circuitry is standard on all Self-Powered models. This circuitry is programmed to ensure the exit sign's readiness and reliability by continuously monitoring every critical function of the unit. If a problem occurs, a single "service required" indicator illuminates immediately. A detailed diagnostic display sign that will further indicate the nature of the fault is located on the inside of the exit sign, out of sight from the general public. The self test will test the unit for 30 seconds every 30 days, 30 minutes every 60 days and 90 minutes annually
- Unaffected by the vibrations, ambient temperature swings and typical power surges detrimental to standard exit light sources
- UL924 Listed
- 5-year limited warranty

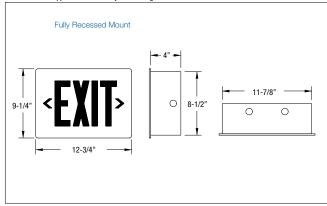
Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

Power Consumption

Model	AC Specs		DC S	pecs
AC-only	120 to 277VAC	1.4W	_	_
Self-Powered	120 to 277VAC	1.7W	Ni-Cd battery	Min. 90 minutes

Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



Choice of Models

AC-Only Models:

120 through 277VAC, 60Hz universal input.

"Self-Powered Models are self contained, batteries and circuitry are located inside the exit housing": 120 through 277VAC, 50/60Hz universal input.

Sealed maintenance free Nickel-Cadmium battery provides 90 minutes of emergency illumination.

How to Order

RECESSED	FACE COLOR	SERIES	# OF FACES	LEGEND COLOR	OPTIONS	VERSION
FR= Fully recessed	Blank= Aluminum face B= Black face W= White face PB= Polished brass face CH= Polished chrome face BZ= Dark bronze face	LEDP= AC only LEDPXN= Self-Powered Ni-Cd	1= Single face	R= Red G= Green RW= Red on white (Open face) GW= Green on white (Open face)	FZ= Flasher buzzer (Self-Powered) FA= Fire alarm activated flasher (Self-Powered) DL= Damp Location VR= Vandal-resistant screws VR1= Polycarbonate shield with tamper-proof screws -2CKT= Dual circuit operation (AC models only)	-N= New design
	Custom color vailable, consult your sales representative					

Example: FRBLEDP1R-VR1-N









TYPE:CATALOG #:	
NOTES:	

Preceptor™ Remote Capacity Series

Die-Cast Aluminum Remote Capacity Exit Sign

Features

- Long-life, high-performance, low power consumption, red or green LEDs provide even illumination in normal and emergency modes
- Constructed of Die-Cast aluminum with a power canopy that houses the battery, input transformer and printed circuit board. The standard unit color is a black frame with a brushed aluminum face. Specify single or double face as required.
- Available with sealed maintenance-free Lead-Calcium or Nickel-Metal Hydride (cadmium-free, environmentally friendly) batteries.
- Can be ceiling, end or back mounted to the power canopy. The power canopy surface mounts directly to the junction box (supplied by others)
- UL924 Listed
- 5-year limited warranty

Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

Accessories (order as a separate item)

DESCRIPTION	SUFFIX
Wire Guard, Back Mount	WG13-E
Wire Guard, Ceiling Mount	WG14-E

Application Flexibility

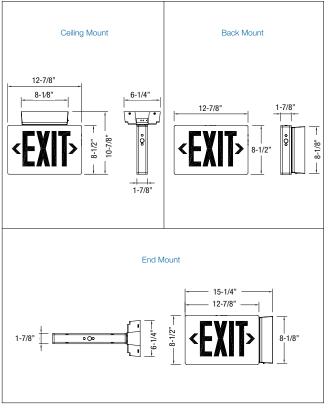
Lead-Calcium Models (RCL) - Sealed, maintenance-free Lead-Calcium batteries power the exit sign for an estimated period of 20+ hours minimum with no remote load or 90-minutes run time with 9 watts remote load.

Nickel-Metal Hydride Models (RCN) - Sealed, maintenance-free Nickel-Metal Hydride batteries power the exit sign for an estimated period of 20+ hours minimum with no remote load or 90-minutes run time with 12 watts remote load.

Nickel-Metal Hydride Models (RCX) - Sealed, maintenance-free Nickel-Metal Hydride batteries power the exit sign for an estimated period of 40+ hours minimum with no remote load or 90-minutes run time with 24 watts remote load.

Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change



Power Consumption & Unit Rating Chart

0	AC Specs		DC SPECS - WATTS TO 87-1/2% OF RATED BATTERY VOLTAGE*					
Series	AC Input	Maximum	Voltage	Battery	1-1/2 hrs.	2 hrs.	3 hrs.	4 hrs.
RCL			6V	Lead-Calcium	9	_	-	_
RCN	120/277VAC, 60Hz	0.13/0.06A 15W	6V	NiMH	12	9	-	-
RCX			6V	NiMH	24	18	12	9

^{*} National Electrical Code Specification

How to Order

HOUSING COLOR	SERIES	BATTERY TYPE	# OF FACES	LEGEND COLOR	OPTIONS
BA= Black body/aluminum face BB= Black body/black face WW= White body/white face WA= White body/aluminum face AA= Brushed aluminum body and face	P= Preceptor	RCL= Sealed Lead-Calcium, 9W remote capacity RCN= Sealed Nickel-Metal Hydride, 12W remote capacity RCX= Sealed Nickel-Metal Hydride, 24W remote capacity	1= Single face 2= Double face	R= Red G= Green RW= Red on white (Open face required for special wording) GW= Green on white (Open face required for special wording)	AD= Advanced Diagnostics (audible) ADNA= Advanced Diagnostics (non-audible) D1= Time Delay (5 minutes) D2= Time Delay (10 minutes) D3= Time Delay (15 minutes) FZ= Flasher buzzer FA= Fire alarm activated flasher DL= Damp Location VR= Vandal-resist screws VR1= Vandal-resistant polycarbonate lens and screws

Example: BAPRCL2R





TYPE:
NOTES:

Special Wording Series

Custom Illuminated Signage



Features

- The same sturdy construction and electrical design used in our exit signs is used to produce our custom-worded, illuminated signage
- Sign bodies are available in steel, extruded and Die-Cast aluminum, weatherproof, flame-retardant polycarbonate, high impact thermoplastic and recessed housing
- · Also available with combination units
- Custom wording with available in any style of lettering, any language, and alphabet, any special characters
- Graphics can include logos, standard symbols and custom art
- Color choices for sign bodies, message and faceplate panel
- Ilumination from LED (light-emitting diodes); other light sources available
- Contact your local Emergi-Lite® sales representative to discuss your specific requirements

Illuminated Signage

Custom-worded, illuminated signage is available using the same sturdy construction and electrical design as Emergi-Lite® exit signage. A wide range of sign body options and color choices are available to suit any application.



FIRE DO NOT ENTER

IN USE

NO SMOKING

DANGER

STAIRS

DARKROOM IN USE

NOT AN EXIT

X-RAY IN USE







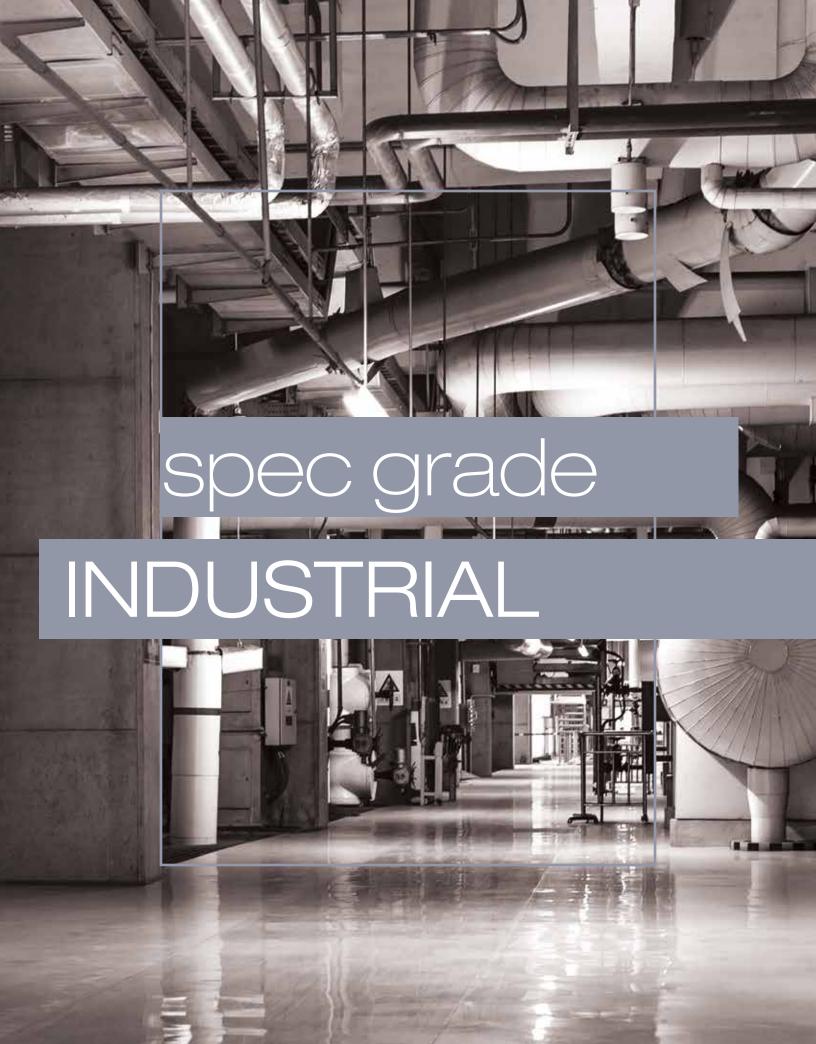












SPEC GRADE INDUSTRIAL

Table of Contents







INDUSTRIAL Survive-All™ SV Series



INDUSTRIAL Survive-All™ SVX Combo Series P. 54



INDUSTRIAL
Survive-AllTM
SVX Exit Series
P. 55



INDUSTRIAL Survive-All™ EF39 & EF40 Series P. 56



INDUSTRIAL HZM Series

P. 57



P. 52

INDUSTRIAL Survive-All™ SVH Series P. 58



P. 53

INDUSTRIAL Survive-All™ SVXH Series P. 59



INDUSTRIAL
Survive-All™ SVXHZ Series



INDUSTRIAL
Survive-All™ EF41 Series



INDUSTRIAL IL Series P. 62-63



INDUSTRIAL KS Steel Series P. 64



INDUSTRIAL KS Series

P. 65



INDUSTRIAL EXC Series

P. 66-67



INDUSTRIAL EFEP Series

P. 68



INDUSTRIAL EFXP Series P. 69



INDUSTRIAL Ever-Lite™ Self-Luminous Series P. 70



INDUSTRIAL High-Performance Series P. 71

HAZARDOUS LOCATION INFORMATION

Hazardous locations are areas where a potential for explosion or fire exists due to the presence of certain gases, liquid vapors, combustible dusts or fiber particles suspended in the air. The National Electrical Code®, NEMA, OSHA, UL, NFPA Life Safety Standards, as well as State and Local codes prescribe the use of emergency lighting equipment. This equipment itself must not contribute to the ignition of flammable or explosive substances present in the location. **Emergi-Lite®** offers a complete line of emergency lighting equipment for use in hazardous locations.

Hazardous Location Classifications

NEMA Enclosure

Class I (NEC-500-5)	Areas in which flammable gases or vapors may be present in sufficient quantities to be explosive or ignitable.
Class II (NEC-500-6)	Areas made hazardous by the presence of combustible dust.
Class III (NEC-500-7)	Areas in which there are easily ignitable fibers or flyings present, due to the type of material being handled, stored or processed-but in which such fibers or flyings are not likely to be in suspension in the air in quantities sufficient to produce ignitable mixtures.
Division 1 (NEC-500-5,6 & 7)	Normal Situation: A hazard is present in the everyday normal production operation or during frequent repair and/or maintenance activity.
Division 2 (NEC-500-5,6 & 7)	Abnormal Situation: Potentially hazardous material is expected to be safely confined within closed containers or closed systems, and will be present in the atmosphere only through accidental rupture, breakage, or abnormal operation.
Group A, B, C & D (NEC-500-3)	Gases and vapors in Class I locations are classified into four groups, by the code A, B, C, and D. These materials are grouped according to the ignition temperature of the substance, its explosion pressure and other flammability characteristics.
Groups E F & G (NEC-500-3)	Combustible dust in Class II locations are classified according to ignition temperature and the conductivity of the hazardous substance.

Typical Class I Locations:

- · Petroleum refineries, and gasoline storage and dispensing areas.
- Industrial firms that use flammable liquids in dip tanks for cleaning parts or other operations
- · Petrochemical companies that manufacture chemicals from gas and oil.
- Dry cleaning plants where vapors from cleaning fluids can be present.
- Companies that have areas dedicated for spraying products with paint or plastics.
- Aircraft hangars and fuel servicing areas.
- Utility gas plants, and operations involving storage and handling of liquified petroleum gas or natural gas.

Typical Class II Locations:

- Grain elevators, flour and feed mills.
- · Plants that manufacture, use or store magnesium or aluminum powders.
- Plants that have chemical or metallurgical processes, producers of plastics, medicines, and fireworks etc.
- Producers of starch or candies.
- Spice grinding plants, sugar plants and cocoa plants.
- Coal preparation plants and other carbon handling or processing areas.

Typical Class III Locations:

- Textile mills, cotton gins, cotton seed mills and flax processing plants.
- Clothing manufacturing plants
- Any plant that shapes pulverizes or cuts wood and creates saw dust or shavings.

FOR MORE INFORMATION CONSULT NEC CODE.

Type 1 -	Intended for use indoors primarily to prevent accidental contact of personnel with the enclosed equipment.
Type 2 -	Intended for use indoors to protect the enclosed equipment against falling non-corrosive liquids and falling dirt.
Туре 3 -	Intended for use outdoors to protect the enclosed equipment against rain, windblown dust, sleet and external ice formation.
Type 3R -	Intended for use outdoors to protect the enclosed equipment against falling rain, sleet and external ice formation.
Type 4 -	Intended for use indoors and outdoors to protect the enclosed equipment against windblown dust, rain, splashing water and hose directed water.
Туре 5 -	Intended for indoor use primarily to protect against dust and falling dirt.
Туре 6 -	Intended for indoor or outdoor use primarily to provide a degree of protection against the entry of water during occasion al temporary submersion at a limited depth.
Type 6P	Intended for indoor or outdoor use primarily to provide a degree of protection against the entry of water during prolonged s ubmersion at a limited depth.
Туре 7 -	Intended for use indoors in locations classified as Class I, Groups A, B, C, or D as defined in the National Electrical Code®.
Туре 8 -	Intended for indoor or outdoor use in locations classified as Class I, Groups A, B, C, & D as defined in the National Electrical Code®.
Туре 9 -	Intended for indoor locations classified as Class II, Groups E, F & G, as defined in the National Electrical Code®.
Type 10 -	Enclosures are constructed to meet the applicable requirements of the Mine Safety and Health Administration.
Type 11 -	Intended for indoor use primarily to provide, by oil immersion, a degree of protection to enclosed equipment against the corrosive effects of liquids and gases.
Type 12 -	Intended for indoor use primarily to provide a degree of protection against dust, falling dirt, and dripping noncorrosive liquids.
Туре 12К -	Enclosure with knockouts intended for indoor use primarily to provide a degree of protection against dust, falling dirt, and dripping non-corrosive liquids other than at knockouts.
Type 13 -	Intended for indoor use primarily to provide a degree of protection against dust, spraying of water, oil, and noncorrosive coolant.

TYPE:
CATALOG #:
NOTES:



Survive-All™ SV Series



NEMA-4X, NSF, Vandal-Resistant Housing Battery Unit



Features

- Equipped with a tool-less MR16 swivel lamp assembly to provide precise beam control. Choice of MR16 LED or halogen lamps of 6V and 12V
- Fully gasketed cast aluminum back plate with clear, UV resistant polycarbonate cover. Tamper-proof screws and bit are included. Available in black, white or gray
- Standard temperature 50°F to 104°F (10°C to 40°C).
- Available with sealed, maintenance-free Nickel-Cadmium (UL Listed for damp and wet locations), or Lead-Calcium batteries
- Standard 120/277VAC 0.3/0.15A input. Non-audible advanced diagnostic charger board, 15 minute Time Delay and lamp disconnect. Audible warning and Time Delay functions can be enabled or disabled during installation.
 Non-obtrusive, magnetic test switch. Microprocessor diagnostic system tests, detects and indicates battery, charger circuitry or MR16 lamp failures.
- Wall, strut or beam mounting. Not intended for ceiling mount
- UL924 Listed
- NSF Certified for use in food processing plants
- 3-year limited warranty
 Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

Accessories (order as a separate item)

DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	
Additional special bit for tamper-proof screws	690.0454-E	
Universal bracket (for mounting on poles, I-beams or strut metal framing)	PMK-E	

Applications

- Hosedown areas / car washes
- Food processing / preparation facilities
- Marine locations
- · Chemical plants
- · Schools and other public facilities
- Parking garages
- Food processing / preparation facilities

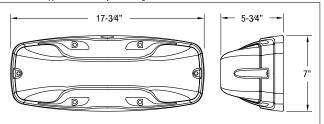
Transit platforms

- Sports arenas / swimming pools
- · Security areas / prisons
- Warehouse and cold storage facilities
- · Heavy industrial facilities

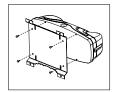
Note: Units installed outdoors must be in a shaded area (Lead-Calcium batteries)

Dimensions

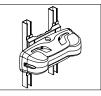
Dimensions are approximate and subject to change



Universal Bracket







PMK KIT

BEAM MOUNTING

STRUT MOUNTING

Unit Rating

UNIT EQUIPMENT - WITH REMOTE CAPABILITY							
Watts to 87-1/2% of rated battery voltage*							
1-1/2 hrs	2 hrs	3 hrs	4 hrs				
18	12	8	_				
24	16	12	8				
36	24	20	14				
54	36	27	20				
24	18	12	8				
40	27	20	14				
60	40	30	20				
	Watts 1-1/2 hrs 18 24 36 54 24 40	Watts to 87-1/2% of I 1-1/2 hrs 2 hrs 18 12 24 16 36 24 54 36 24 18 40 27	Watts to 87-1/2% of rated battery vo. 1-1/2 hrs 2 hrs 3 hrs 18 12 8 24 16 12 36 24 20 54 36 27 24 18 12 40 27 20				

^{*} National Electrical Code Specification.

How to Order

COLOR	SERIES	# OF LAMPS	LAMPS	DIAGNOSTICS	OPTIONS
B= Black G= Gray W= White	\$V18M= 6V-18W Lead-Calcium 12SV24M= 12V-24W Lead-Calcium 12SV36M= 12V-36W Lead-Calcium 12SV54M= 12V-54W Lead-Calcium 12SV24N= 12V-24W Nickel-Cadmium* 12SV40N= 12V-40W Nickel-Cadmium* 12SV60H= 12V-60W NiMH*	-2= 2 Lamps	LA= 6V-4W, MR16 LED LG= 12V-4W, MR16 LED LI= 12V-5W, MR16 LED LJ= 12V-6W, MR16 LED MI= 6V-6W, MR16 MK= 12V-12W, MR16 MW= 12V-20W, MR16-IR	-DA= Advanced Diagnostics (audible)* -D= Advanced Diagnostics (non-audible)* -NEX= NEXUS® wired -NEXRF= NEXUS® wireless	Blank= No options CW4= Cold weather -40°F to 104°F (-40°C to +40°C)* -SCM= Surface ceiling mount kit D3= Time delays
	*= Suitable for Damp-Locations 50°F to 104°F (10°C to 40°C)			* Minimum lamp load: 20% of unit capacity	* Only available with: 12SV24M, 12SV36M & 12SV24N NEX & NEXRF: 12SV24M & 12SV36M

Example: B12SV36M-2LG-DCW4







NOTES:	

Survive-All™ SVX Series

NEMA-4X, Vandal Resistant and Harsh Environment Combination Unit

Features

- Each unit comes with two (2) MR16 high intensity lamps (standard). Fully fieldadjustable lamp head assembly offers the option of selecting either a halogen lamp or a high efficiency white LED light source for optimum illumination over the path of egress. Exit light source LED
- Rugged PVC body will not dent, peel or corrode. The sealed faceplate is constructed with a heavy duty, vandal-resistant polycarbonate cover and fastened with stainless steel tamper-resistant screws
- · Available with sealed, maintenance-free Nickel-Cadmium batteries
- This circuitry is programmed to ensure the exit combination unit's readiness and reliability by continuously monitoring every critical function of the unit. If a problem occurs, a single "Service Required" indicator illuminates immediately. A detailed diagnostic display that will further indicate the nature of the fault is located on the inside of the exit sign, out of sight from the general public. The self test will check the unit for a minimum of 30 seconds every 30 days, 30 minutes every 60 days and 90 minutes annually. PulsePlus Charger circuitry offers 120/277 volt input 60 Hz, 0.3/0.15 Amps (other inputs available), fused output circuit(s), dual diagnostic indicator lights, temperature compensated charger, sealed relay, low voltage battery disconnect, brownout protection and lockout (automatic battery connect). Magnetically operated test switch
- Can be wall, end or ceiling mounted
- UL924 Listed
- NSF Certified for use in food processing plants
- 5-year limited warranty

Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

Accessories (order as a separate item)

DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER
Additional special bit for tamper-proof screws	690.0454-E
Additional test magnet	199.0133-E

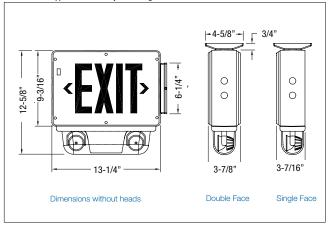
Applications

- Hosedown areas / car washes
- Food processing / preparation facilities
- Marine locationsChemical plants
- Schools and other public facilities
- Parking garages

- Transit platforms
- Sports arenas / swimming poolsSecurity areas / prisons
- Warehouse and cold
- storage facilities
- Heavy industrial facilities
- Note: Units installed outdoors must be in a shaded area (Lead-Calcium batteries)

Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



Unit Rating

Sealed Maintenance-Free	Watts to 87-1/2% of rated battery voltage*				
Battery Types	1-1/2 hrs	2 hrs	3 hrs	4 hrs	
Nickel-Cadmium	12	9	-	-	
Nickei-Gadmium	24	18	12	9	

^{*} National Electrical Code Specification.

Power Consumption

Model	AC	Specs	DC Specs (90 minutes)	
SVX12N	120/277VAC	0.12/0.06A 13W	6V	12W
SVX24N	120/277VAC	0.17/0.08A 19W	12V	24W

How to Order

HOUSING/FACE COLOR	SERIES/ CAPACITY	FACES	LEGEND COLOR	DIAGNOSTICS	HOUSING	# OF HEADS	LAMP TYPE/ WATTAGE	OPTIONS
WW= White/white	SVX12N=	1= Single face	R= Red	DA= Advanced	4X= Wet/	Blank= 0	LA= 6V-4W,	Blank= No options
WB= White/black	6V-12W	2= Doubleface	legend	Diagnostics	Damp	heads*	MR16 LED	CW4= Cold weather
WA= White/	SVX24N=		G = Green	(audible)	Locations	2= Two heads	LG= 12V-4W,	(-40°F/-40°C)*
aluminum	12V-24W		legend	D= Advanced			MR16 LED	FA= Flasher (fire alarm activated)
BB= Black/black				Diagnostics			LI = 12V-5W,	F/B= Flasher/buzzer
BW= Black/white				(non-audible)			MR16 LED	(AC power failure)
BA= Black/				NEX= NEXUS®			LJ = 12V-6W,	FL= Flasher (AC power failure)
aluminum				wired *			MR16 LED	-208V= 208VAC, 60Hz input
GA= Gray/				NEXRF= NEXUS®			MI= 6V-6W, MR16	-240V = 240VAC, 60Hz input
aluminum				wireless*			MK= 12V-12W,	-208V50HZ= 208VAC, 50Hz input
GW = Gray/white							MR16	-CM= Canopy pendant mount
GB = Gray/black								
						* A remote		
						load must be		
						connected. NRI		
				* Consult your sales representative		option no remote required		* Single face only

Example: WWSVX12N1RD4X2LGCW4







Survive-AII™ SVX Exit Series

NEMA-4X Rated and UL Listed for Wet and Damp Locations



Features

Reliability

The Survive-All™ SVX Series has a 5-year limited warranty, including light source Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

Unit Data - NEMA-4X* Rated

Rugged polyvinyl chloride body will not dent, peel, rust or corrode. The sealed faceplate is constructed of heavy duty, vandal-resistant polycarbonate and features an evenly illuminated legend. The fully gasketed faceplate is fastened with stainless steel tamper-resistant screws. Magnetically operated test switch. Models can be wall, or ceiling mounted. Legend and chevron complies with UL and CSA requirements.

Survive-All™ SVX Series signs are unaffected by the vibrations, ambient temperature swings and typical power surges detrimental to standard exit light sources.

NEMA 4X* Rated. UL924 Listed. Listed for wet and Damp Locations 50°F to 104°F (+10°C/+40°C)

5-year limited warranty

Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf * Nema-4X Certified for wall or ceiling mounting only

Accessories (order as a separate item)

DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER
Tamper-proof bit	690.0454-E
Convert single to double face, red	DFKR*
Convert single face to double face, green	DFKG*

^{*} Colors available AL-BK-WT

Applications

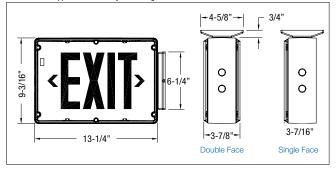
- Hosedown areas / car washes
- Food processing / preparation facilities
- Marine locations
- Chemical plants
- Schools and other public facilities
- Parking garages
 Food processing
- Food processing / preparation facilities

• Transit platforms

- Sports arenas / swimming pools
- Security areas / prisons
- Warehouse and cold storage facilities
- Heavy industrial facilities

Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



High Performance Circuitry

- Self Contained Batteries and circuitry located inside the exit housing.
- · Continuous self-diagnostic monitoring and monthly self testing.
- Fully automatic charger is solid state.
- AC, AC/DC and Self-Powered Models have universal, 2-wire input 120V to 277VAC 50/60 Hz.
- Sealed, maintenance-free Nickel-Cadmium battery provides 90 minutes of emergency operation.
- Battery recharges per UL924 requirements.
- Each unit comes standard with one tamper-proof driver bit.

Power Consumption (LED Exit Signs)

Model	AC Spec	cs	DC Specs		
AC-only	120 to 277VAC	1.2W	_	_	
AC/DC	120 to 277VAC	1.2W	6 to 24VDC	Less than 1.5W	
Self-Powered	120 to 277VAC	3.7W	Nickel-Cadmium	Min. 90 minutes	

Note: Units installed outdoors must be in a shaded area (Lead-Calcium batteries)

How to Order

HOUSING COLOR	SERIES	FACE	LEGEND	DIAGNOSTIC	HOUSING	OPTIONS
BB= Black/black BW= Black/white BA= Black/aluminum GB= Gray/black GW= Gray/white GA= Gray/aluminum WB= White/black WW= White/white WA= White/aluminum	SVX= AC only SVXN= Self-Powered Ni-Cd	1= Single 2= Double	R= Red G= Green	Blank= AC only D= Diagnostic (Self-Powered only) NEX= NEXUS® wired NEXRF= NEXUS® wireless	4X= Wet/Damp Locations*	Blank= No options 2CKT= Dual circuit (AC only)* CW= Cold weather (Self-Powered -4°F to 77°F / -20°C to 25°C) (AC/DC -40°F to 104°F, -40°C to 40°C) DC= 6 to 24VDC** FA= Fire alarm activated flasher* FL= Flasher only* FZ= Flasher/buzzer (Self-Powered only)* -CM= Canopy Pendant mount
					* NEMA 4X rated for wall or ceiling mount only	*Not available with Nexus® option **Not available with Self-Power

Example: BBSVXN1RD4X-FA









TYPE:CATALOG #:
NOTES:

Survive-All™ EF39 & EF40 Series

EF39: NEMA-4X & NSF Certified

EF40: Vandal Resistant

Features

- Fully gasketed with a selection of cast aluminum or polycarbonate back plate
- Clear polycarbonate UV and impact resistant-lens
- Choice of single or double lamp models
- Available in 6, 12 and 24V models MR16 or LED
- Easy lamp replacement
- EF39 comes standard with tamper-proof screws and bit
- NSF Certified for food processing plants
- NEMA-4X Certified
- EF39P and EF40P require mounting plate option when installed on surface mount junction box
- CSA Certified to C22.2 No. 141
- Suitable for indoor/outdoor installation
- UL924 Listed
- 3-year limited warranty

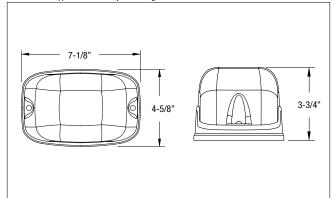
Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

Accessories (order as a separate item)

DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER
Additional special bit for tamper-proof screws	690.0454-E

Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



How to Order EF39 Series

SERIES		LAMP TYPE	OPTION	
EF39P= All polycarbonate single head NEMA-4X EF39PD= All polycarbonate double head NEMA-4X	(MI)= 6V-6W, MR16 (MJ)= 6V-10W, MR16 (MK)= 12V-12W, MR16 (MS)= 24V-12W, MR16	(LA)= 6V-4W, MR16 LED (LG)= 12V-4W, MR16 LED (LI)= 12V-5W, MR16 LED (LL)= 24V-4W, MR16 LED (LJ)= 12V-6W, MR16 LED	Blank= White -BK= Black -GY= Gray	SM= Mounting plate

Example: EF39P(LG)-BK

SERIES	L	LAMP TYPE	
EF39= Die-Cast back plate single head NEMA-4X EF39D= Die-Cast back plate double head NEMA-4X	(MI)= 6V-6W, MR16 (MJ)= 6V-10W, MR16 (MK)= 12V-12W, MR16 (MS)= 24V-12W, MR16 (MD)= 24V-20W, MR16 (MW)= 12V-20W, MR16-IR	(LA)= 6V-4W, MR16 LED (LG)= 12V-4W, MR16 LED (LI)= 12V-5W, MR16 LED (LL)= 24V-4W, MR16 LED (LJ)= 12V-6W, MR16 LED	Blank= White -BK= Black -GY= Gray

Example: EF39(LG)-BK

How to Order EF40 Series

SERIES	LAMP TYPE/WATTAGE		LAMP TYPE	OPTIONS
EF40P= All polycarbonate single head for dry location EF40PD= All polycarbonate double head for dry location	(MI)= 6V-6W, MR16 (MJ)= 6V-10W. MR16	(LA)= 6V-4W, MR16 LED (LG)= 12V-4W. MR16 LED	Blank= White -BK= Black	Blank= No options T= Tamper proof
2 45 5 - 7 m polyocasonate deals a local for all y todaton	(MK)= 12V-12W, MR16 (MS)= 24V-12W, MR16	(LI)= 12V-5W, MR16 LED (LL)= 24V-4W, MR16 LED	-GY= Gray	screws SM= Mounting plate
	(MO) = 24V-12VV, WITTO	(LJ)= 12V-6W, MR16 LED		SW - Wounting place

Example: EF40P(MK)

SERIES	LAMP T	YPE/WATTAGE	LAMP TYPE	OPTIONS
EF40= Die-Cast back plate single head for dry location EF40D= Die-Cast back plate double head for dry location	(MI)= 6V-6W, MR16 (MJ)= 6V-10W, MR16 (MK)= 12V-12W, MR16 (MS)= 24V-12W, MR16 (MD)= 24V-20W, MR16 (MW)= 12V-20W, MR16-IR	(LA)= 6V-4W, MR16 LED (LG)= 12V-4W, MR16 LED (LI)= 12V-5W, MR16 LED (LL)= 24V-4W, MR16 LED (LJ)= 12V-6W, MR16 LED	Blank= White -BK= Black -GY= Gray	Blank= No options T= Tamper proof screws

Example: EF40D(MD)





TYPE:
CATALOG #:
NOTES:



HZM Series

6 and 12 Volt, Class I Division 2, Group A, B, C & D



Features

- Each unit comes with two (2) weather-resistant, impact-resistant, flameretardant thermoplastic EF-11 lamp heads with 12 watt high intensity sealed beam tungsten halogen lamps (standard)
- Temperature code: T4A (max. 248°F/120°C)
- Water and corrosion-resistant cabinet is made of fiberglass-reinforced polyester. Industrial gray cabinet is fully gasketed around the cover. Battery compartment is vented with a breather vent designed to permit exhaust of battery gases without admitting external moisture or corrosives
- Available with sealed, maintenance-free Lead-Calcium batteries
- Fully automatic pulse charger offers 120/277VAC, 60Hz, 0.43/0.2 A, limited current temperature compensation, short circuit proof, reverse polarity protected, low voltage battery disconnect, brownout protection and standard solid state transfer feature
- PAR36 sealed-beam halogen lamps (see lamp selection chart below)
- Standard Self-Diagnostic circuitry continuously monitors every critical function of the unit. If a problem occurs, a single fault indicator on the outside of the fixture flashes immediately. A detailed diagnostic display is located internally. The detailed display will further indicate the nature of the fault as either a battery fault, load fault or a charger fault
- UL924 Listed
- 3-year limited warranty Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

Accessories (order as a separate item)

DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER
Wire Guard	WG3-E

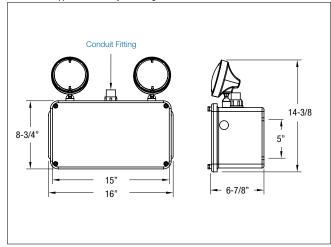
How to Order

	Note: Includes standard lamps. For standard un	its without options only order Series N	umber.	
12HZM56= 12V-56W, Lead-Calcium -1= 0ne head -2= Two heads	SERIES	# OF HEADS	LAMP TYPE	OPTIONS
	6HZM24= 6V-24W, Lead-Calcium	Blank= No head -1= One head	XB= 6V-8W halogen sealed beam XD= 6V-12W halogen sealed beam XF= 12V-8W halogen sealed beam	-TD= Time Delay (15 minutes) -H1= 120V Thermal Jacket Heater (recommended for ambient temperature) -H2= 277V Thermal Jacket Heater (recommended for ambient temperature)
Temperature code: T4A (max. 248°F/120°C)			Temperature code: T4A (max. 248°F/120°C)	

Example: 6HZM24-2XB-H1

Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



Unit Rating

Furnished standard with two 12W High Intensity Sealed Beam Halogen lamps.

Sealed Maintenance-Free	D.C Voltage	Model Number	Watts	to 87-1/29 volt	% of rated age*	battery
Battery Types		Number	1-1/2 hrs	2 hrs	3 hrs	4 hrs
Lood Coloium	6	6HZM24-2	24	18	10	6
Lead-Calcium	12	12HZM56-2	56	37	21	12

^{*} National Electrical Code Specification.









TYPE:CATALOG #:
NOTES:

Survive-AII™ SVH Series

Hazardous Location Battery Unit

Features

- A range of lamp ratings are available for different temperature codes
- Ambient temperature: 10... 40°C (50... 104°F)
- Advanced Diagnostics option available
- Lead-Calcium batteries are sealed, maintenance-free, with up to 72W emergency power
- Choice of MR16 LED or halogen lamps, shielded by a clear polycarbonate cover
- Two MR16 LED lamps illuminate up to a 60 ft path of egress
- Remote load capacity: illuminate up to a 420 ft path of egress with LED remote heads
- Heavy-duty 1/8-inch thick aluminum back plate with keyholes for secure wallmount installation
- Built-in microprocessor-based battery charger and self-test/ self-diagnostic circuitry
- 3/4-inch electrical conduit entry on both sides and at the top
- Certified for use in Damp locations
- Evaluated to the UL924 Standard
- Evaluated to the UL844 Standard for Class I Division 2, Groups A, B, C and D
- CSA US Listed
- 5-year limited warranty
 Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

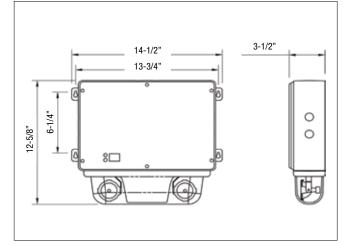
Temperature Codes

Lamp Rating	Temperature Code	Max. Temperature	Replacement Part #
6V-4W	T4A	120°C	580.0097
6V-10W	T3C	160°C	580.0079
12V-4W	T4A	120°C	580.0080
12V-5W	T4A	120°C	580.0104
12V-12W	T3A	180°C	580.0080
12V-20W-H	T2D	215°C	580.0068

Note: Use qualified replacement lamps to avoid risk of over-heating

Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



Power Consumption

Model AC Specs		Wattage Capacity					
		1-1/2 hrs	2 hrs	3 hrs	4 hrs	8 hrs	
SVH18		0.17 / 0.09 Amp	18	12	9	-	-
12SVH36	120/277VAC	0.30 / 0.15 Amp	36	27	18	14	-
12SVH60		0.30 / 0.15 Amp	60	45	30	24	12
12SVH72		0.30 / 0.15 Amp	72	54	36	28	14

How to Order

Example: G12SVH72M-2MK-DA





TYPE:	
CATALOG #:	
NOTES:	





Survive-All™ SVXH Series

Hazardous Location Combination and Emergency Battery Unit



Features

- Exit sign module is illuminated by long-life, energy-efficient LEDs. Fully field adjustable lamp head assembly comes standard with a selection of two (2) MR16 halogen lamps for optimum illumination over the path of egress. Lamps are shielded by a cast aluminum housing and a polycarbonate cover
- Rugged PVC body will not dent, peel or corrode. The sealed faceplate has
 a heavy-duty, vandal-resistant polycarbonate cover and is fastened with
 stainless steel tamper-resistant screws. The polyvinyl chloride frame has
 a built-in gasket to prevent water infiltration. The heavy-duty 1/8" thick
 aluminum back plate has keyholes for secure wall mount installation
- Available with sealed, maintenance-free Nickel-Cadmium, or Nickel-Metal Hydride batteries
- Fully automatic pulse charger offers 120/277VAC, 60Hz, current limiting temperature compensation, short circuit proof, low voltage battery disconnect, brownout protection and standard solid state transfer feature. The test switch is magnetically operated
- Advanced Diagnostic circuitry is standard on all Self-Powered models. This
 circuitry is programmed to ensure the combination unit's readiness and
 reliability by continuously monitoring every critical function of the unit. If a
 problem occurs, a single "Service Required" indicator illuminates immediately.
 A detailed diagnostic display that will further indicate the nature of the fault
 is located on the inside of the exit sign, out of sight from the general public.
 The self test will test the unit for a minimum of 30 seconds every 30 days, 30
 minutes every 60 days and 90 minutes annually
- Designed for wall-mount installation only with a 1/2" electrical conduit entry on both sides and at the top
- CSA US Listed
- Evaluated to UL924 standard and to UL844 standard for hazardous locations: Class I Division 2, Groups A, B, C and D. A range of lamp ratings are available for different temperature codes
- 5-year limited warranty
 Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

Accessories (order as a separate item)

DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	
Additional special bit for tamper-proof screws	690.0454-E	

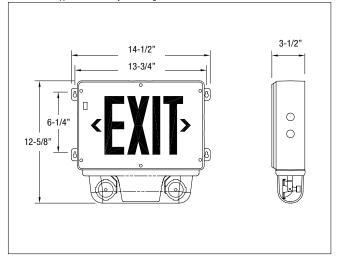
Applications

How to Order

Applications	
Manufacturing Plants	 Moisture, Dirt or Dust Concerns
Chemical plants	 Oil Refineries
Paint Shops	 Wet or Corrosive Conditions
Gas Stations	

Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



Temperature Codes

Lamp Rating	Temperatude Code	Max. Temperature	Replacement Part #
6V-10W	T3C	320°F/160°C	580.0079-E
12V-12W	T3A	356°F/180°C	580.0080-E
12V-20W	T2D	419°F/215°C	580.0068-E
6V-4W LED	T4A	248°F/120°C	580.0097-E
12V-4W LED	T4A	248°F/120°C	580.0093-E
12V-5W LED	T4A	248°F/120°C	580.0104-E

Note: Use qualified replacement lamps to avoid risk of over-heating

Power Consumption Chart

Model	AC Input Maximum		Maximum Stand-by		Unit Rating*				
Model	AC IIIput	Current	Power	Current	Power	1 ^{1/2} hrs	2 hrs	3 hrs	4 hrs
SVXH	120/277VAC	0.15/0.07A	16W	0.09/0.03A	8W	20	15	_	-
SVXH12N	120/277VAC	0.30/0.08A	29W	0.13/0.05A	10W	24	18	12	-
SVXH12H	120/277VAC	0.30/0.08A	29W	0.13/0.05A	10W	40	30	20	12

^{*} Watts to 87-1/2% of rated battery voltage

HOUSING/FACE COLOR	SERIES/CAPACITY	LEGEND COLOR	DIAGNOSTICS	# OF HEADS	LAMP TYPE/WATTAGE*
GG = Gray/gray	SVXH= 6V-20W, Ni-Cd SVXH12N= 12V-24W, Ni-Cd SVXH12H= 12V-40W, NiMH	R= Red G= Green	DA= Advanced Diagnostics (audible) D= Advanced Diagnostics (non-audible) NEX= NEXUS® wired* NEXRF= NEXUS® wireless*	Blank= 0 head* 2= Two heads	LA= 6V-4W, MR16 LED LG= 12V-4W, MR16 LED LI= 12V-5W, MR16 LED LJ= 12V-6W, MR16 LED MK= 12V-12W MR16 MJ= 6V-10W MR16 MW= 12V-20W MR16 IR high output
			* Consult your sales representative	* A remote load must be connected	* No other lamp option available

Example: GGSVXHRD2MJ









TYPE:CATALOG #:
NOTES:

Survive-All™ SVX-HZ Series

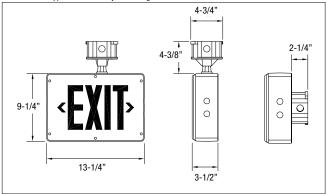
Hazardous Location Exit Sign

Features

- Energy efficient: consumes less than 2.5 watts in any configuration. Exit sign illuminated by long-life, energy-efficient LEDs.
- Single face heavy-duty 1/8" thick aluminum back plate. Polyvinyl chloride frame, with built-in gasket to prevent water infiltration. Will not dent, peel, rust or corrode. The sealed, heavy-duty, vandal-resistant polycarbonate faceplate features an evenly illuminated legend. The fully gasketed faceplate is fastened with stainless steel tamper-resistant screws. Self contained; batteries and circuitry are located inside the exit housing.
- Available with sealed, maintenance-free Nickel-Cadmium batteries that provide 90 minutes of emergency operation. Batteries recharge per UL924 requirements.
- AC and Self-Powered models have universal, 2-wire input 120V to 277VAC 50/60Hz.
- Tamper-resistant, hermetically sealed magnetic test switch for Self-Powered models.
- Diagnostic / Self Test circuitry is standard on all Self-Powered models. This circuitry is programmed to ensure the exit sign's readiness and reliability by continuously monitoring every critical function of the unit. If a problem occurs, a single "service required" indicator illuminates immediately. A detailed diagnostic display that will further indicate the nature of the fault is located on the inside of the exit sign, out of sight from the general public. The self test will test the unit for a minimum of 30 seconds every 30 days, 30 minutes every 60 days and 90 minutes annually.
- Nexus® System wired or wireless compatible.
- Can be wall, end or ceiling mounted. Comes standard with an industrial-grade, Die-Cast aluminum electrical box. 1/2" electrical conduit entry on both sides and at the top. Each unit comes standard with one tamper-proof driver bit
- Legend and chevron comply with UL requirements. Evaluated to the UL 844 standard for Class I Division 2, Groups A, B, C and D, Temperature Code: T6 (maximum 185°F/85°C). Evaluated to UL 924 and UL1598 standards. Suitable for cold-weather: -4°F/-20°C (Self-Powered model, "CW" option) and -40°F/-40°C (AC only)
- CSA US Listed
- 5-year limited warranty
 Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



Power Consumption

Model	AC Specs		DC	Specs
AC-only red	120 to 277VAC	Less than 2W	-	_
AC-only green	120 to 277VAC	Less than 1.5W	-	_
Self-Powered red	120 to 277VAC	Less than 2W	Ni-Cd battery	Min. 90 minutes
Self-Powered green	120 to 277VAC	Less than 2.5W	Ni-Cd battery	Min. 90 minutes

^{*} Note: Cold-weather option does not consume additional power

Accessories (order as a separate item)

DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	
Tamper-Proof Bit (extra)	690.0454-E	
Convert single to double face, red*	DFKR-GY	
Convert single face to double face, green*	DFKG-GY	

^{*} In the field

Applications

- Manufacturing Plants
- Chemical plants
- Paint Shops
- Gas Stations

- Moisture, Dirt or Dust Concerns
- Oil Refineries
- Wet or Corrosive Conditions

How to Order

COLOR OF BODY/FACE	SERIES	FACE	LEGEND	DIAGNOSTIC	OPTIONS
GG = Gray/gray	SVXHZ= AC only SVXNHZ= Self-Powered Ni-Cd	1= Single (ceiling/ wall mount) 2= Double (ceiling mount only)	R= Red G= Green	-D= Diagnostic (Self-Powered only) -NEX= NEXUS® wired -NEXRF= NEXUS® wireless	CW= Cold weather (-4°F/-20°C for Self-Powered and -40°F/ -40°C for AC only)

Example: GGSVXNHZ2R-DCW





TYPE:	
CATALOG #:	
NOTES:	



Survive-All™ EF41 Series

Remote Fixture for Hazardous Locations

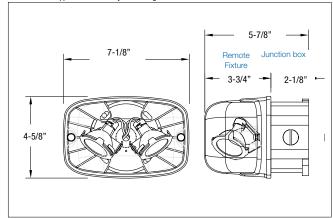


Features

- Available with single or double lamp heads with high-efficiency MR16 halogen lamps of 10W, 12W or 20W (see How to Order information) and MR16 high-output LEDs (4W, 5W and 6W)
- Die-Cast aluminum back plate with gasket. Clear polycarbonate cover, UV and impact resistant
- Input voltage: 6V, 12V, 24V or 120V
- Easy installation on a 4" octagonal box (included). Comes standard with tamper-proof screws and bit
- Extreme operational temperature range: -40°F to +104°F (-40°C to +40°C)
- Indoor use
- Fully adjustable tool-less aiming swivel
- Tool-less easy lamp replacement
- Surface mount
- Conduit entry 1/2" NPT
- CSA US Listed
- Evaluated to UL 844 Standard for Class I Division 2, Groups A, B, C and D. Temperature Codes: T3B (10W and 12W MR16 lamps) and T2C (20W MR16 lamps) and T4A and T5 MR16 LED.
- 3-year limited warranty
 Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



Lamp Selection Chart and Temperature Code

Lamp Suffix	Voltage	Wattage	Lumens	Replacement #	Temperature Code	Max Temperature
MJ	6	10	74	580.0079-E	T3B	165°C
MK	12	12	80	580.0080-E	ТЗВ	165°C
MW	12	20-H	400	580.0068-E	T2C	230°C
MS	24	12	82	580.0070-E	T3B	165°C
MD	24	20	240	580.0077-E	T2C	230°C
MT	120	20	100	580.0065-E	T2C	230°C
LA	6	4	200	580.0097-E	T4A	120°C
LG	12	4	220	580.0093-E	T5	100°C
LI	12	5	340	580.0104-E	T4A	120°C
LJ	12	6	540	580.0106-E	T4	135°C
LL	24	4	220	580.0098-E	T5	100°C
LW	120	4	230	580.0113-E	T4A	120°C

How to Order

SERIES	LAMP TYPE/WATTAGE	COLOR
EF41= Single EF41D= Double	(LA)= 6V-4W, MR16 LED (LG)= 12V-4W, MR16 LED (LI)= 12V-5W, MR16 LED (LJ)= 12V-6W, MR16 LED (LL)= 24V-4W, MR16 LED (LW)= 120V-4W, MR16 LED (MM)= 6V-10W, MR16 (MK)= 12V-12W, MR16 (MW)= 12V-20W, MR16 (MW)= 12V-20W, MR16 (MW)= 12V-20W, MR16 (MM)= 12V-20W, MR16	-GY= Gray -BK= Black

Example: EF41(MJ)-GY







TYPE:CATALOG #:
NOTES:

IL Series 6, 12 & 24 Volt Heavy Duty Industrial **Emergency Power Unit**

Features

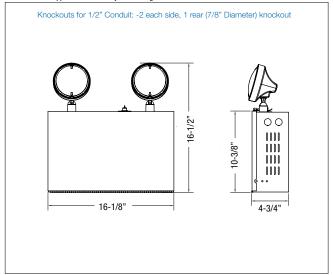
- Each unit comes with two (2) impact resistant, flame retardant thermoplastic EF-18 lamp heads with 9 watt high intensity incandescent lamps (standard)
- All 20 gauge in steel construction ASA61 gray baked enamel finish
- Available with sealed, maintenance-free Nickel-Cadmium, Lead-Calcium (Free Electrolyte) or Lead-Calcium batteries
- PulsePlus Charger circuitry offers 120/277 volt input 60 Hz, 0.3/0.15A (other inputs available), fused output circuit(s), dual diagnostic indicator lights, temperature compensation, sealed relay, low voltage battery disconnect, brownout protection and lockout (automatic battery connect)
- Provision for mounting to any standard 4" octagonal electrical box. The hinged and lockable front door allows easy access for maintenance and provides security against unauthorized access and vandalism
- UL924 Listed. Complies with NEC, Life Safety Code and OSHA. Approved for use in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania
- 3-year limited warranty Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

Accessories (order as a separate item)

DESCRIPTION	SUFFIX
Mounting bracket	B2
Mounting shelves (gray)	MP3-GY
Wire Guard	WG3-E

Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



Unit Rating Chart Furnished standard with two 9 watt High Intensity Incandescent lamps.

	UNIT	EQUIPMENT - NO REMOTE CA	APABILITY				
Cooled Maintenance Free Pottery Types	D.C. Voltago	Model Number	Watts to 8	Watts to 87-1/2% of rated battery voltage*			
Sealed Maintenance-Free Battery Types	D.C. Voltage	Wodel Nulliber	1-1/2 hrs	2 hrs	4 hrs	8 hrs	# of Load Fuses
Nickel-Cadmium	6	ILSC18-2	18	12	6	-	_
Lead-Calcium	6	ILSM18-2	18	12	7	-	_
	UNIT I	QUIPMENT - WITH REMOTE (CAPABILITY				
	6	ILSC25-2	25	18	9	-	_
Niekal Cadmium	12	12ILSC36-2	36	21	12	6	1
Nickel-Cadmium	12	12ILSC50-2	50	36	18	10	1
	24	24ILSC72-2	72	42	24	12	2
Land Colois (Incomobilized Floringhite)	6	ILC87-2	87	70	41	24	_
Lead-Calcium (Immobilized Electrolyte)	6	ILC100-2	100	77	47	24	_
	6	ILSM27-2	27	18	10	6	_
	6	ILSM36-2	36	25	14	7	_
	6	ILSM54-2	54	37	21	12	_
	6	ILSM81-2	81	54	36	18	_
Lead-Calcium	6	ILSM110-2	110	72	40	24	-
	12	12ILSM36-2	36	25	14	7	1
	12	12ILSM54-2	54	37	21	12	1
	12	12ILSM110-2	110	72	40	24	2
	24	24ILSM110-2	110	72	40	24	2

^{*} National Electrical Code Specification





TYPE: CATALOG #: _	
NOTES:	







How to Order

SERIES/VOLTAGE	UNIT CAPACITY	# OF HEADS	LAMP	OPTIONS		
ILC= 6V	87= 87W Lead-Calcium 100= 100W Lead-Calcium -0= No head -1= One head -2= Two heads -3= Three heads -3= Three heads -3= Tungsten incandescent -1= One head -2= Two heads -3= Tungsten incandescent -3= Tungsten incandescent		-AD= Advanced Diagnostics (audible)* -ADNA= Advanced Diagnostics (non-audible)* NEX= NEXUS® wired (consult your sales representative)* NEXRF= NEXUS® wireless			
ILS= 6V	C18= 18W Ni-Cd* C25= 25W Ni-Cd* M18= 18W Lead-Calcium M27= 27W Lead-Calcium M36= 36W Lead-Calcium M54= 54W Lead-Calcium M81= 81W Lead-Calcium M110= 110W Lead-Calcium		U_= Tungsten sealed beam X_= Halogen sealed beam	(consult your sales representative)* -A= Ammeter -V= Voltmeter -CP= Cord and plug 120V only -D1= Time Delay (5 minutes) -D2= Time Delay (10 minutes) -D3= Time Delay (15 minutes) -XP= Cord & Plug 120VAC or 277VAC -OW= Off-white cabinet and heads		
12ILS = 12V	C36= 36W Ni-Cd* C50= 50W Ni-Cd* M36= 36W Lead-Calcium M54= 54W Lead-Calcium M110= 110W Lead-Calcium					
24ILS = 24V	C100= 100W Ni-Cd* M110= 110W Lead-Calcium					
	* Not available with sealed beams		NOTE: For a complete list of available lamp types, please refer to the lamp data on p. 140-141	* Minimum lamp load required: 20% of unit capacity Option not available with 24V-100W Ni-Cd units ** Standard cord is 3 ft		

Example: ILC87-2HB-A







TYPE: CATALOG #:
NOTES:

KS Series 6, 12 & 24 Volt High Impact Enclosure Power Unit

Features

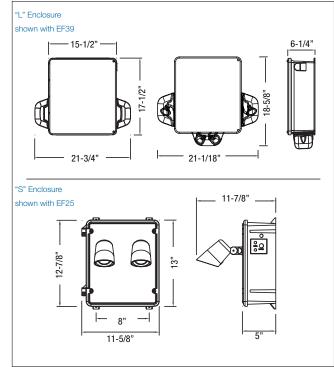
- Each unit comes with two (2) 9W high intensity incandescent lamps (standard)
- Both the "S" and "L" enclosure are corrosion resistant. Both include separate battery compartments, fully gasketed door and stainless steel hardware The "S" enclosure is constructed of high impact thermoplastic and the "L" enclosure is constructed of fiberglass and is NEMA 3R
- Available with sealed, maintenance-free Nickel-Cadmium, Lead-Calcium (Free Electrolyte) or Lead-Calcium batteries
- PulsePlus Charger circuitry offers 120/277 volt input 60 Hz, 0.3/0.15A (other inputs available), fused output circuit(s), dual diagnostic indicator lights, temperature compensation, sealed relay, low voltage battery disconnect, brownout protection and lockout (automatic battery connect)
- UL924 Listed
- 3-year limited warranty
 Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

Accessories (order as a separate item)

DESCRIPTION	SUFFIX
Wire Guard (Small enclosure)	WG3-E
Wire Guard (Large enclosure)	WG4-E

Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



Unit Rating

	UNIT EQU	IPMENT - NO REMOTE CA	PABILITY				
Cooled Maintenance Free Pottery Types	Watts to 87-1/2% of rated battery voltage*						Enclosure Size
Sealed Maintenance-Free Battery Types	D.C. Voltage	Model Number	1-1/2 hrs	1-1/2 hrs 2 hrs		4 hrs	
Nickel-Cadmium	6	KSC18-2-F	18	12	10	7	S
	UNIT EQUI	PMENT - WITH REMOTE C	APABILITY				
	6	KSC25-2-F	25	18	9	5	S
	12	12KSC36-2-F	36	21	21	6	S
Nickel-Cadmium	12	12KSC50-2-F	50	36	18	10	S
	12	12KSC100-2-F	100	73	37	20	S
	24	24KSC100-2-F	100	73	37	20	S
	6	KSM27-2-F	27	18	10	6	S
	6	KSM54-2-F	54	37	21	12	S
	6	KSM81-2-F	81	54	30	18	S
Lead-Calcium	6	KSM110-2-F	110	72	40	24	S
	12	12KSM54-2-F	54	37	21	12	S
	12	12KSM110-2-F	110	72	40	24	S
	24	24KSM110-2-F	110	72	40	24	S

^{*}National Electrical Code Specification





TYPE:	
CATALOG #:	
NOTES:	







KS Series 6, 12 & 24 Volt High Impact Enclosure Power Unit



How to Order

SERIES/ VOLTAGE	UNIT CAPACITY	# OF HEADS	LAMP	ENCLOSURE TYPE	OPTIONS
(S = 6V	C18= 6V-18W Ni-Cd* C25= 6V-25W Ni-Cd* M27= 6V-27W Lead-Acid M54= 6V-54W Lead-Acid M81= 6V-81W Lead-Acid M110= 6V-110W Lead-Acid	-0= No head -1= 1 head -2= 2 heads -3= 3 heads -125 = 1 Weather proof head -225 = 2 Weather proof heads -139 = 1 X single EF39 lamp (bottom mount)* -239 = 1 X double EF39 lamp (bottom mount)* -539 = 2 X single EF39 lamp (side mount)*	EF11 Lamp Head Blank= 6V-9W, 12V-9W, 24V-9W incandescent wedge base H_= Halogen Bi-Pin I_= Incandescent DC-bayonet U_= Incandescent sealed-beam X_= Halogen sealed-beam Z_= Incandescent wedge EF25 Lamp Head (-125, -225)	F= Fiber glass or high impact thermoplastic	-AD= Advanced Diagnostics (audible)* -ADNA= Advanced Diagnostics (non-audible)* NEX= Nexus® wired* NEXRF= Nexus® wireless* -D1= Time Delay (5 minutes) -D2= Time Delay (10 minutes) -D3= Time Delay (15 minutes) -VR= Tamper-proof screws -TM= Top mounted heads** -208V= Input 208VAC, 50/60Hz
12KS = 12V	C36= 12V-36W Ni-Cd* C50= 12V-50W Ni-Cd* C100= 12V-100W Ni-Cd* M54= 12V-54W Lead-Acid M110= 12V-110W Lead-Acid	1S39 = 3 X single EF39 lamp (2 sides and bottom)* -2S39 = 1 X double EF39 lamp & 2 X single EF39 lamp*	LI= 12V-5W, MR16 LED LJ= 12V-6W, MR16 LED MA= 12V-20W, Aluminum MR16 halogen MB = 12V-35W, MR16 halogen MC = 12V-50W, MR16 halogen MD = 24V-20W, MR16 halogen ME = 24V-35W, MR16 halogen MF = 24V-50W, MR16 halogen MG = 12V-20W, DICH MR16		
24KS = 24V	C100= 24V-100W Ni-Cd M110= 24V-110W Lead-Calcium		MI = 6V-6W, MR16 halogen MJ = 6V-10W, MR16 halogen MK = 12V-12W, MR16 halogen MM = 12V-50W, MR16 halogen high-output MN = 24V-20W, MR16 Aluminized MS = 24V-12W, MR16 halogen MW = 12V-20W, MR16 halogen high-output		
			EF39 Lamp Head (Fiberglass only) (-139, -239, -S39, -1S39, 2S39) MD = 24V-20W MR16 halogen MJ = 6V-6W MR16 halogen MJ = 6V-10W MR16 halogen MK = 12V-12W MR16 halogen MS = 24V-12W MR16 halogen MW = 12V-20W MR16 halogen high-output LA = 6V-4W, MR16 LED LG = 12V-4W, MR16 LED LI = 12V-5W, MR16 LED LJ = 12V-6W, MR16 LED LJ = 12V-6W, MR16 LED LL = 24V-4W, MR16 LED		
		* -139,-239,-539,-1539 & -2539 only Available with "L" enclosure type	NOTE: For a complete list of available lamp types, please refer to the lamp data on p. 140-141		* Minimum lamp load required: 20% o unit capacity ** Thermoplastic only

Example: KS18-2HB-AD







TYPE: ______ CATALOG #: ______ NOTES: _____

EXC Series

6 and 12 Volt - Class I, Div. 1 & 2, Groups C & D and Class II, Div. 1 & 2, Groups E, F & G Power Unit

Features

- Allows mounting up to 3 hazardous area fixtures directly on the power unit or remotely
- Corrosion-resistant, copper-free cast aluminum construction. A weatherproof gasketed spinoff cover, UL listed stainless steel vent/drain and silicone conformal coating on the circuit board protect the electronics against humidity. Comes standard with epoxy finish for added corrosion protection in harsh environments.
- Available with sealed, maintenance-free Nickel-Cadmium batteries.
- Charger offers 120/277 VAC, 60 Hz, 0.3/0.15A, 36 watt (other inputs available), fused DC output circuit, AC pilot light supervision, temperature compensation, sealed relay, low voltage battery disconnect, brownout protection, lockout (automatic battery connect), solid state, current limited, constant current short circuit proof and reverse polarity protection.
- Meets hazardous location requirements: Class I Division 1 & 2 (Groups C & D), Class II Division 1 & 2 (Groups E, F & G).
- 3-year limited warranty
 Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

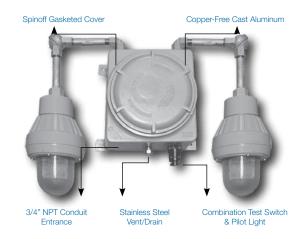
Fixtures

The **EXC Series** may be supplied with 1 or 2 hazardous fixtures mounted directly on the power unit and/or remotely as the application dictates (for remote fixtures, consult hazardous area fixture data sheet).

Lamp Fixtures (EP Series) See page 72: Fully directional U.L. listed copper-free cast aluminum construction, swivel-mounted, Pyrex® lens, complete with either 9, 18, or 25 watt HIT lamps (halogen optional). Available with optional guard or reflectors. Pyrex® is a registered trademark of Corning Glass.

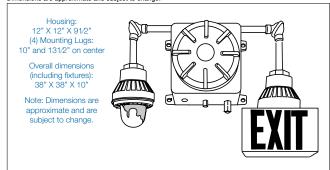
Exit Fixtures (XP Series) See page 73: Mounted to the power unit, these exit signs are supplied standard with our unique integral transfer switch (TS) and utilize either a 6V-15W XX6 lamp or 12V-25W XX12 lamp. This enables the exit to operate in both the normal AC mode as well as DC mode. The exit sign consists of an EP fixture coupled with a heavy duty steel, baked enamel finish exit shroud with ample downlight. Supplied standard as a single face sign, red stencil faceplate; double face and green stencil also available.

For other legends, please consult your sales representative.



Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change



Unit Rating

UNIT EQUIPMENT - WITH REMOTE CAPABILITY							
Sealed Maintenance-Free	D.C. Voltage	Model Number	Watts to 87-1/2% of rated batte voltage*			attery	
Battery Types			1-1/2 hrs	2 hrs	4 hrs	8 hrs	
	6	EXC1	18	12	-	-	
	6	EXC2	25	18	9	-	
	6	EXC3	36	21	12	6	
Nickel-Cadmium	6	EXC5	50	36	18	10	
	12	1EXC3	36	21	12	6	
	12	1EXC5	50	36	18	10	
	12	1EXC7	72	42	24	12	

^{*}National Electrical Code Specification





TYPE:CATALOG #:
NOTES:

Designed to meet the specific requirements Class I, Division 1&2, Groups C and D Class II, Division 1&2, Groups E, F and G Complies with NEC, OSHA and NEMA specification



Standard Configurations for EXC Series

UNIT	CATALOG NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
	1EXC5-0	12 volt, 50 watt self-contained hazardous area emergency lighting power unit complete with battery and charger. (No heads)
(Remote Capability)	1EXC5-TS	12 volt, 50 watt self-contained hazardous area emergency lighting power unit complete with battery, charger and transfer switch. (No heads)
	1EXC5-1IG	12 volt, 50 watt, single head unit with 12 volt, 25 watt HIT lamp. (One head)
	1EXC5-1IG-TS	12 volt, 50 watt, single head unit with built-in transfer switch and 12 volt, 25 watt HIT lamp. (One head)
	EXC3-2IB	6 volt, 36 watt, self-contained hazardous area emergency lighting power units complete with battery and charger. Fixture supplied with one (IB) 18 watt HIT lamp (Two heads)
	EXC5-2IB-TS	6 volt, 50 watt, double head unit with built-in transfer switch and 12 volt, 25 watt HIT lamp (Two heads)
EXIT	EXC2-T1SR	6 volt, 15 watt, self-contained unit with integral low voltage transfer circuit (TS) to operate exit lamp in both normal and emergency modes. Suggested catalog number shown indicates single face exit with red stencil faceplate. For green, substitute G for R. For double face, substitute D for S. (One Exit sign)
EXIT	EXC-1HD-T1SR	6 volt, 50 watt unit. In addition to the exit lamp which operates in both normal and emergency modes, emergency lighting can be achieved with (1) additional emergency lighting head. (Example: HD = 6V-12W). (One head & one Exit sign)

Note: Above units are supplied with appropriate wattage (HIT) High Intensity Tungsten lamps (unless otherwise specified). Alternate wattages lamps or halogen lamps may be substituted as required. Exit provided with 25 watt lamps only.

How to Order

The **EXC Series** is available with a wide variety of fixtures, mountings, voltages, etc. To make your selection easier, we have listed the standard configurations in the chart above. When ordering exit fixtures, additional to the basic catalog number, you must specify single or double face and color of faceplate.

Insert these suffix letters at the end of model number.

SERIES	CAPACITY	NO. OF FIXTURES	LAMPS*	EXIT SIGN*	OPTIONS
EXC= 6V 1EXC= 12V	1= 18W (6V only) 2= 25W (6V only) 3= 36W (6V, 12V) 5= 50W (6V, 12V) 7= 72W (12V only)	-0= No remote -1= One remote -2= Two remotes	Blank= No lamps HB= 6V-8W Bi-Pin halogen HD= 6V-12W Bi-Pin halogen HF= 12V-8W Bi-Pin halogen HG= 12V-12W Bi-Pin halogen	Blank= No exits -T1SR= Single face red -T1SG= Single face green -T1DR= Double face red -T1DG= Double face green	Blank= No options TS= Transfer switch -D1= Time Delay (5 minutes) -D2= Time Delay (10 minutes) -D3= Time Delay (15 minutes) -RD= Dome reflector -RA= Angle reflector -GXP= Aluminum guard
			* Lamps for emergency lights	* Exit lamp included	

Example: 1EXC7-1HG-T1SR-D1







TYPE:CATALOG #:	-
NOTES:	-

EFEP Series Remote Explosion-Proof Lighting Fixtures

Features

- Available with 6, 12 and 24V lamps for DC operation or 120V AC fixtures.
- Manufactured of heavy cast aluminum with an epoxy finish and a Pyrex[®] lens.
 All attached hardware has been designed for explosion-proof applications.
- Designed for mounting in locations that are remote from the power source.
 If the power source is installed outside hazardous areas, the length of connection wires should be carefully considered to ensure that the voltage of the emergency power unit and the wire size of the connecting circuit are adequate to offset the voltage drop in the circuit.
- EFEPP and EFEP1, 2 and 3 fixtures include elbows swivels, a conduit extension pipe (6" increments), and a combination explosion-proof junction box/mounting plate (4" box, 6 1/4" mounting center).
- Complies with NEC, OSHA and NEMA specifications for the following Classes and Groups:

Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups C & D (300W PS-25 max)
Class II, Division 1 & 2, Groups E, F & G (60W max)
Class III, Division 1 & 2 (150 watt max)
UL924 Listed for use in Paint Spray Areas (75W max)
Suitable for Wet Locations

• 3-year limited warranty

Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

Pyrex® is a registered trademark of Corning Glass.

Standard Configurations for EXC Series

UNIT	DESCRIPTION	SUFFIX
	Guard One-piece aluminum casting construction, attaches to globe holder ring with four screws.	GXP
	Dome Reflector Highly reflective white finish inside and out, attaches to globe holder ring with four screws.	RD
	Angle Reflector Highly reflective white finish inside and out, attaches to globe holder ring with four screws.	RA



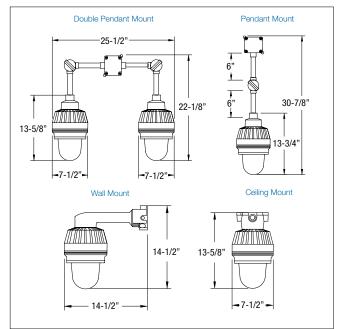


EFEPW= Wall bracket mount 14 lbs.

EFEP1= Single 12 lbs. **EFEP2**= Double 21 lbs. **EFEP3**= Triple 30 lbs.

Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



How to Order

SERIES	MOUNTING	LAMPS	OPTIONS
FEP= Remote series	C= Ceiling mount P= Pendant W= Wall 2= Double pendant mount	(HB)= 6V-8W bi-pin halogen (HD)= 6V-12W bi-pin halogen (XX6)= 6V-15W bi-pin halogen (HF)= 12V-8W bi-pin halogen (HG)= 12V-12W bi-pin halogen (AC)= 120v-25W A19	Blank= No options -GXP= Aluminum guard -RD= Dome reflector -RA= Angle reflector

Example: EFEPC(HB)-GXP





TYPE: CATALOG #	:
NOTES:	



EFXP Series Explosion-Proof Remote Exit Signs

Standard Features

- Available with 6, 12 and 24 volt lamps for DC operation or 120 volt AC fixtures
- Exits shown are explosion-proof fixtures of heavy cast aluminum construction
 with Pyrex® lenses. Exit housing is an 18 gauge fabricated steel box with a
 baked enamel finish. Stenciled exit lettering is available on one or two faces.
 All EFXP Series have extra large downlight openings
- EFXP units are designed for mounting in locations that are remote from the power source. If the power source is installed outside hazardous areas, the length of the connection wires should be carefully considered to ensure that the voltage of the emergency power unit and the wire size of the connecting circuit are adequate to offset the voltage drop in the circuit
- · Sealed test switch
- Complies with NEC, OSHA and NEMA specifications for the following Classes and Groups:

Class I, Division 1 & 2, Groups C & D (300W PS-25 max) Class II, Division 1 & 2, Groups E, F & G (60W max) Class III, Division 1 & 2 (150W max) UL924 Listed for use in Paint Spray Areas (75W max) Suitable for Wet Locations

3-year limited warranty

Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf Pyrex® is a registered trademark of Corning Glass.

Mounting

The transfer circuit is not designed for use in hazardous or explosive areas. The transfer circuit is to be mounted remotely from hazardous areas.

Electrical Specifications for Transfer Panel

Input Voltage:

From AC - 120 Volt, 60Hz, 1 phase (other voltages available). From DC - 6, 12, 24 or 120 Volt (select).

Output Voltage: Must be identical to DC Input Voltage

Wattage: Panel oversized 10-20% greater than total connected load.

AC Input assigned to same breaker and/or phase To Lighting Loads AC - Normal Operation DC - Emergency Lighting Unit To Lighting Loads AC - Normal Operation

Lamp Selection

Lamp Type	Average Life (hours)	Suffix
JC-6V15W	2,000	XX6
25A-12	1,000	XX12
143A	1,000	XX24
A19	2,500	AC/20
-	100,000	XX120



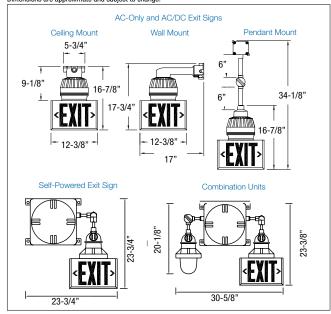




EFXPC= Ceiling Mount

Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



Power Consumption Chart

120/277VAC, 60Hz maximum 0.3/0.15A

How to Order

SERIES	MOUTING	LAMP TYPE		# OF FACES	LETTERS
EFXP = Exit series	C= Ceiling mount P= Pendant W= Wall	XX6 = 6V-15W (DC only) XX12 = 12V-25W (DC only) XX24 = 24V-25W (DC only)	AC120 = 120V-25W (AC only) XX120 = 120V-5W LED	1= Single face 2= Double face 3= Triple face	-R= Red -G= Green

Example: EFXPC(XX6)-2R

AC VOLTAGE	DC VOLTAGE	SERIES	LOAD WATTAGE	
120 = 120VAC 277 = 277VAC	-6= 6VDC -12= 12VDC -24= 24VDC	-TS= Transfer circuit	-25 = 25W -50 = 50W	-75 = 75W -100 = 100W

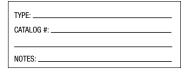
Example: 120-6-TS-25











EverLite[™] Series

Self Luminous Exit

Features

- Legend is constructed of non-glare polycarbonate, with 0.015 thick, open letters, field programmable arrows, and white letters with background colors of red or green. Contrast ratio for both conditions exceeds .5, and meets requirements of UL 924 and NFPA 101
- Constructed of rugged thermoplastic, the EverLite™ Series offers contemporary slim line design with smooth rounded corners, and a vibrant faceplate color. Frame finishes include off-white, black or gray. The entire unit is tamperproof and completely self-contained
- Tritium gas energizes the phosphor-coated borosilicate tubes in the EverLite™ sign. The low energy beta emission of tritium striking the phosphor coating inside the Pyrex® glass tubes causes illumination to be generated
- Signs mount flush to wall or ceiling surfaces, a canopy is not required.
- UL924 Listed. Complies with NFPA, Life Safety Code and OSHA
- EverLite™ signs are spark free and suitable for use in hazardous, explosive, corrosive, humid or any other harsh environment. Emergi-Lite® will replace free of charge any product in which the luminosity is found to be defective during its specified luminous life, or which falls below specified luminous life
 Pyrex® is a registered trademark of Coming Glass.

Accessories (order as a separate item)

DESCRIPTION	SUFFIX
White Pendant	P*-WT
Black Pendant	P*-BK
Gray Pendant	P*-GY
Wire Guard-Wall Mount	WG13-E
Wire Guard-Ceiling Mount	WG5-E
Wire Guard-End Mount	WG15-E

^{*} Specify length in inches (12, 24, 36, etc)

Applications

(For use in harsh or dangerous environments)

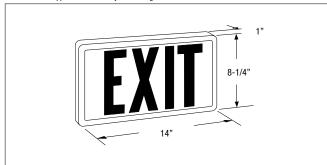
- Meets full test specifications of ANSI (American National Standards Institute)
- Meets requirements of National Electrical Codes, Class I and II conditions
- Licensed for distribution by U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission

Licenses and Codes

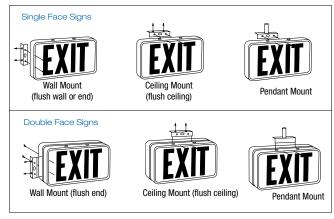
- NFPA Life Safety Code 101
- UL 924
- City of Los Angeles
- State of California
- Council of American Building
- Officials (ICBO, SBCCI)
- OSHA
- USNRC
- ISO 9001

Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



Mounting



Harsh

Mines	Spray Booth Areas Refineries	
Off Shore Rigs	Paper Mills	Chemical Plants
Food Processing Plants	Grain Elevators	

How to Order

FRAME COLOR	SERIES	SIGN LIFE	# OF FACES	LEGEND	OPTIONS	NEW
W= Off white B= Black	SLX= Series	-10= 10 years	61 = Single face 62 = Double face	R= Red G= Green	-AF= Aluminum frame -AFPC= Aluminum frame and	-N= NEW
G= Gray		-20 = 20 years	62 = Double lace	u = Green	Polycarbonate shield	

Example: WSLX-1061R-AF-N







- Up to 1300 lumens per head with 4 LEDs and dual-driver lamp design provides emergency lighting even in case of a component failure
- 120-ft center-to-center lamp spacing for wide range of mounting height: 8 to 25ft.
- Simple and easy to install vertically on walls, poles, columns and struts
- Come standard with NEMA-4X protection against liquids and dust
- Standard operating temperatures: 32°F to 122°F (0°C to 50°C), optional cold weather: -40°F to 122°F (-40°C to 50°C)
- 5 Years warranty on selected models (see website for details)

For more information about this product, visit: http://emergi-lite.com/usa/HPI_2016_Ad



WIDEST SPACING IN THE INDUSTRY!





REMOTE FIXTURES

Table of Contents











Lite-Ray™

Series





Revelation™

P. 76



Mini-Revelation™

P. 77



 $Distinction^{\intercal_{M}}$ EF150 Series

P. 78



Distinction™ Recessed **Designer Series** P. 79



EF9 Series

P. 80

EF10 Series



EF18 Series P. 82



EF23 Series

P. 83



EF35 Series P. 83



EF11, EF11D & EF11T Series P. 84



EF11X & EF11DX Series P. 85



EF39 & EF40 Series

P. 86



EF41 Series

P. 87





TYPE:CATALOG #:	
NOTES:	

Luxray™ LED Series Low-Profile, Sleek Look Light Fixture

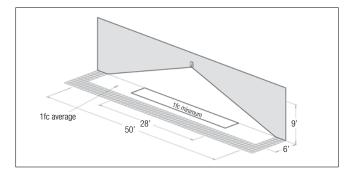
Features

- Die-Cast aluminum housing, available in four finishes: dark bronze, off-white, black, and platinum gray
- Nema-3R rated for indoor / outdoors, cold, wet and Damp Locations: -40°F...122°F (-40°C...50°C)
- Wall-mount installation on various junction boxes or via rigid conduit
- Patent-pending design for easy installation: wall-mount back-plate includes electrical wire box with snap-on connector
- Patent pending light engine: four power LEDs with redundant connections and very wide beam
- Clear polycarbonate lens of reduced size (3" X 1.5"), shockabsorbent and UV-resistant
- 400-600 Lumens
- Color temperature: 5000K
- Power consumption in stand-by: less than 5W
- UL924 Listed
- 5-year limited warranty

Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

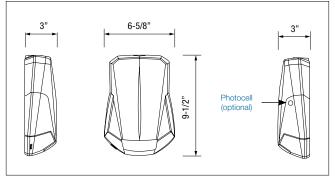
Minimum of 1 foot-candle

TABLE B: SPACING FOR MINIMUM ILLUMINATION = 1FC					
Model Type	Mouting	Lumen	Color	Width	X Lenght (ft)
	Height		Temperature	Single Unit	Center-To-Center
Standard	9'	400		4' x 28'	4' x 32'
With option -H	11'	550	5000K	4' x 32'	4' x 40'
With option -FT	12'	460	3000K	4' x 22'	_
With option -FTH	15'	640		4' x 27'	_



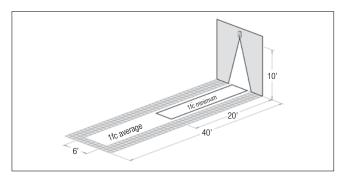
Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



Average of 1 foot-candle

TABLE	TABLE A: SPACING FOR NFPA101 (AVERAGE = 1FC, SEE NOTE)				
Model Type	Model Type Mouting Lumen		Color	Width X Lenght (ft)	
	Height		Temperature	Single Unit	Center-To-Center
Standard	9'	400		6' X 50'	6' X 50'
With option -H	11'	550		6' X 60'	6' X 60'
			5000K		3' X 70'
With option-FT	12'	460		6' X 40'	_
With option-FTH	15'	640		6' X 50'	_



Power Consumption Chart

Model Time	Normal Lighting (120/277VAC)		Emergency Light	6-12VDC Remote	
Model Type	Current (max)	Power (max)	Current (max)	Power (max)	Power (max)
AC, 2AC, ACDC, DC	0.12/0.08A	12W	0.12/0.08A	12W	8W
AC, 2AC, ACDC, DC, -H	0.18/0.11A	18W	0.18/0.11A	18W	14W

^{*} Note: Only unswitched AC input; normal lighting with photocell or remote control

How to Order

TION to Oraci			
COLOR	SERIES	MODEL [-40°F +122°F (-40°C +50°C)]	OPTIONS
B = Black	LUX= Lux-Ray LED	AC= AC-only	-FT= Forward throw lighting
BZ = Dark bronze		ACDC= AC/6-12VDC remote	-H= High lumen output (-40 86°F/-4030°C)
0W = Off-white		DC = 6-12VDC remote fixture	-P= Photocell (AC, ACDC only)
PG= Platinum gray		2AC = AC-only two circuits: 120/120 or 277/277V	-RC= Remote control test switch- infrared* (AC, ACDC only)
			* Remote control keypad (TB-RC1-E) ordered separately

Example: BZLUXDC-FTH





TYPE:	
CATALOG #:	
NOTES:	



Literay™ Series Wall Mount Remote Head for Damp and Wet Locations



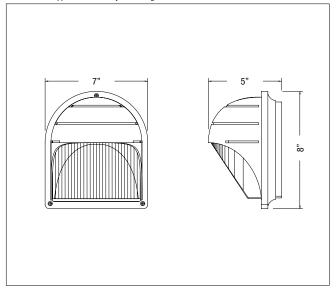
Features

- Indoor or Outdoor use
- Die-Cast aluminum construction
- Fully gasketed cover available with (optional) Tamper Proof Screws
- Adjustable tool-less aiming swivel head rotates side to side and tilts in and out
- Surface Wall Mount
- Universal knock-outs for mounting to a standard 4" octagonal electrical box
- Precise beam control is provided with two fully adjustable MR16 halogen or LED lamps secured in an attractive molded swivel assembly for maximum light output
- Provides an average of one-foot candle along the path of egress
- Specially manufactured polycarbonate diffuser maximizes light output, and completes the wall sconce's decorative lines
- Available in four textured powder coat paint finishes: white, black, dark bronze and dark gray
- 3-year limited warranty

Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



How to Order

SERIES	# OF LAMPS	LAMP TYPE/WATTAGE	COLOR	OPTIONS
LITE= Exterior remote	-2= 2 lamps (standard)	(LA)= 6V-4W, MR16 LED	-WT= White	Blank= No options
	-1= 1 lamp (AC only)	(LG)= 12V-4W, MR16 LED	-BK= Black	-VR= Vandal-resistant screws
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	(LL)= 24V-4W, MR16 LED	-DG= Dark gray	-N= Clear lens
		(LV)= 120V-4W, MR16 LED	-BZ= Dark bronze	
		(LI)= 12V-5W, MR16 LED		
		(LJ)= 12V-6W, MR16 LED		
		(MI)= 6V-6W, MR16		
		(MJ)= 6V-10W, MR16		
		(MK)= 12V-12W, MR16		
		(MD)= 24V-20W, MR16		
		(MS)= 24V-12W, MR16		
		(MA)= 12V-20W, MR16		
		(AC)= 1 med. base socket only (max. 60W),		
		no lamp included, for non-emergency		

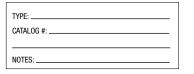
Example: LITE-2(MI)-WT-VR











Revelation™ DC-Remote Series

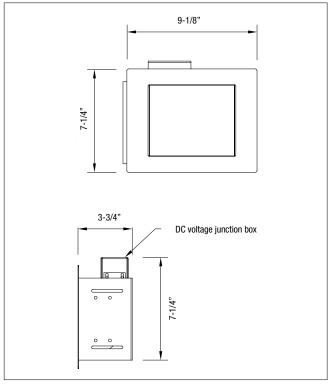
Virtually Invisible, Architecturally Pleasing

Features

- Indoor use
- Two lamp MR16 remote fixture with a choice of halogen or LED lamps
- One-piece all-metal module design (does not require large galvanized steel back box as does the battery back-up unit)
- Complete 360° door rotation, 180° to open, 180° to close
- Slip gear mechanism protects the unit from objects that would cause the door rotation to be forcibly stopped.
- Flat door and frame are covered with a high-quality, powder coated textured off-white finish
- Surface finish can be customized on site with paint, wallpaper or other coverings.
- Recessed ceiling or wall mount with cavity space; special bar hangers for installation in sheet rock or T-bar ceilings are included.
- The module includes the electrical junction box and is installed on the wall stud or ceiling beam with the help of a simple, U-shape bracket.
- Key-hole slot for ease of installation
- CSA US Listed
- 5-year limited warranty on electrical parts (motor, electronic circuitry). Each
 unit is fully computer-tested and aligned mechanically for optimum operation
 Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



How to Order

INPUT VOLTAGE	SERIES	# OF LAMPS	LAMP TYPE/WATTAGE	OPTIONS
12= 12VDC 24= 24VDC	RTR= Revelation remote	2= Two lamps standard	-12= 12W MR16 -20= 20W MR16 -35= 35W MR16 -50= 50W MR16 -LG= 12V-4W, MR16 LED -LL= 24V-4W, MR16 LED -LI= 12V-5W, MR16 LED -LJ= 12V-6W, MR16 LED	Blank= No options -DL= Damp Location

Example: 12RTL2-12-DL



TYPE:CATALOG #:	
NOTES:	





Mini-Revelation™ AC Generator Remote Series

THE UNSEEN SOLUTION Virtually Invisible Emergency Lighting

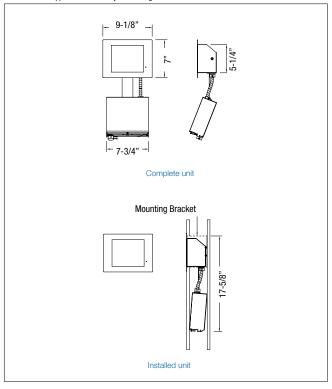


Features

- 20 gauge galvanized steel back-box
- Head assembly designed for easy access to internal components
- Head assembly door and trim plate powder coated in a white finish
- Finish can be customized on site with paint or wallpaper
- Provision for 2 lighting heads
- Choice of MR16 Halogen or MR16 LED lamp types and wattages
- Complete 360° head assembly door rotation: 180° to open, 180° to close
- Recessed mount into ceiling or wall with cavities
- Special bar hangers included for installation in dry wall or T-bar ceilings
- Includes the electrical junction box
- Installed on the wall stud or ceiling beam with simple, U-shape bracket
- Head assembly includes keyhole slot and quick-connect plugs for easy installation
- CSA US Listed
- 5-year limited warranty on electrical parts (motor, electronic circuitry). Each
 unit is fully computer-tested and aligned mechanically for optimum operation
 Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



How to Order

SERIES		AC INPUT	LAMP TYPE/WATTAGE	OPTIONS
MRT	G= Remote AC generator	1= 120 VAC 2= 277 VAC	-2(12)= 12W each head -2(20)= 20W each head -2(35)= 35W each head -2(50)= 50W each head -2(20H)= 20W, high lumen output -2(35H)= 35W, high lumen output -2(50H)= 50W, high lumen output -2(-10)= 12V-4W, MR16 LED -2(-11)= 12V-5W, MR16 LED -2(-11)= 12V-6W, MR16 LED	Blank= No options DL= Damp Location

Example: MRTG1-2(20)DL









TYPE: CATALOG #:	
NOTES:	

Distinction™ EF150, EF150D & EF150T Series

Surface Mounted Designer Light Fixtures

Features

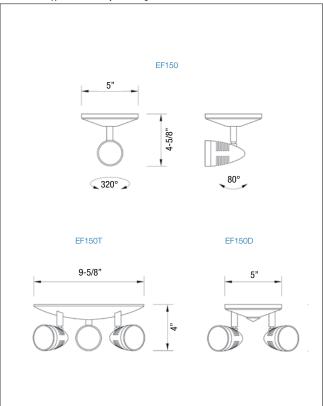
- White or black finish available.
- EF150: Single compact adjustable decorative lighting head. Dimensions: 4.48" diameter base, 5.2" height
- **EF150D:** Double compact adjustable decorative lighting heads. Dimensions: 4.48" diameter base, 4.0" height
- **EF150T:** Triple compact adjustable decorative lighting heads. Dimensions: 11.0" diameter base, 5.2" height
- Indoor use
- Die-Cast aluminum
- Fully tool-less adjustable aiming swivel head
- · Clear glass lense
- Surface mount
- Includes canopy plate for mounting to a standard 4" octogonal electrical box
- UL924 Listed
- 3-year limited warranty
 Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

Accessories (order as a separate item)

DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER
Wire Guard for EF150, EF150D	WG8-E
Wire Guard for EF150T	WG2-E

Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



How to Order

Example: EF150D-B(MK)



TYPE:CATALOG #:	
NOTES:	





Distinction™ Series

Remote Recessed Designer Light Fixtures

Features

- Indoor Use
- Powder-coated Die-Cast aluminum construction
- Tool-less lamp head adjust ability
- Glass MR16 lamp lens
- Choice of MR16 Halogen or LED lamp
- Choice of White, Black, Chrome, Brushed Nickel or Polished Brass
- Recessed ceiling mount
- Must order appropriate housing with decorative head selection for installation into new construction ceiling (EL-GRHR03) or insulated ceiling (EL-GRHR06)
- UL924 Listed
- 3-year limited warranty
 Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

How to Order

SEF	RIES	COLOR*	LAMP TYPE/WATTAGE
EFR2 EFR8NB	EFR8R EFR9WH	* Choose color from the above table	-(L_)= LED MR16 (see table above)* -(M_)= Halogen MR16*
			* For a complete list of available lamp types, please refer to the lamp data on p 140-141

Example: EFR8R-BK-(MA)

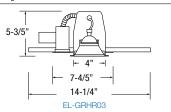
HOUSING

EL-GRHR03= New Construction EL-GRHR06= Insulated Ceilings

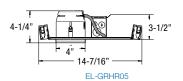
Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.

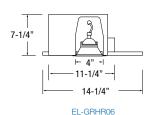
New construction housing. Total height: 5.6".



New construction housing for GU10



Insulated ceilings housing Total height: 7.25"



		SERIES	LED LAM	P SUFFIX
0	EFR2	Description: Decorative pop-up adjustable lighting head Dimensions: 4.0" diameter base Color Suffix: -WH= White, -BK= Black, -CH= Chrome, -PB= Polished brass, -BN= Brushed Nickel Required recessed housing	N/A	
	EFR8NB	Description: Decorative adjustable lighting head Dimensions: 4.0" diameter base Color Suffix: -WH= White or -BN= Brushed nickel Requires recessed housing	LA= 6V-4W, MR16 LED LG= 12V-4W, MR16 LED LL= 24V-4W, MR16 LED	
	EFR8R	Description: Decorative adjustable lighting head Dimensions: 4.0" diameter base Color Suffix: -WH = White or -BN = Brushed nickel Requires recessed housing	LA = 6V-4W, MR16 LED LG = 12V-4W, MR16 LED LL = 24V-4W, MR16 LED	LI = 12V-5W, MR16 LED LJ = 12V-6W, MR16 LED LV = 120V-4W, MR16 LED
3	EFR9WH	Description: Decorative adjustable lighting head Dimensions: 4.0" diameter base Color Suffix: -WH = White Requires recessed housing	LA= 6V-4W, MR16 LED LG= 12V-4W, MR16 LED LL= 24V-4W, MR16 LED	LI = 12V-5W, MR16 LED LJ = 12V-6W, MR16 LED LV = 120V-4W, MR16 LED
3	EL-GRHR03	Housing Enclosure Description: New construction housing Dimensions: 5.6" x 14.24" New construction housing – MR16 6-24V	-	
	EL-GRHR05	Housing Enclosure Description: New construction housing Dimensions: 5.6" x 14.24" New construction housing – MR16 120V (GU10) NOTE: For MR16 Halogen lamps, please consult Lamp Data p. 140-141	-	
	EL-GRHR06	Housing Enclosure Description: Insulated ceilings housing Dimensions: 7.25" x 14.24" Insulated ceilings housing – MR16 6-24V	-	









TYPE:CATALOG #:	
NOTES:	

Surface Mounted EF9, EF9D & EF9T Series

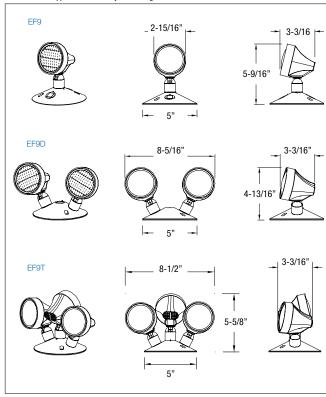
Thermoplastic PAR 18 Size Lamp Head

Features

- Off-white finish; black (BK) optional
- Surface (wall or ceiling) mounting direct to 4" octagonal or single-gang box
- Lamps (for alternate lamp selection, see lamp data sheet): lamp type H: Bi-Pin halogen or lamp type Z: High intensity incandescent wedge base
- Thermoplastic construction
- Indoor use
- Fully adjustable tool-less aiming swivel head
- Specular parabolic reflector and prismatic lens for wide-beam, even light distribution.
- Snap-out lens for easy lamp replacement
- Surface mount
- Includes a 5" round universal canopy plate with 3 knock-outs (supplied with 2 plugs) for use with single, double or triple head mounting
- UL924 Listed
- 3-year limited warranty
 Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



How to Order

SERIES	# OF HEADS	LAMP TYPE/WATTAGE	COLOR
EF9= PAR 18 remote head	Blank= Single head D= Double head T= Triple head	(H_)= Halogen Bi-Pin 12W max* (Z_)= Tungsten wedge 18W max*	Blank= Off white BK= Black
		* For a complete list of available lamp types, please refer to the lamp data on pages 140-141	

Example: EF9D(HB)BK



TYPE:	
CATALOG #:	
NOTES:	



Surface Mounted EF10, EF10D & EF10T Series

Thermoplastic MR16 Lamp Head

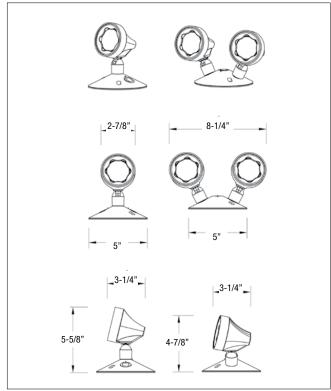


Features

- Thermoplastic construction with off-white finish; black (BK)
- Direct mounting to 4" octagonal electrical box
- Series M Lamps: MR16
- Indoor use
- Available as a single, double or triple PAR 18 size MR16 lighting head
- Fully adjustable tool less aiming swivel head
- Specular parabolic reflector and prismatic lens for wide-beam, even light distribution
- Snap-out lens for easy lamp replacement.
- Surface Mount
- Includes a 5" round universal canopy plate with 3 knock-outs (supplied with 2 plugs) for use with single, double or triple head mounting
- UL924 Listed
- 3-year limited warranty
 Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



How to Order

SERIES	# OF HEADS	LAMP TYPE/WATTAGE	COLOR
EF10= MR16 PAR18 remote head	Blank= Single head D= Double head T= Triple head	(LA)= 6V-4W, MR16 LED (LG)= 12V-4W, MR16 LED (LL)= 24V-4W, MR16 LED (LI)= 12V-5W, MR16 LED (LJ)= 12V-6W, MR16 LED (M_)= Halogen MR16 20W max*	Blank= Off-white BK= Black

Example: **EF10D(LA)BK**









TYPE:CATALOG #:	-
NOTES:	-

Surface Mounted EF18, EF18D & EF18T Series

Thermoplastic PAR 36 Lamp Head

Features

- Thermoplastic construction with off-white finish; black (BK) optional
- Lamps (for alternate lamp selection, see lamp data sheet):

Type H: Bi-Pin halogen

Type I: High intensity tungsten (HIT) double contact bayonet base

Type U: Sealed beam tungsten (not compatible with Ni-Cd battery)
Type X: Sealed beam halogen (not compatible with Ni-Cd battery)

or Type Z: High intensity incandescent wedge base

- Indoor use
- Available as a single, double or triple PAR 36 size lighting head
- Fully adjustable tool less aiming swivel head
- Specular parabolic reflector and prismatic lens for wide-beam, even light distribution
- Snap-out lens for easy lamp replacement.
- Surface Mount
- Includes a 5" round universal canopy plate with 3 knock-outs (supplied with 2 plugs) for use with single, double or triple head mounting
- Mounts to either a standard 4" octagonal or a single gang electrical box (4-gang plate for EF18T optional)
- UL924 Listed
- 3-year limited warranty

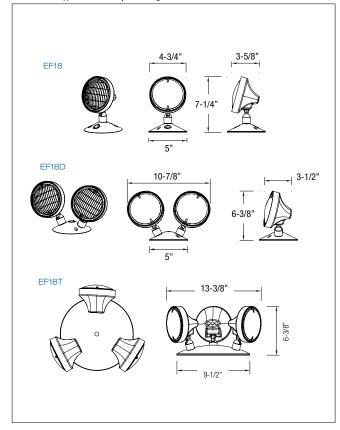
Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

Accessories (order as a separate item)

DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER
Wire Guard	WG9-E

Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



How to Order

SERIES	# OF HEADS	LAMP TYPE/WATTAGE	COLOR
EF18= PAR 36 remote head	Blank= Single head D= Double head T= Triple head	(H_)= Halogen Bi-Pin 20W max* (I_)= Tungsten wedge 25W max* (Z_)= Incandescent wedge 18W max* (U_)= Tungsten sealed beam 30W max* (X_)= Halogen sealed beam* 50W max** * For a complete list of available lamp types, please refer to the lamp data on pages 140-141 ** Use high temp enclosure (white or gray metal head)	Blank= Off white BK= Black

Example: EF18D(ZD)BK



TYPE:	
CATALOG #:	
NOTES:	



Surface Mounted EF23 & EF23D Series

Thermoplastic square Lamp Head



Features

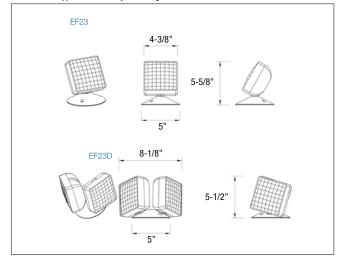
- Thermoplastic construction with off-white or black (BK) finish.
- Available as a single, or double square lighting head
- Fully adjustable tool less aiming swivel
- Specular parabolic reflector and prismatic lens for wide-beam, even light distribution
- Snap-out lens for easy lamp replacement
- Surface Mount
- Mounts to either a standard 4" octagonal or a single gang electrical box. (4-gang plate for EF23D optional)
- Round mounting canopy standard.
- Hound mounting canopy standard.
 Lamps (for alternate lamp selection, see lamp data sheet):
 Series H: Bi-Pin halogen 6, 8 and 12 watt lamps only.
 or Series Z: High intensity incandescent wedge base 5.4, 9 and 12 watt lamps only
- UI 924 Listed
- 3-year limited warranty
 Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

Accessories (order as a separate item)

DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER
Wire Guard	WG8-E

Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



How to Order

How to Order			
SERIES	# OF HEADS	LAMP TYPE/WATTAGE	COLOR
EF23= Remote SQ Fixture	Blank= Single head D= Double head	(Z_)= Wedge base, 12W Max, (6, 12, 24 Volts)* (H_)= Bi-Pin halogen, 12W max, (6, 12 Volts)*	Blank= Off white BK= Black
		* For a complete list of available lamp types, please refer to the lamp data on pages 146-147	

Example: EF23D(HB)BK



Recessed Mounted EF35 Series

200

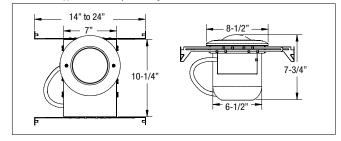
Features

- Gasketed, fully recessed, with fresnel lens; suitable for Damp locations
- Off-white finish
- Fully recessed ceiling mounting
- Trim: plastic, off-white
- Recessed (wall or ceiling). Plaster frame and standard 4" wire box provided
- Trim ring: 8-1/2" diameter
- EF35 Series: Wedge base incandescent 18W MAX, Double contact Bayonet base 25W MAX, Bi-Pin halogen 20W MAX
- 6, 12, 24VDC
- Maximum power: 25W low voltage
- 3-year limited warranty

Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



How to Order

Tion to Gradi		
SERIES	LAMP TYPE/WATTAGE	
EF35= Remote Metal Fixture	(Z_)= Wedge base, 20W max, (6, 12, 24V)* (H_)= Bi-Pin halogen, 20W max, (6, 12V)* (I_)= Double contact bayonet, 20W max, (6, 12, 24V)*	
Only available with Bi-Pin halogen lamps	* For a complete list of available lamp types, please refer to the lamp data on pages 140-141	

Example: EF35(IA)







Weatherproof EF11,EF11D & EF11T Series

Thermoplastic Weather-Resistant PAR 36 Lamp Head

TYPE:	
CATALOG #:	
NOTES:	

Features

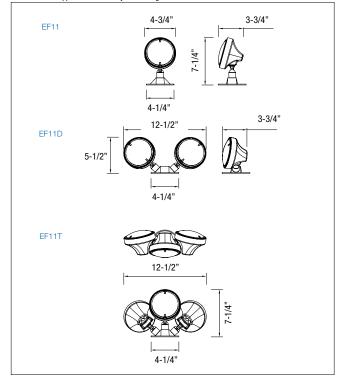
- Outdoor use
- Available as a single, double or triple PAR 36 size lighting head
- Thermoplastic construction with aluminum canopy plate
- Fully adjustable aiming swivel head
- Specular parabolic reflector and prismatic lens for a wide-beam, even light distribution
- Sealed for rain; dust-tight; corrosion resistant
- Off-white, black or gray
- Surface mount
- Mounts to a standard 4" octagonal electrical box
- Sealed beam lamps not compatible with Ni-Cd battery
- UL924 Listed
- 3-year limited warranty
 Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

Accessories (order as a separate item)

DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER
Wire Guard	WG9-E

Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



How to Order

SERIES	# OF HEADS	LAMP TYPE/WATTAGE	COLOR
EF11 = PAR 36 remote head (Weatherproof)	Blank= Single head D= Double heads T= Triple heads	(H_)= Halogen Bi-Pin 20W max* (L_)= Tungsten wedge 25W max* (Z_)= Tungsten wedge 18W max* (U_)= Tungsten sealed beam 30W max* (X_)= Halogen sealed beam* 50W max**	Blank= Black* WT= Off-white
		* For a complete list of available lamp types, please refer to the lamp data on pages 140-141 ** Use high temp enclosure	* XI lamps available in gray only heads

Example: EF11D(HD)WT



TYPE:
CATALOG #:
NOTES:



Weatherproof EF11X & EF11DX Series

Class I Division 2 Certified Remote Fixture



Features

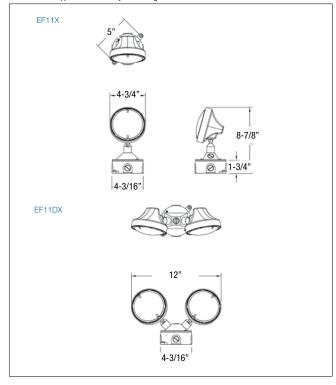
- Class I Division 2 Groups A, B, C, D
- Single lighting head with fully adjustable swivel with gray lamp heads
- Gasketed aluminum canopy and junction box
- Indoor use
- Available as a single or double PAR 36 size
- Surface mount
- Includes a universal aluminum canapy and junction box
- Conduit entry 1/2" NPT
- Lamps: PAR 36 sealed beam (6 or 12VDC maximum 12W)
- UL924 Listed
- 3-year limited warranty
 Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

Accessories (order as a separate item)

DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER
Wire Guard	WG6-E

Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



How to Order

EF11X SERIES

SERIES	MODEL	LAMP TYPE/WATTAGE
EF11 = Hazardous locations Class.I Div.2 Groups A, B, C and D	X= Single head	(XD)= 6V-12W halogen sealed beam (XG)= 12V-12W halogen sealed beam

Example: EF11X(XD)

EF11DX SERIES

SERIES	MODEL	LAMP TYPE/WATTAGE
EF11= Hazardous locations Class.I Div.2 Groups A, B, C and D	DX = Double head	(XD)= 6V-12W halogen sealed beam (XG)= 12V-12W halogen sealed beam

Example: EF11DX(XG)









TYPE:CATALOG #:
NOTES:

Survive-All™ EF39 & EF40 Series

EF39 NEMA-4X & NSF Certified EF40 Vandal Resistant

Features

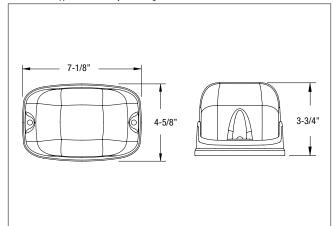
- Fully gasketed with a selection of cast aluminum or polycarbonate back plate
- Clear polycarbonate UV and impact resistant lens
- Choice of single or double lamp models
- Available in 6, 12 and 24V models MR16 or LED
- Easy lamp replacement
- EF39 comes standard with tamper-proof screws and bit
- NSF Certified for food processing plants
- NEMA-4X Certified
- EF39P and EF40P require mounting plate option when installed on surface mount junction box
- Suitable for indoor/outdoor installation
- UL924 Listed
- 3-year limited warranty
 Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

Accessories (order as a separate item)

DESCRIPTION	SUFFIX
Additional special bit for tamper-proof screws	690.0454-E

Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



How to Order EF39 Series

SERIES	LAMP TYPE/WATTAGE		LAMP TYPE	OPTION
head NEMA-4X	(MI)= 6V-6W, MR16 (MJ)= 6V-10W, MR16 (MK)= 12V-12W, MR16 (MS)= 24V-12W, MR16	(LA)= 6V-4W, MR16 LED (LG)= 12V-4W, MR16 LED (L1)= 12V-5W, MR16 LED (LL)= 24V-4W, MR16 LED (LJ)= 12V-6W, MR16 LED	Blank= White -BK= Black -GY= Gray	SM= Mounting plate

Example: EF39P(LG)-BK

SERIES	LAMP TYPE/WATTAGE		LAMP TYPE
EF39= Die-Cast back plate single head NEMA-4X EF39D= Die-Cast back plate double head NEMA-4X	(MI)= 6V-6W, MR16 (MJ)= 6V-10W, MR16 (MK)= 12V-12W, MR16 (MS)= 24V-12W, MR16 (MD)= 24V-20W, MR16 (MW)= 12V-20W, MR16-IR	(LA)= 6V-4W, MR16 LED (LG)= 12V-4W, MR16 LED (LI)= 12V-5W, MR16 LED (LL)= 24V-4W, MR16 LED (LJ)= 12V-6W, MR16 LED	Blank= White -BK= Black -GY= Gray

Example: EF39(LG)-BK

How to Order EF40 Series

SERIES	LAMP TYPE/WATTAGE		COLOR	OPTIONS
EF40P = All polycarbonate single head for dry locations EF40PD = All polycarbonate double head for dry locations	(MI)= 6V-6W, MR16 (MJ)= 6V-10W, MR16 (MK)= 12V-12W, MR16 (MS)= 24V-12W, MR16	(LA)= 6V-4W, MR16 LED (LG)= 12V-4W, MR16 LED (LI)= 12V-5W, MR16 LED (LL)= 24V-4W, MR16 LED (LJ)= 12V-6W, MR16 LED	Blank= White -BK= Black -GY= Gray	Blank= No options T= Tamper proof screws SM= Mounting plate

Example: EF40P(MK)

SERIES	LAMP TYPE/WATTAGE		COLOR	OPTIONS
EF40= Die-Cast back plate single head for dry locations EF40D= Die-Cast back plate double head for dry locations	(MI)= 6V-6W, MR16 (MJ)= 6V-10W, MR16 (MK)= 12V-12W, MR16 (MS)= 24V-12W, MR16 (MD)= 24V-20W, MR16 (MW)= 12V-20W, MR16-IR	(LA)= 6V-4W, MR16 LED (LG)= 12V-4W, MR16 LED (LI)= 12V-5W, MR16 LED (LL)= 24V-4W, MR16 LED (LJ)= 12V-6W, MR16 LED	Blank= White -BK= Black -GY= Gray	Blank= No options T= Tamper- proof screws

Example: EF40D(MD)





TYPE:CATALOG #:
NOTES:



Survive-All™ EF41 Series

Class | Division | Certified Remote Fixture



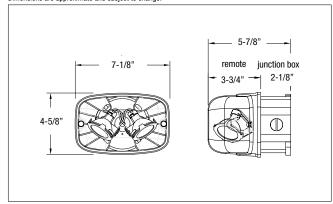
Features

- Available with single or double lamp heads with high-efficiency MR16 halogen lamps of 10W, 12W or 20W (see How to Order information) and MR16 high-output LEDs (4W, 5W and 6W)
- Die-Cast aluminum back plate with gasket. Clear polycarbonate cover, UV and impact resistant
- Input voltage: 6V, 12V, 24V or 120V
- Easy installation on a 4" octagonal box (included). Comes standard with tamper-proof screws and bit
- Evaluated to UL 844 Standard for Class I Division 2, Groups A, B, C and D. Temperature Codes: T3B (10W and 12W MR16 lamps) and T2C (20W MR16 lamps) and T4A and T5 MR16 LED.
- Extreme operational temperature range: -40°F to +104°F (-40°C to +40°C)
- Indoor use
- Fully adjustable tool-less aiming swivel
- Tool-less easy lamp replacement
- Surface mount
- Conduit entry 1/2" NPT
- CSA US Listed
- 3-year limited warranty

Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



Lamp Selection Chart and Temperature Code

Lamp Suffix	Voltage	Wattage	Lumens	Replacement #	Temperature Code	Max Temperature
MJ	6	10	74	580.0079-E	T3B	165°C
MK	12	12	80	580.0080-E	T3B	165°C
MW	12	20-H	400	580.0068-E	T2C	230°C
MS	24	12	82	580.0070-E	T3B	165°C
MD	24	20	240	580.0077-E	T2C	230°C
MT	120	20	100	580.0065-E	T2C	230°C
LA	6	4	200	580.0097-E	T4A	120°C
LG	12	4	220	580.0093-E	T5	100°C
LI	12	5	340	580.0104-E	T4A	120°C
LJ	12	6	540	580.0106-E	T4	135°C
LL	24	4	220	580.0098-E	T5	100°C
LW	120	4	230	580.0113-E	T4A	120°C

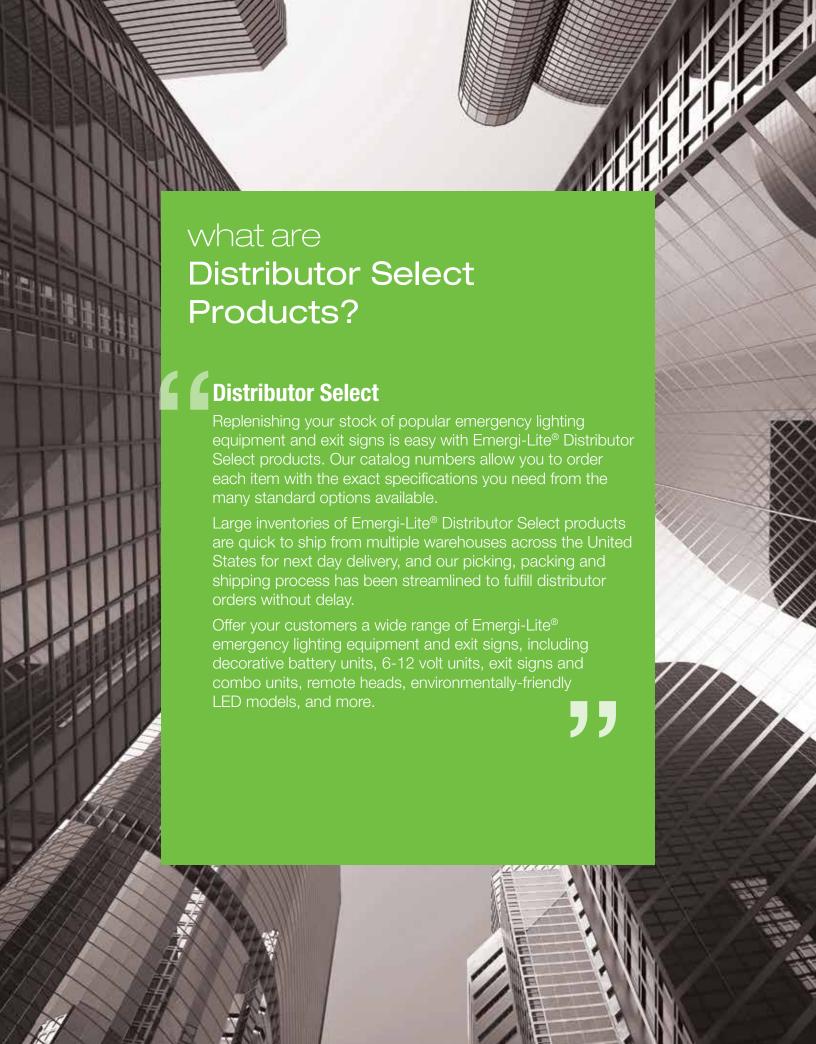
How to Order

SERIES	LAMP TYPE/WATTAGE	COLOR
EF41 = Single lamp EF41D = Double lamp	(MJ)= 6V-10W, MR16 (MK)= 12V-12W, MR16 (MW)= 12V-20W, MR16-IR (MS)= 24V-12W, MR16 (MT)= 120VAC/VDC-20W MR16(GU10) (LA)= 6V-4W, MR16 LED (LG)= 12V-4W, MR16 LED (LJ)= 12V-5W, MR16 LED (LJ)= 12V-6W, MR16 LED (LJ)= 12V-6W, MR16 LED (LL)= 24V-4W, MR16 LED (LW)= 120V-4W, MR16 LED	-GY≡ Gray
	* Wattage doubles for "D" 2-lamp version	

Example: EF41(MJ)-GY







DISTRIBUTOR SELECT

Table of Contents













Prestige™ Thin Series P. 90

Total™ Edge-Lit Series P. 91

EL-2LED Series
P. 92

ELXN400LED Series P. 93

EF43D & EF44D Series P. 93

EL-2SQ Series P. 94













ELX400 SQ Series

EL-2MRS Series
P. 96

12EL50-2MRS Series P. 97

ELX-MRS Series
P. 98

ELX Series P. 99

DLM-2 Series P. 100



GS Series

P. 101





TYPE:CATALOG #:
NOTES:

Prestige™ Thin Series

Die-Cast Aluminum Slim Profile Exit Sign With Long-Lasting LED Performance

Standard Features

- · Easy to install
- Two popular finishes (see below)
- Self-Powered models with Nickel-Cadmium battery
- Low power consumption
- Field-selectable, knockouts chevrons
- Universal installation: top, end and back-mounting
- UL 924 Damp Location listed
- Meets UL 924, NFPA 101, NFPA 70-NEC and OSHA illumination standards
- Five-year full warranty

Construction

- Die-Cast aluminum housing, thin profile
- Clear lacquer, brushed aluminum inhibits fingerprints and other surface contaminants. Also available with white finish
- Universal directional chevron knockout are completely concealed and easily removed from face-plate
- Letters are 6" high with 3/4" stroke and 100 ft viewing distance rating

Electrical

- Dual-voltage input capability 120/277VAC
- Self-Powered models are provided with test switch, LED pilot light and rechargeable Nickel-Cadmium battery
- Battery: Sealed, maintenance-free, Nickel-Cadmium battery delivers 90 minutes of emergency power on all Self-Powered models

Installation

 Universal mounting – top, back or end. Mounting knockout and hole plugs are easily removed. Die-Cast aluminum canopy is provided (white canopy with white frame and black canopy with black frame)

Listings

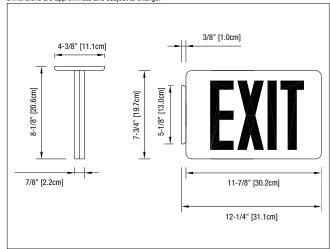
- UL Listed
- Damp Location listing is standard 68°F to 86°F (20°C to 30°C)

Warranty

5-year limited warranty
 Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change



Power Consumption Chart

Model	AC Specs			DC Specs		
AC-only	120/277 VAC 60Hz	Typical 1W	Less than 1.5W	-	-	
Self- Powered	120/277 VAC 60Hz	Typical 1W	Less than 1.5W	Ni-Cd battery	Min. 90 minutes	

Accessories (order as a separate item)

DESCRIPTION	SUFFIX
Wire Guard (wall mount)	WG1-E
Wire Guard (ceiling mount and end mount)	WG5-E

How to Order

FRAME COLOR/FACE PLATE	SERIES	# OF LAMPS	LEGEND COLOR
BA = Black body/brushed aluminum face WW = White/white	TX= AC only TXN= Self-Powered unit (90 min.)	1= Single face 2= Double face	R= Red G= Green

Example: BATXN1R





TYPE:
NOTES:



Total Edge™ Series

Single and Double Face, Surface and Recessed Mount Edge-Lit Exit Sign



Standard Features

- Surface, recessed* or end-mount
- High performance low power consumption LEDs
- Peel-off chevrons
- Special wording panel not available
- Suitable from Damp Location

Construction

- Brushed aluminum housing and black plastic end-caps, with high grade acrylic panel.
- Choice of legend colors: red on mirror or green on mirror

Electrical

- Dual-voltage input capability 120/277VAC
- Self-powered models feature battery delivering more than 90 minutes capacity in emergency mode

Installation

- Surface mount: Pivoting panel design allows for surface installation in any applications, including ceilings and walls.
- Semi recessed* mount: Includes back box and necessary hardware for joist
 or T-Bar ceilings and is vertically adjustable to install in most ceiling thickness.
 Mounting bars lock in place with two screws.

Listings

- UL924 listed
- Damp Location listing is standard 68°F to 86°F (20°C to 30°C)

Warranty

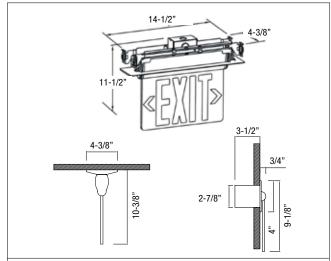
3-year limited warranty
 Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

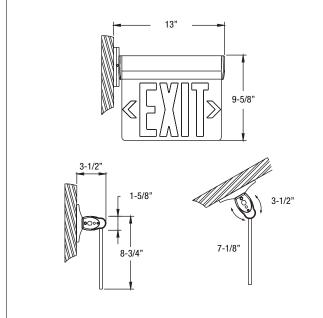
Power Consumption

Model		AC Sp	ecs	DC Specs		
	AC Only	120VAC, 60Hz	2.0-2.6W	-	-	
Red	AC OIIIy	277VAC, 60Hz	2.6-3.1W	-	-	
neu	Self-Powered	120VAC, 60Hz	2.0-2.6W	Ni-Cd battery	Min. 90 Minutes	
		277VAC, 60Hz	2.6-3.1W	Ni-Cd battery	Min. 90 Minutes	
Green	AC Only	120VAC, 60Hz	2.8-3.3W	-	-	
	AC OTTY	277VAC, 60Hz	3.5-4W	-	-	
	Self-Powered	120VAC, 60Hz	2.8-3.3W	Ni-Cd battery	Min. 90 Minutes	
		277VAC, 60Hz	3.5-4W	Ni-Cd battery	Min. 90 Minutes	

Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.





How to Order

LEGEND		
universal chevrons		

Example: PAR6





^{*} Not intended for closed ceilings such as sheet-rock or plaster.





TYPE:CATALOG #:
NOTES:

EL-2LED Series

Low Energy, Low Maintenance Emergency Lighting for Moderate Budget Applications

Features

- Fully adjustable LED glare-free heads
- 3.6V-3.6W long-life LED illumination

Construction

- Injection-molded, UV stabilized thermoplastic
- UL94, 5VA flame rated body
- Snap-together design
- Corrosion and scratch-resistant in mist white color

Electrical

- Automatic, temperature compensated, pulse type charger
- High capacity, automatic, dust-tight instantaneous transfer relay
- Low voltage disconnect prevents over discharge of battery
- Automatic brownout protection
- Battery lock-out prevents discharge during installation
- Sealed maintenance free 3.6V Nickel-Metal Hydride battery
- Red charger monitor LED indicates charging of the battery
- Momentary test switch allows for quick operational check of entire system

Installation

- Ceiling or wall mount
- Rear keyhole slots and universal knock-outs to mount to any standard 4" junction box

Listings

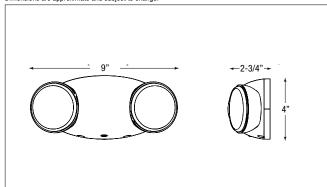
- UL924 Listed
- Damp location listing is standard (68° F to 86° F)

Warranty

3-year limited warranty
 Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



Power Consumption

Model	Current (A) / Power (W)			
Wodel	120/277VAC, 60Hz			
EL-2LED	0.103/0.10A			
EL-2LEDR	0.13/0.16A			
EL-2LEDR-AD	0.058/0.029A			

How to Order

SERIES	LAMP OPTION	OPTIONS
EL	_2LED= round LED array	Blank= No option R= Remote capacity to power one double head remote* R_AD= One double head dedicated remote with Advanced-Diagnostics*
		* Remote capacity can only be used to power the EF43D or EF44D remote fixtures or to extend the battery units emergency run time beyond the standard 90 minutes.

Example: EL_2LEDR





TYPE: CATALOG #:	
NOTES:	



ELXN400 LED Series

Low energy and low maintenance for moderate budget application



Features

- Fully adjustable LED glare-free heads
- 3.6V-3.6W long-life LED illumination
- · Legend illumination by red or green long-life LEDs

Construction

- Frame, faceplate, backplate and canopy are made of injection-molded, UV stabilized thermoplastic
- UL94, 5VA flame rated body
- Snap-together design
- · Corrosion and scratch-resistant of mist white color

Electrical

- 3.6V Nickel-Metal Hydride battery
- Dual-voltage input capability 120/277VAC
- · Self-diagnostics is not available

Installation

- Surface mount ceiling or wall
- Canopy included for ceiling installation
- Backplate features universal knockouts for a standard 4" junction box, used in wall mount applications

Listings

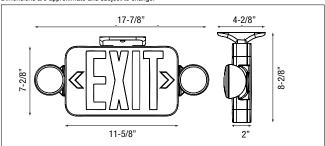
- Damp location listing is standard (68°F to 86°F)
- NFPA101 (Life Safety Code), NFPA70 NEC and OSHA illumination standard

Warranty

3-year limited warranty
 Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change



Power Consumption

Model	Current (A) / Power (W)			
Model	120/277VAC, 60Hz			
ELXN400R-2LED	0.044/0.017A			
ELXN400G-2LED	0.032/0.015A			
ELXN400R-2LEDR	0.037/4.06A			
ELXN400G-2LEDR	0.036/3.8A			
ELXN400R_2LEDR-AD	0.038/0.017A			
ELXN400G_2LEDR-AD	0.038/0.017A			

How to Order - Combination Unit

SERIES LEGEND COLOR		LAMP	OPTIONS				
ELXN400= ELX Combo Series	R= Red exit G= Green exit	-2LED= Round LED array	Blank= No option R= Remote capacity to power one double head remote* R_AD= One double head dedicated remote with Advanced-Diagnostics* * Remote capacity can only be used to power the EF43D or EF44D remote fixtures or to extend the battery units emergency run time beyond the standard 90 minutes.				

Example: ELXN400R-2LED

EF43D & EF44D Series

Dedicated Indoor and Outdoor Remote **Emergency Lighting**

Features

- Plastic housing and high output LED lamp source only available in 2-heads configurations
- Can only be powered from the EL-2LEDR battery or ELXN400-LEDR Combo exit
- EF43D is for remote indoor applications; draws 3.6V-3.36W
- EF44D is for remote outdoor applications; draws 3.8W
- 5-year full warranty

Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

How to Order - Remote Heads

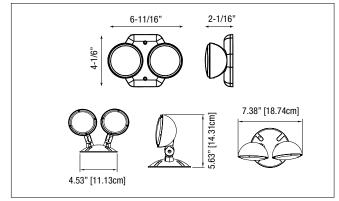
SERIES	NO. OF HEADS	LAMP	OPTIONS
EF43= Indoor series EF44= Outdoor weatherproof series	D = 2	-LED = round LED array	Blank= Indoor remote WP= Outdoor weather proof remote

Example: EF43D-LED



Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.











TYPE:CATALOG #:
NOTES:

EL-2SQ Series

Thermoplastic Housing 6V up to 23W Capacity Lead-Calcium Battery Unit

Features

- Two (2) fully adjustable glare-free 6V-5.4W DC T5 wedge base lamps for emergency mode egress light.
- Injection-molded UV stabilized thermoplastic housing and back plate. UL 94 Liste, 5VA flame rated.
- Sealed, maintenance-free Lead-Calcium batteries. Designed to power 11 watts remote load or extended unit run time.
- 120/277 VAC dual voltage operation. LED indicator light and push button test switch. Remote capacity may power additional remote heads (up to 6V-11W). Low voltage battery disconnect.
- Innovative, snap-together design allows for fast installation. Wall or ceiling mounting. Universal knock-out pattern on the back plate allows for junction box mounting.
- UL924 Listed
- Damp location listing is standard in all models

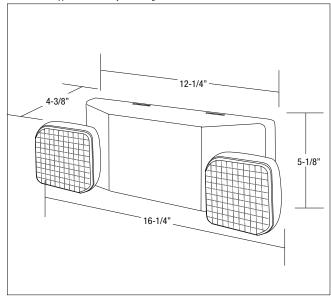
3-year limited warranty
 Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

Accessories (order as a separate item)

DESCRIPTION	SUFFIX
Replacement battery	860.0018-E
Replacement lamp (standard)	570.0012-E
Vandal shield	VRS.BB
Vandal shield (NEMA 4X)	VRSBB.4X
Wire Guard (heads in any position)	WG10-E

Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



Unit Rating

Series	Battery Type	DC Voltage	Watts to 87-1/2% of rated battery voltage*				Unite Duel Veltege*	Current Maximum
			1-1/2 hrs	2 hrs	3 hrs	4 hrs	Units Dual Voltage*	Guiteni waxiinuni
EL-2SQ	Lead-Calcium	6V	12	_	_	_	120VAC	08A
EL-2SQR		6V	23	16	_	_	277VAC	.04A

^{*} National Electrical Code Specification

How to Order

SERIES	LIGHT HEADS	CAPACITY INDICATOR
EL= Self-Powered	-2SQ= Standard lamp 6V-5.4W Incandescent	Blank= No remote capacity R= 11 watts remote capacity*
		* Do not exceed rated unit capacity.

Example: EL-2SQR



TYPE: CATALOG #:
NOTES:



ELX400 SQ Series

Thermoplastic Combination Units and Remote Capacity Exit Sign



Standard Features

- Comes with two fully adjustable glare-free SQ light heads for egress lighting, with two (2) 6V-5.4 watts DC T5 wedge base lamps.
- Low power consumption LED lamps are operated in normal (AC input) and emergency (DC input) modes.
- Injection-molded UV stabilized thermoplastic housing, faceplates, and canopy. UL 94, 5VA flame rating. Two faces, backplate, and canopy.
- Available with a sealed, maintenance-free Lead-Calcium battery. Additional battery available for 12 watts remote load or extended unit run time (see How To Order).
- 120/277 VAC dual voltage operation. LED indicator light and push button test switch. Remote capacity exit with two heads may power additional remote heads up to 6 Volt, 12 watts. Remote capacity exit with no heads may power additional remote heads up to 6 Volt, 22 Watts. Low voltage battery disconnect.
- Innovative, snap-together design allows for fast installation. Wall or ceiling mounting. Canopy snaps to housing with a twist-lock feature tightly securing the canopy to the housing. Replaceable directional chevron inserts are easily removed and reinserted.
- UL924 Listed
- Damp location listing is standard on all models
- 3-year limited warranty
 Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

Accessories (order as a separate item)

DESCRIPTION	SUFFIX		
Wire Guard (heads in any position)	WG10-E		
Replacement battery	860.0004-E		
Replacement lamp	570.0012-E		

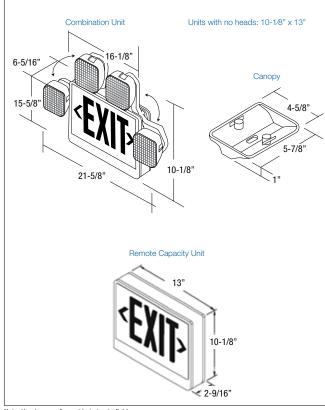
^{*} Do not exceed rated unit capacity.

Power Consumption Chart

DESCRIPTION
120/277VAC, 60Hz maximum 0.11/0.05A

Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



Note: Heads move from side to top in field

How to Order

SERIES LEGEND		LIGHT HEADS	CAPACITY INDICATOR	OPTION	
ELXN400	R= Red G= Green		Blank= No remote capacity R= 12W remote capacity*	Blank= No options -AD= Advanced Diagnostics (audible)*	
		* Only available with remote capacity AD and red legend	*Do not exceed rated unit capacity	* Only available with remote capacity and red stencil. ELXN400R-0R-AD not compatible with LED remotes	

Example: ELXN400R-2SQR-AD









TYPE:CATALOG #:
NOTES:

EL-2MRS Series

Completely Self-Contained or Heavy Duty Thermoplastic Battery Unit

Features

- Each self-contained unit comes with two (2) 6V MR16 halogen or LED lamps housed in adjustable, gimbal-type assemblies to provide clean, adequate lighting
- High impact thermoplastic construction is UL recognized 94, 5VA
- Sealed, maintenance-free Lead-Calcium batteries
- Reliable integrated circuitry offers 120/277VAC 0.1/0.05A input standard, automatic charging, instantaneous transfer, test switch, long-life LED AC charge monitor, temperature compensated charger, short circuit protection, low battery voltage disconnect, brownout protection, and lock out (automatic battery detection during installation)
- Snap-together thermoplastic housing facilitates mounting in any orientation
- UL924 Listed
- Damp location listing is standard
- 3-year limited warranty

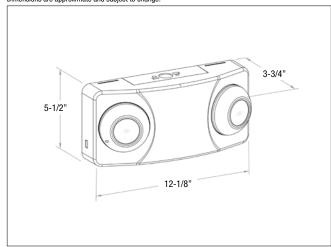
Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

Accessories

DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER
Replacement MR16 lamp 6V-5W	580.0072-E
Wire Guard	WG13-E
Replacement Battery	860.0004-E
Replacement MR16 LED lamp 6V-4W	580.0097-E

Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



Power Consumption

Series	Battery Type	DC Voltage	Watts to 87-1/2% of rated battery voltage				Dual Voltage	Current Maximum	Power Maximum
			1-1/2 hrs	2 hrs	3 hrs	4 hrs	Duai voitage	Current Maximum	rowei waxiiiluiii
EL-2MRS	Lead-Calcium	6V	12	_	_	-	120VAC	.1A	7.5W
EL-2MRS-LA		6V	12	_	_	-	277VAC	.05A	7.5W

How to Order

SERIES	LAMP OPTION			
EL= Series	-2MRS= 6V-5W MR16 -2MRS-LA= 6V-4W, MR16 LED			

Example: **EL-2MRS-LA**



TYPE:CATALOG #:
NOTES:



12EL50-2MRS Series

Completely Self-Contained or Heavy Duty Thermoplastic Battery Unit



Features

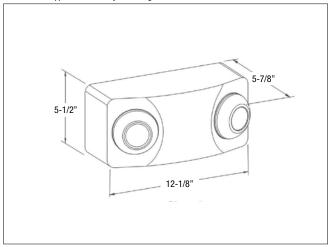
- Each self-contained unit comes with two (2) 6V MR16 halogen or LED lamps housed in adjustable, gimbal-type assemblies to provide clean, adequate lighting
- High impact thermoplastic construction is UL recognized 94, 5VA
- Sealed, maintenance-free Lead-Calcium batteries
- Reliable integrated circuitry offers 120/277VAC 0.1/0.05A input standard, automatic charging, instantaneous transfer, test switch, long-life LED AC charge monitor, temperature compensated charger, short circuit protection, low battery voltage disconnect, brownout protection, and lock out (automatic battery detection during installation)
- Snap-together thermoplastic housing facilitates mounting in any orientation
- UL924 Listed
- Damp location listing is standard
- 3-year limited warranty
 Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

Accessories

DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER
Wire Guard	WG13-E
Replacement MR16 lamp 12V-4W LED	580.0093-E
Replacement MR16 lamp 12V-12W Halogen	580.0080-E
Replacement MR16 lamp 12V-20W Halogen	580.0064-E

Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



Power Consumption

Series	Battery Type DC	DC Voltage	Watts to 87-1/2% of rated battery voltage			Dual Voltage	Current Maximum	Maximum	
			1-1/2 hrs	2 hrs	3 hrs	4 hrs	Duai voitage	Current Maximum	iviaxiillulli
12EL50-2MRS	Lead-Calcium	12V	50	32	25	16	120VAC 277VAC	.21A .1A	23W 23W

How to Order

VOLTAGE	SERIES	CAPACITY (W)	LAMP
12 = 12 Volts	12= 12 Volts EL 56		-2MRS-MK= 12V-12W Halogen (Standard) -2MRS-LG= 12V-4W, MR16 LED -2MRS-MG= 12V-20W Halogen

Example: 12EL50-2MRS-MK









TYPE:CATALOG #:	
NOTES:	

ELX-MRS Series

Thermoplastic Exit Sign and Combination Unit

Features

- Rugged off-white thermoplastic construction
- Even illumination for excellent legibility
- Snap-together design for quick and easy installation
- Universal mounting, complete with 2 faces, backplate, and canopy
- Replaceable knockout directional chevrons
- Energy efficient, long-life red or green LEDs
- 6 volt, sealed, maintenance-free Lead-Calcium battery
- Fully adjustable, glare-free, 6 volt MR16 lamps
- 4W LED lamps available
- UL924 Listed
- Damp location listing is standard on all models
- 3-year limited warranty
 Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

Charger

- 120/277VAC input
- Fully automatic charger
- Temperature compensated
- Brownout protection
- Short circuit protected
- Low voltage battery disconnect
- Push to test switch
- AC pilot light

Accessories (order as a separate item)

DESCRIPTION	SUFFIX
Replacement MR16 lamp 6V-5W	580.0072-E
Wire Guard Wall Mount	WG6-E

Power Consumption

DESCRIPTION
120/277VAC, 60Hz 0.11/0.05A

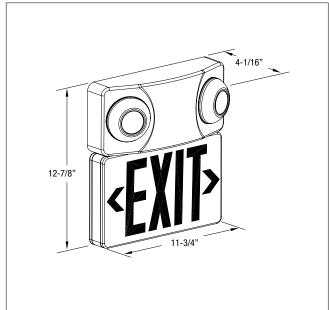
How to Order

SERIES	STENCIL FACE	LIGHT HEADS
ELXN400	R= Red G= Green	-2MRSN= 6V-5W MR16 -2MRSN-LA= 6V-4W, LED MR16

Example: ELXN400R-2MRSN

Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



TYPE:CATALOG #:
NOTES:









Features

- Rugged off-white thermoplastic construction
- Even illumination for excellent legibility
- Snap-together design for quick and easy installation
- Universal mounting, complete with 2 faces, backplate, and canopy
- Replaceable knockout directional chevrons
- Energy efficient, long-life red or green LEDs
- UL924 Listed
- Damp location listing is standard on all models
- 3-year limited warranty
 Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

ELX Series Models

AC-only exit signs, red or green Self-powered exit signs, red or green

Self-Powered Emergency Models

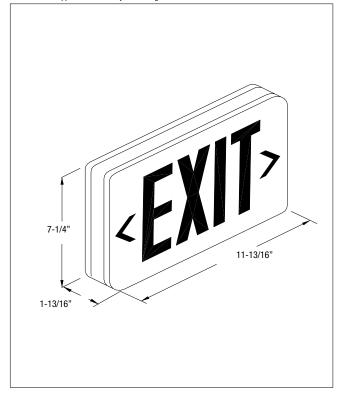
- Replaceable, sealed Nickel-Cadmium battery
- Provides a minimum 90 minutes of continuous emergency illumination
- Energy star compliant
- Batteries recharge per UL924 specifications
- Consumes less than 3W
- Optional: Advanced Diagnostic

Charger

- 120/277VAC input
- Fully automatic
- Temperature compensated
- Brownout protection
- Short circuit protected
- Low voltage battery disconnect
- Push to test switch
- AC pilot light

Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



Accessories (order as a separate item)

DESCRIPTION	SUFFIX
Wire Guard - Wall Mount	WG1-E
Ceiling or end mount	WG5-E

Power Consumption

•	
	DESCRIPTION
120/277VAC, 60Hz maximum 2.5W	

How to Order

SERIES	LEGEND COLOR	OPTION
ELXN400= AC-only ELXN400= Self-Powered	RN= Red GN= Green	-AD= Advanced Diagnostic*
		*Available only with Self-Powered model, no remote capacity

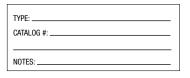
Example: ELXN400RN











DLM-2 Series

Thermoplastic Housing 6V-12W Capacity Lead-Calcium Battery Unit

Standard Features

- Each self-contained unit comes with two (2) 6V high intensity glass wedge based incandescent lamps.
- Constructed of high-impact UL recognized 94V 5VA thermoplastic. Resists denting, peeling, scratching and corrosion. Transparent polycarbonate lens.
- Sealed, maintenance-free Lead-Calcium batteries.
- Integrated circuitry offers 120/277VAC 0.08/0.04A standard, automatic charging, instantaneous transfer, test switch, long life LED AC charge monitor light, temperature compensated charger, short-circuit proof and reverse polarity protected. Low battery voltage disconnect, brownout protection, and lockout (automatic battery connection).
- Can be mounted in any orientation on walls or ceilings. No screws or other mounting hardware is visible.
- UL924 Listed
- Damp location standard
- 3-year limited warranty

Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

Accessories (order as a separate item)

DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER		
Wire Guard	WG3-E		

Power Consumption/Unit Rating

Series	Battery Type	DC Voltage	Watts to 87-1	1/2% of r voltage*	ated b	attery	Units Dual Voltage*	Current Maximum
	Type	voitage	1-1/2 hrs	2 hrs	3 hrs	4 hrs	voitage	IVIANIIIUIII
DLM-2	Lead- Calcium	6V	12	-	-	-	120VAC 277VAC	08A .04A

^{*} Stand-by power consumption is 50% lower for Lead-Calcium batteries.

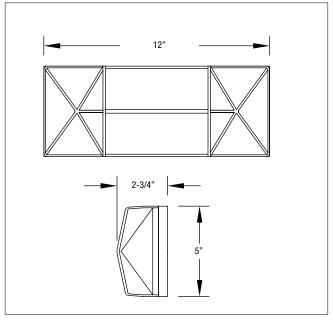
How to Order

SERIES				
DLM-2 = DLM-2 Battery-Powered Emergency Lighting				

Example: DLM-2

Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.

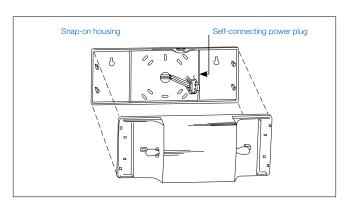


Performance

In both mechanical and electrical performance, the **DLM-2** is a superior value in its class.

Its tough thermoplastic body and flush mounted heads will not dent, peel or corrode. The snap-together lens and body and self-connecting power plug make installation quick and easy.

Electrical performance is assured by a 6 volt maintenance-free Lead-Calcium battery and a solid state charger with premium features such as: lockout, Temperature compensation, and low voltage disconnect. Selectable 120/277 standard operation.





TYPE:CATALOG #:
NOTES:







Standard Features

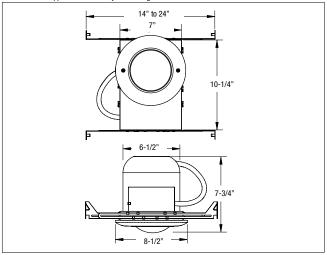
- An adjustable gimbal directs the light from one (1) 6V wedge-base PAR 36 lamp head
- The low-profile trim ring is molded in tough polycarbonate with a semi-gloss white finish to complement a variety of ceilings. The fully-recessed back box is constructed of 20-gauge steel
- Available with Lead-Calcium batteries
- PulsePlus Charger circuitry offers 120/277VAC 60 Hz., 0.3/0.15 Amp, fused output circuit(s), long life LED pilot indicator, temperature compensated, sealed relay, low voltage battery disconnect, brownout protection and lock out (automatic battery connect)
- Inconspicuously mounted and easily accessed. The test switch and LED pilot light are located on the side of the lamp ring on the standard unit
- A slide-out chassis and two quick-connect plugs make installation and servicing easy. Adjustable bar hangers included
- UL924 Listed
- 3-year limited warranty
 Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

Accessories (order as separate item)

DESCRIPTION	SUFFIX
Remote Test Switch (metal face plate)	RTS
Remote Test Switch (plastic face plate)	RTS-1

Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



Unit Rating

The GSM10 unit is furnished with one 6V-10W wedge-base lamp. Other wattages available, see lamp data sheet for selection of PAR lamps.

Sealed Maintenance-Free Battery Types	D.C. Voltage	Watts to 87-1/2% of rated Model Number Watts to 87-1/2% of rated A.C. Voltage					oltage	
			1 ^{1/2} hrs 2 hrs 3 hrs 4 hrs		Unit Dual Voltage	Current Maximum		
Lead-Calcium	6	GSM10-BH	10	8	_	_	120VAC	.3A

^{*} National Electrical Code Specification

How to Order

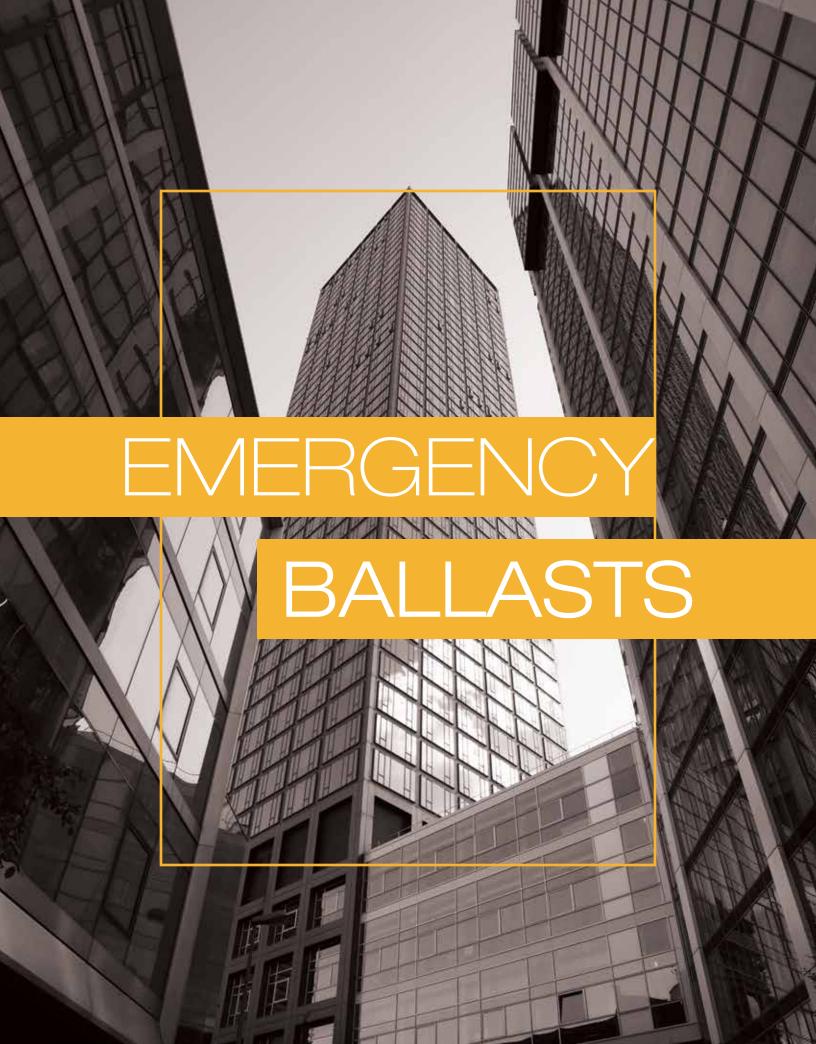
For standard units without options only order Series, Battery and Watts. Options are added to units by listing suffix at end of model number. NOTE: Includes standard lamp (570.0016)

COLOR	SERIES	BATTERY TYPE	LAMP OPTION	MOUTING OPTION	MODEL
Blank= White	GS= Series	M10= 10W Lead-Calcium	Wedge Base 9W standard	BH= Bar hanger (standard)	-NYC=Approved model*
					* Includes 12 watt lamp and metal trim.

Example: GSM10BH-NYC







EMERGENCY BALLASTS

Table Of Contents







Ballast/Lamp Reference Chart

P. 105



FPDL-28 Series

P. 106



FPDL/U Series

P. 107



FPDL13-42-N Series

P. 108



FPDL-500 Series

P. 109

5

P. 104

FPDL-HL-N Series
P. 110



FPDL32 Series
P. 111



FPDL1300 Series

P. 112



EPC-1-E Series
P. 113



ABOUT EMERGENCY FLUORESCENT BALLAST PACKS

About Emergency Fluorescent Ballast

Emergency Fluorescent Ballast Packs are completely self-contained battery-powered systems designed to invert DC battery current to AC current in order to operate AC lighting loads in the event of an emergency.

Under normal conditions: AC current flows into the Ballast, keeping the DC batteries charged, and AC current continues to power the AC lighting fixture.

In an Emergency situation: When AC current stops flowing into the Ballast, the Inverter converts DC battery current into AC current to power the AC lighting fixture.

Lumens and Wattage Capacities

Emergency Fluorescent Ballasts come in various lumen output capacities and are designed to operate only 1 or 2 lamps in a fluorescent fixture type.

Emergency Fluorescent Ballast:

Designed to operate fluorescent lighting loads, these ballasts can be mounted directly on or in the existing fluorescent fixture and are meant to operate one or two lamps within that fixture.

Emergency Fluorescent Ballasts are selected based on the lumen output levels needed in an emergency situation and the lamp type being used in the fluorescent fixture during normal AC operation.





BALLAST/LAMP REFERENCE CHART

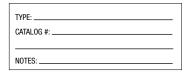
MODEL #	FPDL-28 750	FPDL/U 1350	FPDL13-42-N 750	FPDL-500 500	FPDL-HL-N 3000	FPDL32 500	FPDL1300 1300
Lumens Lamp Type (# of Lamps)	750	1330		LINEAR LAMPS		500	1300
2'-4' Rapid, Instant, Energy Saving, T8 thru T12 (1)				LINEAR LAWPS)		
2'-4' Rapid, Instant, Energy Saving, 16 thru 112 (1)							
2'-8' Rapid, Instant, Energy Saving, T8 thru T12, H0 & VHO (1)							
F15 T8 (1)					Х		
F17 T8 (1)				Х	X	Х	X
F17 T8 (2)					Х		
F25 T8 (1) F25 T8 (2)							
F28 T8 (1)					X		
F32 T8 (1)	Х	Х		Х	X	Х	Х
F32 T8 (2)	Х	Χ			Х		
F40 T8 (1)							
F096 T8 59W (1)	V	V		V	X		V
14W T5 (1) 14W T5 (2)	X	X		X	X		X
21W T5 (1)	X	X		X	X		X
21W T5 (2)	X	X		X	X		X
24W T5 (1)	X	Х					
28W T5 (1)	Х	Χ		Х	Х	X	Х
28W T5 (2)	X	X		Х	Х	X	X
39W T5 (1)	X	Х			Х		X
54W T5 H0 (1)	X	X			X		X
54W T5 H0 (2) F20 T12 (1)	X	Х			X	X	X
F20 T12 (2)					X	Α	, x
F40 T12 (1)					X	Х	Х
F40 T12 (2)					Х		
F48 T12 (1)							
F96 T12 60W (1)							
Lamp Type (# of Lamps)				T LAMPS – BIA			
18W Long Compact (1)			X		X		X
18W Long Compact (2)			X		X		X
24W Long Compact (1) 24W Long Compact (2)			X		X		X
36W Long Compact (1)	X	Х	X		X		X
36W Long Compact (2)	X	X	X		X		X
40W Long Compact (1)	X	Х			Х	Х	Х
40W Long Compact (2)		Х			Х		
50W Long Compact (1)	X	Х			X		X
50W Long Compact (2)	X	Х			X		X
55W Long Compact (1) 7W PL CF 2-Pin (1)					X		
9W PL CF 2-Pin (1)							
13W PL CF 2-Pin (1)							
18W PL CF 2-Pin (1)							
26W PL CF 2-Pin (1)							
13W PL CF 4-Pin (1)	1		X	Х	Х		Х
13W PL CF 4-Pin (2)			X	V	Х		V
18W PL CF 4-Pin (1) 18W PL CF 4-Pin (2)	+		X	X	X		X
26W PL CF 4-Pin (1)			X	Х	X		X
26W PL CF 4-Pin (2)			X		X		-,
32W PL CF 4-Pin (1)	Х	Χ	Х		Х		Х
32W PL CF 4-Pin (2)	X	Χ	Х		Х		
42W PL CF 4-Pin (1)			X		X		X
42W PL CF 4-Pin (2)					Х		
57W PL CF 4-Pin (1) 57W PL CF 4-Pin (2)	+						-
70W PL CF 4-Pin (1)							+
20W Circline (1)							
22W Circline T9 (1)							
22W Circline T5 (1)							
40W Circline T8 (1)							
40W Circline T5 (1)							
55W Circline T5 (1)							-
F28 2D (1) F28 2D (2)	+						-
F38 2D (1)							
	1		1		i .	1	1











FPDL-28 Series

Convert new or existing fluorescent fixtures into emergency lighting units 750 lumen emergency ballast

Features

- Steel housing contains, battery, battery charger, transfer circuit and high frequency inverter
- Optional end caps available
- Operating temperature 68°F to 122°F (20°C to 50°C)
- Internal or external mounting to a fluorescent fixture
- One 14-50W or two 14-39W
- (2'-4') T5 and T8 lamps with instant start or rapid start or one 4-pin
- 18-50W long compact fluorescent or one 4-pi
- 32W compact fluorescent or one 24-32W U-Bend lamp
- T5 Lamps
- Long Compact Lamps
- 4-Pin Compact Fluorescent Lamps
- (1) Lamp 440-750 Lumens
- (2) Lamps 400-690 Lumens
- Can be wired to operate switched, un-switched or normally off fixtures without affecting normal operation
- Will cold start and illuminate lamps
- Fully Automatic solid state charger
- High capacity, automatic, dust-tight instantaneous transfer relay
- Low voltage disconnect prevents over discharge of battery
- Automatic brownout protection
- Battery connector prevents battery discharge during installation
- Red charger monitor LED indicates charging of the battery and AC present
- Momentary test switch allows for quick operational check of entire system
- Nickel-Cadmium battery
- Provides 90 minutes of emergency operation
- Dual voltage 120/277VAC, 60Hz, 3.7W
- UL924 Listed
- Damp location listed
- 3-year limited warranty

Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

Accessories (order as a separate item)

	External mounting kit includes wire bundle cover	071139-E
Remote Te	st Switch (Metal faceplate)	RTS
Remote Te	st Switch (Plastic faceplate)	RTS-1
Test switch	nded for inaccessible locations. n and charging indicator n mounting plate.	Charging Indicator Light Push Button Test Switch
Replaceme	ent Test Switch	TBTSP-E

Ordering Format

SERIES	
FPDL-28	

EXAMPLE: FPDL-28

Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change. Length 14-1/4" [35.88cm] Length 13-3/4" [34.92cm] Height 1-1/8" 00 [2.86cm] Width 2-1/8" [5.4cm]

Compatible Lamp Chart

LAMP	VOLTAGE	WATTAGE	INITIAL	INITIAL LUMENS			
LAMP	VOLIAGE	WAITAGE	1-LAMP	2-LAMP			
F14W T5	120/277V	14	480	440			
F21W T5		21	680	640			
F24W T5/H0		24	440	410			
F28W T5]	28	750	690			
F39W T5/H0	1	39	670	640			
F54W T5/H0		54	600	650			
F14W T8		14	450	400			
F20W T8			20	550	520		
F28W T8		28	625	580			
F32W T8		_	32	700	670		
F36W T8				36	36	680	650
F39W T8				39	620	580	
F54W T8			54	500	-		
F32W PLCF Quad 4pin		32	550	510			
Long compact F36W		36	610	570			
Long compact F40W				40	40	625	-
Long compact F50W				50	510	-	
PLC F30BX, 40BX, 50BX		30, 40, 50	650	-			
F24W U-BEND FBT8	1	24	580	550			
F32W U-BEND FBT8	1	32	630	600			



TYPE:
NOTES:



FPDL/U Series

Convert new or existing fluorescent fixtures intemergency lighting units 1350 lumen emergency ballast



Features

- Steel housing contains, battery, battery charger, transfer circuit and high frequency inverter
- Optional end caps available
- Operating temperature 68°F to 122°F (20°C to 50°C)
- Internal or external mounting to a fluorescent fixture
- One 14-54W or two 14-39W
- (2'-4') T5 and T8 lamps with instant start or rapid start or one 4-pin
- 18-50W long compact fluorescent or one 4-pin
- 32W compact fluorescent or one 24-32W U-Bend lamp
- (1) Lamp 880-1350 Lumens
- 2) Lamps 850-1300 Lumens
- Can be wired to operate switched, un-switched or normally off fixtures without affecting normal operation
- Will cold start and illuminate lamps
- Fully Automatic solid state charger
- High capacity, automatic, dust-tight instantaneous transfer relay
- Low voltage disconnect prevents over discharge of battery
- Automatic brownout protection
- Battery connector prevents battery discharge during installation
- Red charger monitor LED indicates charging of the battery and AC present
- Momentary test switch allows for quick operational check of entire system
- Nickel-Cadmium battery
- Provides 90 minutes of emergency operation
- Dual voltage 120/277VAC, 60Hz, 3.7W
- UL924 Listed
- Damp location listed
- 3-year limited warranty

Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

Accessories (order as a separate item)

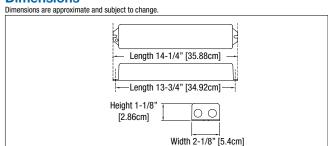
	External mounting kit includes wire bundle cover	071139-E
Remote Te	st Switch (Metal faceplate)	RTS
Remote Te	st Switch (Plastic faceplate)	RTS-1
Test switc	nded for inaccessible locations. h and charging indicator e mounting plate.	Charging Indicator Light Push Button Test Switch
Replacem	ent Test Switch	TBTSP-E

Ordering Format

SERIES	
FPDL/U	

EXAMPLE: FPDL/U

Dimensions



Compatible Lamp Chart

LAMP	VOLTAGE	WATTAGE	INITIAL LUMENS		
LAMP		WAITAGE	1-LAMP	2-LAMP	
F14W T5	120/277V	14	880	850	
F21W T5		21	1000	960	
F24W T5/H0		24	1250	1210	
F28W T5		28	1300	1250	
F39W T5/H0		39	1200	1130	
F54W T5/H0		54	1150	_	
F14W T8		14	900	850	
F20W T8		20	1150	1120	
F28W T8	1	28	1200	1180	
F32W T8]	32	1350	1300	
F36W T8		36	1200	1150	
F39W T8	1	39	1150	1100	
F54W T8	1	54	1100	-	
F32W PLCF Quad 4pin]	32	1100	1050	
PLC F36W]	36	1050	1000	
PLC F40W	1	40	1100	-	
PLC F50W	1	50	1000	_	
PLC F30BX, 40BX, 50BX	1	30, 40, 50	1300	-	
F24W U-BEND FBT8	1	24	1050	1000	
F32W U-BEND FBT8	1	32	1150	1100	









TYPE:CATALOG #:
NOTES:

FPDL13-42-N Series

Convert new or existing fluorescent fixtures into emergency lighting units 750 lumen emergency ballast

Features

- Steel housing contains, battery, battery charger, transfer circuit and high frequency inverter.
- Operating temperature 32°F to 122°F (0°C to 50°C)
- Internal or external mounting to a fluorescent fixture
- Compatible with most one-, two-, three-, and four-lamp electronic standard and dimming AC
- Operates one 17W-40W T8 through T12, two 13W-39W, one 13W-42W
 4-pin compact or one 18W-40W 4-pin long compact fluorescent lamps
- (1) Lamp 350-750 Lumens
- (2) Lamps 425-750 Lumens
- Can be wired to operate switched, un-switched or normally off fixtures without affecting normal operation
- Will cold start and illuminate lamps
- Fully Automatic solid state charger
- High capacity, automatic, dust-tight instantaneous transfer relay
- Low voltage disconnect prevents over discharge of battery
- Automatic brownout protection
- Battery connector prevents battery discharge during installation
- Red charger monitor LED indicates charging of the battery and AC present
- Momentary test switch allows for quick operational check of entire system
- Nickel-Cadmium battery
- Provides 90 minutes of emergency operation
- Dual voltage 120/277VAC, 60Hz, 1.8W
- UL924 Listed
- Damp location listed
- 3-year limited warranty

Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

Accessories (order as a separate item)

Remote Test Switch (Metal faceplate)	RTS
Remote Test Switch (Plastic faceplate)	RTS-1
Replacement Test Switch	TBTSP-E

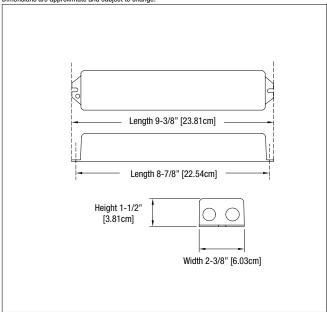
Ordering Format

SERIES
FPDL13-42-N

EXAMPLE: FPDL13-42-N

Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



LAMP	VOLTAGE	WATTAGE	INITIAL LUMENS	
			1-LAMP	2-LAMP
4-pin PL CF	120/277V	13W	350	425
4-pin PL CF		18W	400	550
4-pin PL CF		26W	475	650
4-pin PL CF		32W	600	750
4-pin PL CF		42W	750	-
4-pin Long CF		18W	550	-
4-pin Long CF		24W	600	-
4-pin Long CF		36W	650	-

TYPE:
CATALOG #:
NOTES:



FPDL-500 Series

Convert new or existing fluorescent fixtures into emergency lighting fixtures 500 lumen emergency ballast



Features

- Steel housing contains, battery, battery charger, transfer circuit and high frequency inverter
- Optional end caps available
- Operating temperature 32°F to 122°F (0°C to 50°C)
- Slim Design, for internal or external mounting to a fluorescent fixture
- Compatible with most one-, two-, three-, and four-lamp electronic standard and dimming AC ballast
- Operates one 21W-28W T5 fluorescent lamp. Refer to compatible lamp chart for a complete list of lamps
- (1) Lamp 325-500 Lumens
- Can be wired to operate switched, un-switched or normally off fixtures without affecting normal operation
- Will cold start and illuminate lamps
- Fully Automatic solid state charger
- High capacity, automatic, dust-tight instantaneous transfer relay
- Low voltage disconnect prevents over discharge of battery
- · Automatic brownout protection
- Battery connector prevents battery discharge during installation
- Red charger monitor LED indicates charging of the battery and AC present
- Momentary test switch allows for quick operational check of entire system
- Nickel-Cadmium battery
- Provides 90 minutes of emergency operation
- Dual voltage 120/277VAC, 60Hz, 2.7W
- UL924 Listed
- Damp location listed
- 3-year limited warranty

Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

Accessories (order as a separate item)

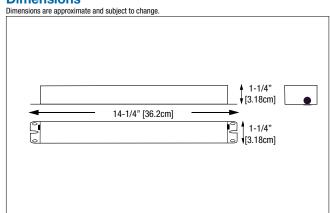
	External mounting kit includes wire bundle cover	071139-E
Remote Te	est Switch (Metal faceplate)	RTS
Remote Te	est Switch (Plastic faceplate)	RTS-1
Test switc	nded for inaccessible locations. h and charging indicator e mounting plate.	Charging Indicator Light Push Button Test Switch
Replacem	ent Test Switch	TBTSP-E

Ordering Format

SERIES	
FPDL-500	

EXAMPLE: FPDL-500

Dimensions



INITIAL LUMEN					
LAMP	LAMP VOLTAGE WATTAGE	1-LAMP			
T5	120/277V	14W	375		
T5		21W	425		
T5		28W	500		
T8		17W	350		
T8		32W	475		
4-pin PL CF		13W	325		
4-pin PL CF		18W	425		
4-pin PL CF		26W	475		







TYPE:
NOTES:

FPDL-HL-N Series

Convert new or existing fluorescent fixtures into emergency lighting units 3000 lumen emergency ballast

Features

- Steel housing contains, battery, battery charger, transfer circuit and high frequency inverter
- Operating temperature 32°F to 122°F (0°C to 50°C)
- External mounting to a fluorescent fixture
- Compatible with most one-, two-, three-, and four-lamp electronic standard and dimming AC ballast
- Operates two 8W-54W T5/T5HO, two 17W-40W, one 17W-215W T8 through T12, two 13W-42W 4-pin compact, two 18W-50W or one 18W-55W 4-pin long compact fluorescent lamps
- (1) Lamp 825-3000 Lumens
- (2) Lamps 900-3000 Lumens per lamp
- · Can be wired to operate switched, un-switched or normally off fixtures without affecting normal operation
- Will cold start and illuminate lamps
- Fully Automatic solid state charger
- High capacity, automatic, dust-tight instantaneous transfer relay
- Low voltage disconnect prevents over discharge of battery
- Automatic brownout protection
- Battery connector prevents battery discharge during installation
- Red charger monitor LED indicates charging of the battery and AC present
- Momentary test switch allows for quick operational check of entire system
- Nickel-Cadmium battery
- Provides 90 minutes of emergency operation
- Dual voltage 120/277VAC, 60Hz, 5.1W
- UL924 Listed
- Damp location listed
- 3-year limited warranty

Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

Accessories (order as a separate item)

Remote Test Switch (Metal faceplate)	RTS
Remote Test Switch (Plastic faceplate)	RTS-1
Recommended for inaccessible locations. Test switch and charging indicator on a single mounting plate.	Charging Indicator Light Push Button Test Switch
Replacement Test Switch	TBTSP-E

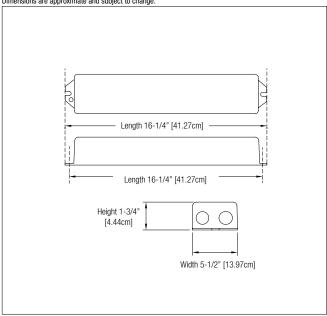
Ordering Format

SERIES	OPTIONS
FPDL-HL-N	Blank= Standard Unit -DL= Damp location Listed

EXAMPLE: FPDL-HL-N

Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



LAMP	VOLTAGE WATT	WATTACE	INITIAL	LUMENS
		WAITAGE	1-LAMP	2-LAMPS
T5	120/277V	14W	1150	1200
T5	1	21W	1750	1800
T5	1	28W	2350	2425
T5H0	1	39W	2700	2850
T5H0	1	54W	2900	3000
T8		17W	1100	1150
T8	1	32W	2950	3000
T12	1	20W	875	900
T12	1	40W	2250	2400
T8	1	59W	2800	-
T12		110W	2950	-
T12	1	215W	3000	-
4-pin PL CF	1	13W	825	900
4-pin PL CF	1	18W	1100	1200
4-pin PL CF	1	26W	1500	1600
4-pin PL CF	1	32W	2200	2300
4-pin PL CF	1	42W	2450	2500
4-pin Long CF	1	18W	1250	1400
4-pin Long CF	1	24W	1750	1900
4-pin Long CF	1	36W	2200	2300
4-pin Long CF	1	40W	2350	2400
4-pin Long CF	1	50W	2250	2400
4-pin Long CF	1	55W	2500	-



TYPE:	
NOTES:	



FPDL32 Series

Convert new or existing fluorescent fixtures into emergency lighting units 500 lumen emergency ballast



Features

- Low profile steel housing contains, battery, battery charger, transfer circuit and high frequency inverter
- Optional end caps available
- Operating temperature 68°F to 122°F (20°C to 50°C)
- Internal or external mounting to a fluorescent fixture
- One 17-40W (2'-4') T8, T10, T12 or one 28W (2'-4') T5, T8, 40W Biax (Long CFL), or 50W Biax (Long CFL) fluorescent lamp
- (1) Lamp 375-500 Lumens
- Can be wired to operate switched, un-switched or normally off fixtures without affecting normal operation
- Will cold start and illuminate lamps
- Fully Automatic solid state charger
- High capacity, automatic, dust-tight instantaneous transfer relay
- Low voltage disconnect prevents over discharge of battery
- Automatic brownout protection
- Battery connector prevents battery discharge during installation
- Red charger monitor LED indicates charging of the battery and AC present
- Momentary test switch allows for quick operational check of entire system
- Nickel-Cadmium battery
- Provides 90 minutes of emergency operation
- Dual voltage 120/277VAC, 2.5W
- UL924 Listed
- Damp location listed
- 3-year limited warranty
 Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

Accessories (order as a separate item)

	External mounting kit includes wire bundle cover	071139-E
Remote Te	st Switch (Metal faceplate)	RTS
Remote Te	st Switch (Plastic faceplate)	RTS-1
Recommended for inaccessible locations. Test switch and charging indicator on a single mounting plate.		Charging Indicator Light
Replaceme	ent Test Switch	TBTSP-E

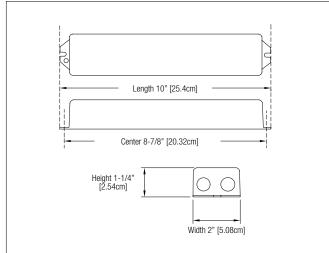
Ordering Format

3
SERIES
FPDL32

EXAMPLE: FPDL32

Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



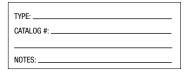
LAMP	VOLTAGE	WATTAGE	INITIAL LUMEN
LAWIP	VOLIAGE	WAITAGE	1-LAMP
F17 T8	120/277V	17	450
F28 T8		28	460
F32 T8		32	475
28W T5		28	500
F15 T12		15	375
F20 T12		20	425
F40 T12		40	450
40W Long Compact		40	450
40W Circling		40	450











FPDL1300 Series

Convert new or existing fluorescent fixtures into emergency lighting fixtures 1300 lumen emergency ballast

Features

- Steel housing contains, battery, battery charger, transfer circuit and high frequency inverter
- Optional end caps available
- Operating temperature 32°F to 122°F (0°C to 50°C)
- Internal or external mounting to a fluorescent fixture
- Compatible with most one-, two-, three-, and four-lamp electronic standard and dimming AC ballasts
- Operates one 8W-54W T5/T5HO, one 17W-40W T8 through T12, one 13W-42W 4-pin compact or one 18W-50W 4-pin long compact fluorescent lamps
- (1) Lamp 700-1300 Lumens
- Can be wired to operate switched, un-switched or normally off fixtures without affecting normal operation
- Will cold start and illuminate lamps
- Fully Automatic solid state charger
- High capacity, automatic, dust-tight instantaneous transfer relay
- Low voltage disconnect prevents over discharge of battery
- Automatic brownout protection
- Battery connector prevents battery discharge during installation
- Red charger monitor LED indicates charging of the battery and AC present
- Momentary test switch allows for quick operational check of entire system
- Nickel-Cadmium battery
- Provides 90 minutes of emergency operation
- Dual voltage 120/277VAC, 60Hz, 2.7W
- UL924 Listed
- Damp location listed
- 3-year limited warranty
 Detailed warranty terms local
- Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

Accessories (order as a separate item)

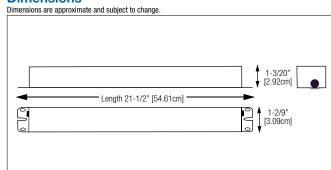
	External mounting kit includes wire bundle cover	071139-E
Remote Te	st Switch (Metal faceplate)	RTS
Remote Te	st Switch (Plastic faceplate)	RTS-1
Recommended for inaccessible locations. Test switch and charging indicator on a single mounting plate.		Charging Indicator Light Push Button Test Switch
Replacement Test Switch		TBTSP-E

Ordering Format

<u> </u>	
	SERIES
	FPDL1300

EXAMPLE: FPDL1300

Dimensions



LAMP	VOLTAGE	WATTAGE	INITIAL LUMEN
LAIVIP	VOLIAGE		1-LAMP
T5	120/277V	14W	700
T5		21W	850
T5		28W	1100
T5H0		39W	1200
T5H0		54W	1300
T8		17W	950
T8		32W	1100
T12		20W	900
T12		40W	1200
4-pin PL CF		13W	800
4-pin PL CF		18W	950
4-pin PL CF		26W	975
4-pin PL CF		32W	1025
4-pin PL CF		42W	1075
4-pin Long CF		18W	925
4-pin Long CF		24W	950
4-pin Long CF		36W	1025
4-pin Long CF		40W	1050
4-pin Long CF		50W	1100



TYPE:CATALOG #:
NOTES:



EPC-1-E Series

Emergency Transfer Switch for Generator Supplies Power to Switched Lighting Fixtures



Features

- Thermoplastic UL94-5VA
- Compatible with standard, energy-saving, dimming and electronic AC ballasts¹
- · Wall and ceiling mount
- Will operate incandescent and fluorescent lamp types in the designated circuit for the duration of the generator supply² (does not operate LED lamp types)
- Full light output
- Allows auxiliary generator power on a switched fixture
- Dual Voltage 120/277V 60hz
- UI 924 Listed
- Meets or exceeds all National Electrical Code and Life Safety Code Emergency Lighting Requirements
- 3-year limited warranty
 Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

Electrical Specifications:

- Model EPC-1-E-120/277V
- 120V or 277V Sensing Input
- 120V or 277V Load
- 800W Incandescent Load Rating at 120V
- 1500W Incandescent Load Rating at 277V
- N.C. Contact
- UL924 Listed
- 20 Amp Ballast Load Rating

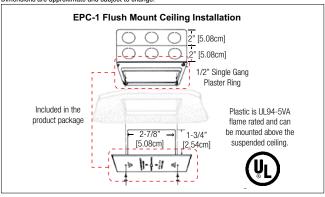
Ordering Format

SERIES
EPC-1-E

EXAMPLE: **EPC-1-E**

Dimensions

Dimensions are approximate and subject to change.



Mechanical Specifications:

- Mounts in 4-11/16" Junction Box with single gang plaster ring
- UL94-5VA Rating
- Shipping Weight: 8 oz
- Temperature: $32^{\circ}F$ $140^{\circ}F$ ($0^{\circ}F$ $60^{\circ}F$) | Color : White
- Flush Mounted Size: 4-3/4" x 2-3/4" x 1/4"
- Body Size: 2-7/8" x 1-3/4" x 1-3/4"

Emergency Operation:

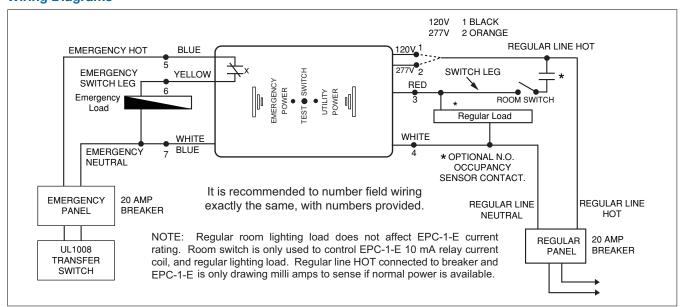
The EPC-1-E will operate any lamp type in the designated fixture for the duration of the generator supply

Initial Illumination:

The EPC-1-E will operate the designated lamp at full light output

Weight	8 oz
Approval	UL924 Listed

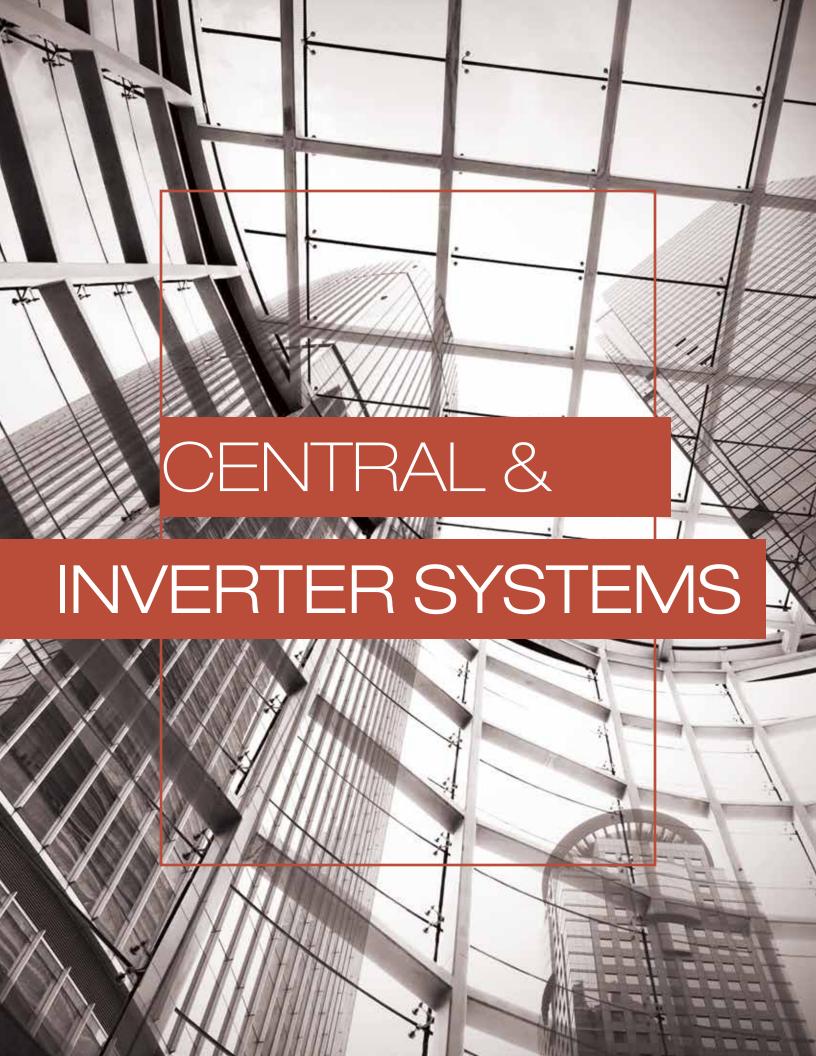
Wiring Diagrams





¹ Excluding LED's

² When using EPC-1 to control more than 10 emergency ballasts with a high corrective power factor capacitor, consult factory for more information regarding inrush currents.



CENTRAL & INVERTER SYSTEMS

Table of Contents







Mini-Inverter Series

P. 116-117







Mini-Inverter Series



Emerg-Power Systems Features & Benefits

P. 120-121



Emerg-Power Systems Compact Series

P. 122-123



Emerg-Power Systems IPS Single Phase Series

P. 124-125



Emerg-Power Systems FTC Single Phase Series

P. 126-127



Emerg-Power Systems 3FTC Three Phase Series

P. 128-129



Emerg-Power Systems FTC3R & 3FTC3R Series

P. 130



Emerg-Power Systems Option Details

P. 131



Emerg-Power Systems Control Panel & Display

P. 132



Emerg-Power Systems Central Systems Request Data P. 133





TYPE:
NOTES:

Low Capacity Mini Inverter Series

Interruptible Unit Equipment

Highlights

The **Low Capacity Mini Inverter** is a UL Listed, stand-alone pure sine wave output inverter designed to provide power to designated emergency lighting fixtures. In a power loss situation, it will supply power from the onboard battery supply.

The **Low Capacity Mini Inverter** works in conjunction with incandescent, LED, and fluorescent fixture types, and will automatically run switched, normally-on, or normally-off designated emergency fixtures.

The **Low Capacity Mini Inverter** is ideal for applications requiring an emergency source for lighting arrangements that utilize multiple lamp and fixture types. It is available in surface mount and T-grid (plenum rated).

Features

- Operated lamps: Incandescent, LED, fluorescent and ballast combinations, including triac dimmable ballasts
- Components: True sinusoidal AC pulse width modulated design provides clean 60Hz. Emergency output
- "Soft Start" design reduces fixture inrush current and accepts load power factor range from 0.44 lead to 0.44 lag
- Construction: Heavy-duty steel cabinet. White powder paint coating provides scratch and corrosion resistance. Available for surface mount or T-grid installation (plenum rated)
- Emergency lighting supplied from one convenient source
- Input/output voltage: 120V 60 Hz or 277V 60 Hz
- Allows for remote mounting of emergency fixtures at distances of up to 1000 feet
- Maintenance-free Lead-Calcium battery
- · Low voltage battery disconnect
- Unit comes standard with electronic lockout and brownout circuits
- Meets or exceeds all National Electrical Codes and Life Safety Codes or Life Safety Code Emergency Lighting Requirements
- Emergency Lighting Requirements UL924 Listed
- 3-year warranty and 7-year pro-rata battery warranty Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

Suggested Specification

Emergency lighting shall be provided by inverter unit equipment designed to operate designated incandescent, fluorescent and LED fixtures on emergency power at their full nominal lumen rating during the full 90 minutes of emergency discharge cycle. System output will be rated watts for 90 minutes. The system's voltage rating shall be 120 / 277 VAC input/output. The inverter unit shall allow for connected emergency fixture(s) to be normally-on, normally-off, switched or triac dimmable ballasts without affecting lamp operation during a power failure. Upon utility power loss, the inverter unit shall deliver 100% of its rated output to the emergency fixtures regardless of the local switch or dimmer position, and will provide power to emergency fixtures at distances of up to 1000 feet. The housing shall be manufactured with a white baked-on powder coat paint finish. The unit's electronics shall include a self-contained inverter section with a fully automatic, thermal compensating dual mode battery charger, AC lockout feature, low voltage battery disconnect, DC overload, short circuit and brownout protection as standard. The unit shall utilize a sealed Lead-Calcium battery with a 10-year design life. The inverter system shall be UL 924 Listed and labeled. The unit shall be covered under a 3-year warranty on the electronics and battery plus an additional 7-year pro-rata warranty on the battery.

Specifications

Transfer Time	less than 1 second
Voltage Regulation on Emergency	+/- 5%
Frequency Regulation on Emergency	60 Hz +/- 0.5%
Load Power Factor Range	• 0.44 lead to 0.44 lag
Operating Temperature	68° to 86°F (20° to 30°C)

Warranty

When operated under normal conditions, **Emergi-Lite®** inverter products will provide years of dependable service. The unit is covered by a complete 3-year warranty against defects in material or workmanship, plus an additional 7-year pro-rata warranty on the battery.

The inverter unit shall be Emergi-Lite® model: _____



TYPE:CATALOG #:	
NOTES:	





Interruptible Unit Equipment 120V & 277W



Electrical Characteristics & Dimensions

NOTE: For wiring diagram, please refer to the specification sheets.

SYSTEM TYPE	POWER RATING	SINE WAVE	INSTALLATION			WEIGHT		
STSTEM TIPE	POWER RATING	SINE WAVE	INSTALLATION	W"	H"	D"	NO. OF BALLERY	120V & 277V
EMILC32-S	32W/VA	Yes	Surface mount	14-3/4"	6-7/8"	3-1/8"	1	14 lbs
EMILC32-T	32W/VA	Yes	T-grid mount	23-7/8"	6-1/4"	4"	1	15 lbs
EMILC55-S	55W/VA	Yes	Surface mount	14-3/4"	6-7/8"	4-3/8"	1	18 lbs
EMILC55-T	55W/VA	Yes	T-grid mount	23-7/8"	6-1/4"	4"	1	19 lbs

Power Consumption And Unit Rating

MODEL NUMBER	INPUT RATING	EMERGENCY POWER AVAILABLE FOR LOAD (90 MIN)
EMILC32	41VA	32W
EMILC55	64VA	55W

How to Order

SERIES	CAPACITY	VOLTAGE	BATTERY TYPE	MOUNTING
SERIES EMILC	CAPACITY 32= 32W/VA 55= 55W/VA	VOLTAGE BLANK= 120/277VAC	BATTERY TYPE BLANK= Lead-Calcium	-S= Surface mount housing -T= Plenum rated ceiling T-grid mount housing

Example: EMILC32-S







TYPE:CATALOG #:	
NOTES:	

Mini Inverter Series

Interruptible Unit Equipment

Highlights

The **Mini Inverter** is a UL Listed stand-alone pure sine wave (250W and up) output inverter designed to provide power to designated emergency lighting fixtures. In a power loss situation, it will supply power from the onboard battery supply.

The **Mini Inverter** works in conjunction with incandescent, LED, and fluorescent fixture types and will automatically run switched, normally-on, or normally-off designated emergency fixtures.

The **Mini Inverter** is ideal for applications requiring an emergency source for lighting arrangements that utilize multiple lamp and fixture types and is available in surface mount and comes with a 3 year warranty and 7 year pro-rata battery warranty.

Detailed warranty terms located at: www.emergi-lite.com/usa/files/EL_Warranty.pdf

Features

- Lamps operated: Incandescent, LED, fluorescent lamps and ballast combinations, including triac dimmable ballasts (consult factory if DALI dimming)
- Components: High-efficiency pure sine wave inverter (250W and up), temperature-compensated charger, 12V oversized Valve Regulated Lead-Acid (VRLA) battery
- Construction: 14-gauge (400W & 720W) or 18-Gauge (125W & 250W) steel housing
- Emergency lighting supplied from one convenient source
- Input/Output voltage 120V 60 Hz or 277V 60 Hz
- Replacable output fuse protection
- Line voltage allows for remote mounting of emergency fixtures at distances up to 1000 feet
- Low Voltage Battery Disconnect
- Unit comes standard with electronic lockout and brownout circuits
- Meets or exceeds all National Electrical Code and Life Safety Code Emergency Lighting Requirements UL924 Listed
- Cabinet in factory white semi-gloss powder-coat paint finish
- May accept load to its full capacity when load feature power factor of 0.9 for 250W model and 0.8 for 125, 400 and 720W model
- Standard auto-diagnostic, non-audible, Nexus® system interface optional with an improved minimum load lost detection of 10%
- Standard lighting control override for 0-10V dimming systems

Replacement Battery

EMIU-125	860.0024-E
EMIU-250	2X 860.0024-E
EMIU-400	2X 860.0043-E
EMIU-720	2X 860.0096-E

Suggested Specification

Emergency lighting shall be provided by inverter unit equipment designed to operate designated incandescent, fluorescent and LED fixtures on emergency power at their full nominal lumen rating during the full 90 minutes emergency discharge cycle. System output will be rated at _____ watts for 90 minutes and provide fused output connections to the load. The system's voltage rating shall be _ VAC input/output. The inverter unit shall allow for connected emergency fixture(s) to be normally-on, normally-off, switched or triac dimmable ballasts without affecting lamp operation during a power failure. Upon utility power loss, the inverter unit shall deliver 100% of its rated output to the emergency fixtures regardless of the local switch or dimmer position, and will provide power to emergency fixtures at distances of up to 1000 feet. The housing shall be manufactured using 14-gauge (400W & 720W) or 18-Gauge (125W & 250W) steel with a white baked-on powder coat paint finish. The unit's electronics shall include a self-contained inverter section with a fully automatic, thermalcompensating variable-rate battery charger, AC lockout feature, low voltage battery disconnect, DC overload, short circuit and brownout protection as standard. The unit shall utilize a sealed Lead-Acid battery with a 10-year design life. The inverter system shall be UL 924 Listed and labeled. The unit shall be covered under a 3-year warranty on the electronics and battery and a 7-year pro-rata warranty on the battery.

Specifications

Transfer Time	less than 1 second
Voltage Regulation on Emergency	+/- 3%
Frequency Regulation on Emergency	60 Hz +/- 1%
Load Power Factor Range	 250W model: 0.9 leading to 0.9 lagging 125, 400 & 720W models: 0.8 leading to 0.8 lagging
Operating Temperature	68° to 86°F (20° to 30°C)

Warranty

All **Emergi-Lite®** inverter products receive 100% quality inspection before shipment to insure proper and satisfactory operation. When operated under normal conditions, **Emergi-Lite®** inverter products will provide years of dependable service. The unit is covered by a complete 3-year warranty against defects in material or workmanship, and a 7-year pro-rata battery warranty.

The inverter unit shall be Emergi-Lite® model: _____



TYPE:	-
CATALOG #:	-
NOTES:	-



Interruptible Unit Equipment 125W, 250W, 400W or 720W Standard with Non-Audible Advanced Diagnostics Circuitry & Lighting Control Override





Electrical Characteristics & Dimensions

NOTE: For wiring diagram, please refer to the specification sheets.

POWER	SINE WAVE	INSTALLATION	CABIN	ET DIMEN	SIONS	NO. OF BATTERY	TOTAL WEIGHT	WEIGHT W/O BATTERY
RATING	SINE WAVE	INSTALLATION	W"	H"	D"		120V & 277V	120V & 277V
125W	Modified	T-Bar	24"	6.5"	8"	1	50 lbs	22 lbs
125W	Modified	Wall	16.5"	12.2"	7.3"	1	50 lbs	22 lbs
250W	Pure	Wall	27"	12.2"	7.3"	2	100 lbs	45 lbs
400W	Pure	Wall	24"	10.5"	20"	2	150 lbs	65 lbs
720W	Pure	Wall	24"	14.5"	20"	2	220 lbs	95 lbs

Power Consumption And Unit Rating

MODEL NUMBER	_	C SPECS	EMERGENCY POWER AVAILABLE FOR LOAD			
MODEL NOMBER		0 0 L00	90 MIN	2H	3Н	4H
EMIU-125		1.15 / 0.70 Amps	125W	83W	62W	47W
EMIU-250	120/277VAC	2.75 / 1.20 Amps	250W	167W	125W	94W
EMIU-400	120/2//VAO	4.60 / 2.00 Amps	400W	300W	200W	150W
EMIU-720		9.60 / 4.00 Amps	720W	480W	360W	270W

How to Order

SERIES	CAPACITY	VOLTAGE	DIAGNOSTIC FEATURE	OPTIONS
SERIES	-125= 125W -250= 250W -400= 400W -720= 720W	VOLTAGE BLANK= 120/120VAC or 277/277VAC	-Blank= Advanced-Diagnostic, non-audible* -AD= Advanced-Diagnostic, audible* -NEX= Nexus® wired -NEXRF= Nexus® wireless	-D1= Time Delay (5 minutes) -D2= Time Delay (10 minutes) -D3= Time Delay (15 minutes) -SAC= Service Alarm Contact* -T= Recessed T-Bar mounting (125W unit only)
			* Minimum load required: 10% of unit capacity	* Service alarm contact (SAC) shall provide a 24V signal, the charger board will indicate a fault by choosing a contact. Not available with 720 capacity

Example: EMIU-720





TYPE: CATALOG #:
NOTES:

Features & Benefits

Highlights

PERFORMANCE

Emerg-Power Systems work with any type of lighting load to provide full light output for a minimum of 90 min. They are designed to support incandescent, fluorescent, HID*, quartz re-strike, LED or halogen lamps. They will work to power into these loads at cold starts for all normally off circuits or normally on circuits.

* Except IPS systems

TRUE SINE WAVEFORM

Using a solid-state, pulse width modulation (PWM) inverter the systems produce pure sinusoidal output waveform with less than 3% maximum Total Harmonic Distortion (THD) for linear loads. Microprocessor and crystal controlled.

RELIABILITY

Emerg-Power Systems use third generation inverter technology. The proven solid design and double ratings of all critical components. LVD (Low Voltage Disconnect) for long power outages eliminates battery drain.

BATTERIES

Front access connections for easy installation significantly reduce the footprint, installation and maintenance time while increasing safety. Automatic restart and recharge upon restoration of utility.

APPROVALS

UL listed to UL924. Meets UL 924 Listed, NFPA101, NFPA70, NFPA 110, OSHA, UBC, SBCCI.

New York City approved.

APPLICATIONS

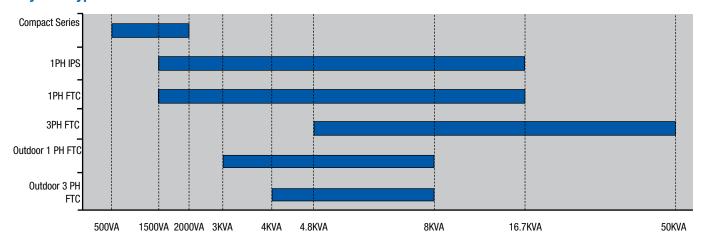
Emerg-Power Systems can be used in almost every type of building, and are well-suited for architecturally sensitive applications or areas where maintenance costs and individual testing of unit equipment becomes significant.

Emerg-Power Systems are designed to work with power factor corrected as well as the most recent T5 and T5-HO electronic ballasts.

OPTIONS

The full range of options available, such as integrated output circuit breakers, bypass relays, dry contacts, etc., makes Emerg-Power Systems an industry leader in emergency lighting central systems.

System type



Capacity (KVA=KW)





TYPE: CATALOG #: _	
NOTES:	

Features & Benefits

Features

SELF-DIAGNOSTIC/SELF-TESTING

- Programmable monthly and annual self-testing. Proven self-diagnostic with over 120 parameters stored in separate memory logs for Test, Event and Alarm.
- Microprocessor monitoring and control.

LOW HEAT DISSIPATION

- Very low heat loss technology in normal operating mode (see specifications for exact values). Convection cooling in normal mode with forced air during emergency mode.
- · Battery cabinets: convection cooling only.

MAXIMUM EFFICIENCY

- Highest efficiency in the industry, 98% at 100% load with no requirement for cooling in normal operating mode.
- Low input harmonic distortion <10%.

VERSATILE INSTALLATION

- Modular design, easy front access freestanding cabinets, fasten together when more than one cabinet is required.
- · Optional seismic kit available.
- All wiring provided is pre-cut and terminated, along with the necessary hardware and electrical fittings, for proper installation.

COMPLETE PROTECTION

- Input circuit breaker and fused battery circuit are standard.
- Systems offer overload capacity, short-circuit protection, current-limiting, low-battery disconnect, reverse polarity and brownout protection as standard.

THERMAL PERFORMANCE

- Bonded fin heat sink technology for maximum thermal performance.
- Cooling fans are energized only in inverter mode.

MONITORING AND CONTROL

 User-friendly programmable interface with LED indicators and LCD display provides full metering values, easy program and control functions and a wide range of visual and audible alarms.

Benefits

COMPLIANCE WITH NFPA101

- Self-testing meets the requirements of NFPA and UL. User programmable time of testing.
- Test results, events and alarms can be downloaded from history logs. Load monitoring. Reduced testing/service time.

LESS AIR-CONDITIONING

- Reduced costs for air-conditioning required to ensure the optimum operating temperature when compared with equivalent systems that dissipate much more heat.
- Higher reliability of fans and the electronic components.

LOWER ENERGY BILLS

• Low consumption of the system itself will result in lower energy bills paid over the system life time. Comparative analysis available on request.

EASY TO INSTALL

- Quick installation and connection through flexible cable entries and fast access terminal blocks.
- Reduced footprint for systems with stackable cabinets.
- Low MTTR (<15 min.) due to modular design, quick disconnect means and frontal access.

REDUCED DAMAGE RISKS

 Full system protection eliminates damage created by external events and increases the lifetime of the electronics and batteries. Also will provide safety during maintenance.

INCREASED MTBF

- Increased reliability and reduced preventative maintenance.
- No air filters needed.

EASY MAINTENANCE

- Easier diagnostic, troubleshooting, preventative maintenance and service through the indicators and display or by using the history logs.
- Remote versions available.







TYPE:CATALOG #:
NOTES:

Emerg-Power Systems Compact Series

Features

- 98% efficient at full load
- PWM/MOSFET technology
- Self-testing/Self-diagnostic
- User programmable with password protection
- Standard input circuit breaker
- Standard output circuit breaker
- Micro-processor controlled
- Floor or wall mountable
- Field upgradeable (500VA steps)

- 90 min. standard run time
- Electronic and magnetic ballast compatible
- · Automatic event, test and alarm log
- LCD display
- Small footprint (stackable cabinets)
- Maintenance-free standard batteries
- Forced air cooling during emergency mode only

UL listed to UL924. Meets NFPA101, NFPA70, NFPA 110, OSHA, UBC, SBCCI. N.Y City approved.

Electrical/Mechanical Characteristics⁴

(data provided for standard Lead Calcium batteries)^{1,4}

POWER RATING ¹	RATING ¹ AT FULL		INPUT ENT (A)	HEAT LOSS IN NORMAL	BATT. VDC	BATT.	NO. OF BATT.	DII	S CABI MENSI			ERY CA		NO. OF BATT	BATT. CAB. WEIGHT	UPS CAB. WEIGHT	BATT. WEIGHT	TOTAL SYSTEM WEIGHT
VA= W	%	120V	277V	MODE (BTU/HR)				w"	H"	D"	w"	H"	D"	CAB.	LBS	LBS	LBS	LBS
500	98	5.2	2.3	34	48	13.5	4	26	10	10	26	10	10	1	22 lbs	77 lbs	107 lbs	206 lbs
1000	98	10.5	4.5	68	48	26.5	8	26	10	10	26	10	10	2	22 lbs	77 lbs	214 lbs	335 lbs
1500	98	15.6	6.8	102	48	40	12	26	10	10	26	10	10	3	22 lbs	77 lbs	321 lbs	464 lbs
2000	98	20.8	9	136	48	52	16	26	10	10	26	10	10	4	22 lbs	77 lbs	428 lbs	592 lbs

System capacity can be upgraded in the field up to 2000VA by adding more battery cabinets. Re-programming required by factory service technician.

How to Order

INPUT VOLTAGE*	BATTERY TYPE	VA/W	SYSTEM TYPE	OUTPUT VOLTAGE*	RUN TIME*	INPUT BREAKER	OUTPUT BREAKERS*	OPTIONS*
120 277	SG= Lead-Calcium	500 1000 1500 2000	-FTCM	-120 -277	-90	-ICB	-OCBXXXX= No trip alarm* -OCAXXXX= With trip alarm*	-NOFF= Normally OFF output -WB= Wall mount bracket -DCS= Dry summary alarm contacts -INVON= Inverter on dry contact -VTD= Variable time delay -BPR= Bypass relay -RMP= Remote metering panel -RSAP= Remote summary alarm panel -RS232= Communication interface -MOD= Modem -FLR= Floor blanket
* Special voltages may change the size, weight or number of cabinets				* Special voltages may change the size, weight or number of cabinets	* Other run times available		* Max. 3 more additional output breakers for a total of 4. See page 131 for output breakers details.	*See page 131 for options description

Example: 120SG1500-FTCM-120-90-ICB-0CB0420-WB





Battery cabinets are stackable. Must be installed under the electronics cabinet
 Special voltages can change the size, weight or number of cabinets

² Batteries are installed in separate modular cabinets

TYPE:
NOTES:





Uninterruptible Emergency Lighting, 1PH, Inverter System 500VA – 2000VA

System Specifications

GENERAL

Design	Stand-by no break. PWM inverter type utilizing MOSFET technology with 2ms transfer time
Control	Microprocessor controlled, 2 x 20-character display with touch pad controls & functions 5 LED indicators & alarm with ring-back feature
Metering	Input & Output Voltage, Battery Voltage, Battery & Output Current, Output VA, Temperature, Inverter Wattage
Communications	Optional RS-232 port (DB9)

ELECTRICAL INPUT

Voltage	120 or 277VAC, 1-phase 2-wire, +10%/ -15% Contact factory for all other voltage.
Input Power Walk-In	Limiting inrush current to less than 125%, 10 times for 1 line cycle
Input Frequency	60Hz, +/-3Hz
Protection	Standard Input Circuit Breaker
Harmonic Distortion	<10%
Power Factor	0.5 lag/lead

ELECTRICAL OUTPUT

Voltage	120 or 277VAC, 1-phase 2-wire Contact factory for all other voltage.							
Static Voltage	Load current change +/-2%, battery discharge +/-12.5%							
Dynamic Voltage	+/-2% for +/-25% load step change, +/-3% for a 50% load step change, recovery within 3 cycles							
Harmonic Distortion	<3% THD for linear load							
Output Frequency	60Hz +/- 0.05Hz during emergency mode							
Load Power Factor	0.5 lag to 0.5 lead							
Inverter Overload	115% for 5 minutes							
Protection	Standard Output Circuit Breaker (normally on)							
Crest Factor	2.8							

ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

Storage/Transport	-4°F to 158°F (-20°C to 70°C) without batteries 0°F to 104°F (-18°C to 40°C) with batteries (max. 3 months at 104° F (40° C)					
Operating Temperature	System operates safely from 32°F to 104°F (0°C to 40°C) but optimum operation is between 68°F and 86°F (20°C to 30°C). Battery performance can be affected by temperature					
Altitude	<10,000 feet (above sea level) without de-rating					
Relative Humidity	0 to 95% non-condensing					
Audible Noise	45 dBA @ 1m from surface in emergency mode					

Characteristics, specifications and dimensions subject to change without notice.

CABINETS

Modular design, freestanding or wall mount NEMA Type 1 steel cabinets powder coated for corrosion and scratch resistance. Front access design. Cabinets are stackable. Top and left side conduit entry with knockouts.

INVERTER

Using MOSFET/PWM technology the inverter converts the DC voltage supplied by the batteries to AC voltage of a precise stabilized amplitude and frequency, suitable for most sophisticated electrical equipment. True sinusoidal output waveform with very low distortion (less than 3% for linear loads). Overload capability of up to 150% for 12 line cycles.

CHARGER

Fully automatic, temperature compensated, microprocessor controlled charger recharges fully discharged batteries in maximum 24 hours at nominal AC input voltage. AC input current limiting and over-voltage protection included.

BATTERY

System is provided with 10 year, maintenance free, sealed valve regulated Lead-Calcium batteries. 90 min. standard discharge time at full load under normal operating temperature. Low Voltage Disconnect protection included. No special ventilation required.

SELF-DIAGNOSTIC

Automatic self-test consists of a 5-minute monthly and 90-minute annual function. The front-mounted control panel includes 5 LED indicators, a 2-line 20-character LCD display, a keypad to control and monitor the internal operation of the system. This allows the operator to easily "watch" system functions as they occur and check on virtually any aspect of the system's operation. Self-diagnostic function monitors, controls, generates alarms and memorizes events.

ALARMS

High/Low Battery Charger Voltage, High/Low AC Input Voltage, Near Low Battery, Low Battery, Load Reduction Fault, Output Overload, High Ambient Temperature, Inverter Fault, Output Fault, Optional Output Circuit Breaker Trip

OPTIONAL FEATURES

Normally OFF output, Output Circuit Breakers, Output Trip Alarm, RS232 communication port, 12 Hours Fast Recharge, Remote Meter Panel, Remote Summary Alarm Panel, Summary Alarm Dry Form C Contact, Inverter on Dry Contacts, Variable Time Delay, Modem, Bypass Relays, Wall mount bracket

FACTORY START-UP

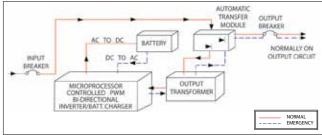
Includes one additional year of warranty. See warranty conditions.

WARRANTY

(full limited warranty conditions available upon request)

Limited manufacturer warranty is one-year, parts and labor, for system electronics or two-year with factory start-up program. Battery warranty is one year full plus 9 years pro-rata for a total of 10 years, under normal operating conditions. System must be put in service within 180 days from ship date in order to validate warranty.

SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM









TYPE:CATALOG #:
NOTES:

Emerg-Power Systems IPSSingle Phase Series

Features

- 98% efficient at full load
- PWM/IGBT technology
- Self-testing/Self-diagnostic
- User programmable with password protection
- Standard input circuit breaker
- Standard Normally Off and on output
- RS232 communication port
- Micro-processor controlled
- Automatic event and alarm log

- 90 min. standard run time
- · Generator compatibility
- Electronic and magnetic ballast compatible
- Custom voltages available
- · Automatic event, test and alarm log
- LCD display
- Reduced footprint (stackable cabinets)
- Maintenance free standard batteries
- Forced air cooling during emergency mode only

UL listed to UL924. Meets NFPA101, NFPA70, NFPA 110, OSHA, UBC, SBCCI. N.Y City approved.

Electrical/Mechanical Characteristics⁴

(Data provided for standard Lead Calcium batteries)1.

POWER RATING¹ AT FULL LOAD			INPUT ENT (A)	HEAT LOSS IN NORMAL	BATT. VDC	BATT. A	NO. OF BATT.	DIA	CABII			ERY CA		NO. OF BATT	BATT. CAB. WEIGHT	UPS CAB. WEIGHT	BATT. WEIGHT	TOTAL SYSTEM WEIGHT
KVA= KW	%	120V	277V	MODE (BTU/HR)				w"	H"	D"	w"	H"	D"	CAB.	LBS (EMPTY)	LBS	LBS	LBS
1.5	98	16	7	102	48	39	4	30	47	25	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	250 lbs	296 lbs	546 lbs
2.25	98	24	11	153	72	38	6	30	47	25	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	265 lbs	444 lbs	709 lbs
3	98	32	14	204	96	38	8	30	47	25	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	295 lbs	592 lbs	887 lbs
3.75	98	39	17	255	120	37	10	30	47	25	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	305 lbs	740 lbs	1045 lbs
5	98	50	22	340	144	40	12	30	47	25	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	315 lbs	888 lbs	1203 lbs
6	98	63	27	408	180	40	15	30	47	25	30	47	25	1	210 lbs	350 lbs	1110 lbs	1670 lbs
8	98	84	36	544	240	39	20	30	47	25	30	47	25	1	232 lbs	375 lbs	1480 lbs	2087 lbs
10	98	105	45	680	144	82	24	30	47	25	30	47	25	2	420 lbs	435 lbs	1776 lbs	2631 lbs
12.5	98	131	57	850	180	82	30	30	47	25	30	47	25	2	420 lbs	465 lbs	2220 lbs	3105 lbs
16.7	98	174	76	1136	240	80	40	30	47	25	30	47	25	2	464 lbs	530 lbs	2960 lbs	3954 lbs

¹ Consult factory for 20 year type batteries or for wet nickel cadmium batteries. ² Batteries are installed in the electronics cabinet for 1.5 to 5kVA systems

How to Order

INPUT VOLTAGE*	BATTERY TYPE	VA/W RATING	SYSTEM TYPE	OUTPUT VOLTAGE*	RUN TIME*	INPUT BREAKER	RS232 PORT	OUTPUT BREAKERS*	OPTIONS*
120 208 240 277	SG= Sealed Lead-Calcium NC= Wet Ni-Cd	1500 2250 3000 3750 5000 6000 8000 10000 12500 16700	-IPS	-120 -277 -208 -120/140 -120/277	-90	-ICB	-R\$232	-OCBxxxx = no trip alarm* -OCAxxxx = with trip alarm*	-20Y= 20 yr sealed batteries -12HR= 12 hr fast recharge -MBYP= Internal bypass switch -EMBP= External bypass switch** -RMP= Remote metering panel -RSAP= Remote summary alarm panel -DCS= Dry summary alarm contacts -INVON= Inverter on dry contacts -VTD= Variable time delay -MOD= External modem -FAX= Fax modem -BPR= Bypass relays -DIAL= Autodialer -SEIS= Seismic mounting -ZONEM= Zone monitoring -BATM= Battery cycle warranty monitor
* Special voltages may change the size, weight or number of cabinets				* Special voltages may change the size, weight or number of cabinets	* Other run times available			* Max. 12 unsupervised single pole positions or 8 with trip alarm. For more output breakers please consult factory. See page 131 for output breakers option details.	* See page 131 for options description ** External bypass switch is not compatible with integrated output circuit breakers. Input/output voltage has to be the same.

Example: 277SG6000-IPS-277-90-ICB-RS232-0CB0420-DCS-20Y



³ Battery cabinets are stackable. To be installed on the right side of the electronics cabinet ⁴ Special voltages or batteries may change the size, weight or number of cabinets

TYPE: CATALOG #:
NOTES:







System Specifications

GENERAL

Design	Stand-by. PWM inverter type utilizing IGBT technology with 50ms transfer time.					
Control	Microprocessor controlled , 2 x 20-character display with touch pad controls & functions S LED indicators & alarm with ring-back feature					
Metering Input & Output Voltage, Battery Voltage, Battery & Output Current, Output VA, Temperature, Inverter Wattage						
Communications	RS-232 port (DB9)					

FLECTRICAL INPUT

Voltage	120 or 277VAC 1-phase 2-wire +10% - 15%. Contact factory for all other voltages						
Input Power Walk-In	miting inrush current to less than 125%, 10 times for 1 line cycle						
Input Frequency	60Hz, +/-3%, 50Hz available upon request						
Protection	Input circuit breaker						
Harmonic Distortion	<10%						
Power Factor	0.5 lag/lead						

ELECTRICAL OUTPUT

EEEGIIIIGAE GGII G	<u>'</u>				
Voltage 120 or 277VAC 1-phase 2-wire. Contact factory for all other voltages.					
Static Voltage	Load current change +/-2%, battery discharge +/-12.5%				
Dynamic Voltage +/-2% for +/-25% load step change +/-3% for a 50% load step change, recovery within 3 c					
Harmonic Distortion	<3% THD for linear load				
Output Frequency	60Hz +/- 0.05Hz during emergency mode				
Load Power Factor	0.5 lag to 0.5 lead				
Inverter Overload	115% for 10 minutes, 150% for 16 line cycles				
Protection	Optional Distribution Circuit Breaker				
Crest Factor	2.8				

ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

Storage/Transport	• -4°F to 158°F (-20°C to 70°C) without batteries • 0°F to 104°F (-18°C to 40°C) with batteries (max. 3 months at 104° F (40° C)			
Operating Temperature System operates safely from 32°F to 104°F (0°C to 40°C) but optimum operation is between 68° F and 86°F (20°C to 30°C). Battery performance can be affected by temperature				
Altitude	<10,000 feet (above sea level) without de-rating			
Relative Humidity	0 to 95% non-condensing			
Audible Noise	Audible noise 45 dBA @ 1m from surface in emergency mode			

CABINETS

Modular design, freestanding NEMA Type 1 steel cabinets powder coated for corrosion and scratch resistance. Front access design through hinged lockable doors requires only 39" front clearance and 12" top clearance. Cabinets are stackable if required to further reduce the footprint. Top and left side conduit entry with knockouts.

INVERTER

Using IGBT/PWM technology the inverter converts DC voltage supplied by the batteries to AC voltage of a precise stabilized amplitude and frequency, suitable for most sophisticated electrical equipment. True sinusoidal output waveform with very low distortion (less than 3% for linear loads). Overload capability of up to 150% for 12 line cycles.

CHARGER

Fully automatic, temperature compensated, microprocessor controlled charger recharges fully discharged batteries in maximum 24 hours at nominal AC input voltage. AC input current limiting and over-voltage protection included.

BATTERY

System is provided standard with 10 year, maintenance free, sealed valve regulated, front terminals Lead-Calcium batteries. 20 year sealed Lead-Calcium or wet Nickel-Cadmium batteries also available. 90 min. standard discharge time at full load under normal operating temperature. Low Voltage Disconnect protection included. No special ventilation required.

SELF-DIAGNOSTICS

Automatic self tests consist of a 5-minute monthly and 90-minute annual function. The front-mounted control panel includes 5 LED indicators, a 2-line 20-character LCD display, a keypad to control and monitor the internal operation of the system. This allows the operator to easily "watch" system functions as they occur and check on virtually any aspect of the system's operation.

Standard RS232 diagnostic interface.

High/Low Battery Charger Voltage, High/Low AC Input Voltage, Near Low Battery, Low Battery, Load Reduction Fault, Output Overload, High Ambient Temperature, Inverter Fault, Output Fault, Optional Output Circuit Breaker Trip

OPTIONAL FEATURES

Output Circuit Breakers, Output Trip Alarms, 20 Years Sealed Batteries, 12 Hours Fast Recharge, Internal/External Maintenance Bypass Switch, Remote Meter Panel, Remote Summary Alarm Panel, Summary Alarm Dry Form C Contact, Inverter on Dry Contacts, Fax/Modem, Bypass Relays, Auto Dialer, Seismic

FACTORY START-UP

Includes one additional year of warranty. See warranty conditions.

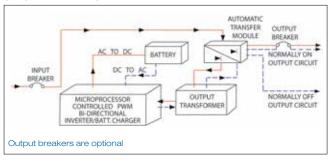
WARRANTY

(full limited warranty conditions available upon request)

that inflited warranty cortolitors available upon requesty. Limited manufacturer warranty is one-year, parts and labor, for system electronics or two-year with factory start-up program. Battery warranty is one year full plus 9 years pro-rata for a total of 10 years, under normal operating conditions. System must be put in service within 6 months from ship date in order to validate warranty.

2-Consult factory for other type batteries than the standard one.

SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM



Characteristics, specifications or dimensions subject to change without notice.







TYPE:CATALOG #:
NOTES:

Emerg-Power Systems FTC Single Phase Series

Features

- 98% efficient at full load
- PWM/IGBT technology
- Self-testing/Self-diagnostic
- User programmable with password protection
- Standard input circuit breaker
- RS232 communication port
- Micro-processor controlled
- · Automatic event and alarm log
- 90 min. standard run time

- Generator compatibility
- Electronic and magnetic ballast compatible
- Custom voltages available
- Automatic event, test and alarm log
- LCD display
- Reduced footprint (stackable cabinets)
- Maintenance free standard batteries
- Forced air cooling during emergency mode only

UL listed to UL924. Meets NFPA101, NFPA70, NFPA 110, OSHA, UBC, SBCCI. N.Y City approved.

Electrical/Mechanical Characteristics4

(Data provided for standard Lead Calcium batteries)^{1,4}

POWER RATING ¹	EFFIC. AT FULL LOAD		INPUT ENT (A)	NORMAL VDC	S IN BATT.		BATT.	NO. OF BATT.	UPS CABINET DIMENSIONS		BATTERY CABINET DIMENSIONS ^{2, 3}			NO. OF BATT	BATT. CAB. WEIGHT	UPS CAB. WEIGHT	BATT. WEIGHT	TOTAL SYSTEM WEIGHT
KVA= KW	%	120V	277V	MODE (BTU/HR)				w"	H"	D"	w"	H"	D"	CAB.	LBS (EMPTY)	LBS	LBS	LBS
1.5	98	16	7	102	48	39	4	30	47	25	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	250 lbs	296 lbs	546 lbs
2.25	98	24	11	153	72	38	6	30	47	25	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	265 lbs	444 lbs	709 lbs
3	98	32	14	204	96	38	8	30	47	25	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	295 lbs	592 lbs	887 lbs
3.75	98	39	17	255	120	37	10	30	47	25	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	305 lbs	740 lbs	1045 lbs
5	98	50	22	340	144	40	12	30	47	25	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	315 lbs	888 lbs	1203 lbs
6	98	63	27	408	180	40	15	30	47	25	30	47	25	1	210 lbs	350 lbs	1110 lbs	1670 lbs
8	98	84	36	544	240	39	20	30	47	25	30	47	25	1	232 lbs	375 lbs	1480 lbs	2087 lbs
10	98	105	45	680	144	82	24	30	47	25	30	47	25	2	420 lbs	435 lbs	1776 lbs	2631 lbs
12.5	98	131	57	850	180	82	30	30	47	25	30	47	25	2	420 lbs	465 lbs	2220 lbs	3105 lbs
16.7	98	174	76	1136	240	80	40	30	47	25	30	47	25	2	464 lbs	530 lbs	2960 lbs	3954 lbs

¹ Consult factory for 20 year type batteries or for wet nickel cadmium batteries. ² Batteries are installed in the electronics cabinet for 1.5 to 5kVA systems

How to Order

INPUT VOLTAGE*	BATTERY TYPE	VA/W RATING	SYSTEM TYPE	OUTPUT VOLTAGE*	RUN TIME*	INPUT BREAKER	RS232 PORT	OUTPUT BREAKERS*	OPTIONS*
120 208 240 277	SG= Sealed Lead-Calcium NC= Wet Nickel- Cadmium	1500 2250 3000 3750 5000 6000 8000 10000 12500 16700	-FTC	-120 -277 -208 -120/140 -120/277	-90	-ICB	-R\$232	OCBxxxx= no trip alarm* OCAxxxx= with trip alarm*	-20Y= 20 yr sealed batteries -12HR= 12 hr fast recharge -MBYP= internal bypass switch -EMBP= external bypass switch** -RMP= remote metering panel -RSAP= remote summary alarm panel -DCS= dry summary alarm contacts -INVON= inverter on dry contacts -NOFF= normally OFF output*** -MOD= external modem -FAX= fax modem -BPR= bypass relays -DIAL= autodialer -SEIS= seismic mounting -ZONEM= zone monitoring -BATM= battery cycle warranty monitor
* Special voltages may change the size, weight or number of cabinets				* Special voltages may change the size, weight or number of cabinets	* Other run times available			* Max. 12 unsupervised single pole positions or 8 with trip alarm. For more output breakers please consult factory. See page 131 for output breakers option details.	* See page 131 for options description ** External bypass switch is not compatible with integrated output circuit breakers. Input/output voltage has to be the same. *** Normally off loads cannot exceed 20% of total KVA rating with any combination of H.I.D. loads

Example: 277SG6000-FTC-277-90-ICB-RS232-0CB0420-DCS-20Y





³ Battery cabinets are stackable. To be installed on the right side of the electronics cabinet
⁴ Special voltages or batteries may change the size, weight or number of cabinets

TYPE:CATALOG #:	-
NOTES:	-







System Specifications

GENERAL

Design	Stand-by. PWM inverter type utilizing IGBT technology with 2ms transfer time						
Control	Microprocessor controlled , 2 x 20-character display with touch pad controls & functions 5 LED indicators & alarm with ring-back feature						
Metering Input & Output Voltage, Battery Voltage, Battery & Output Current, Output VA, Temperature, Inverter Wattage							
Communications	RS-232 port (DB9)						

ELECTRICAL INPUT

Voltage 120 or 277VAC 1-phase 2-wire +10% - 15%. Contact factory for all other voltages				
Input Power Walk-In	Limiting inrush current to less than 125%, 10 times for 1 line cycle			
Input Frequency	60Hz, +/-3%, 50Hz available upon request			
Protection	Input Circuit Breaker			
Harmonic Distortion	<10%			
Power Factor	0.5 lag/lead			

ELECTRICAL OUTPUT

	•				
Voltage 120 or 277VAC 1-phase 2-wire. Contact factory for all other voltages.					
Static Voltage	Load current change +/-2%, battery discharge +/-12.5%				
Dynamic Voltage	+/-2% for +/-25% load step change +/-3% for a 50% load step change, recovery within 3 cycles				
Harmonic Distortion	<3% THD for linear load				
Output Frequency	60Hz +/- 0.05Hz during emergency mode				
Load Power Factor	0.5 lag to 0.5 lead				
Inverter Overload	115% for 10 minutes, 125% for 5 minutes, 150% for 12 cycles				
Protection	Optional Distribution Circuit Breakers				
Crest Factor	2.8				

ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

Storage/Transport	-4°F to 158°F (-20°C to 70°C) without batteries 0°F to 104°F (-18°C to 40°C) with batteries (max. 3 months at 104° F (40° C)					
Operating Temperature	System operates safely from 32°F to 104°F (0°C to 40°C) but optimum operation is between 68° F and 86°F (20°C to 30°C). Battery performance can be affected by temperature					
Altitude	<10,000 feet (above sea level) without de-rating					
Relative Humidity	0 to 95% non-condensing					
Audible Noise	Audible noise 45 dBA @ 1m from surface in emergency mode					

CABINETS

Modular design, freestanding NEMA Type 1 steel cabinets powder coated for corrosion and scratch resistance. Front access design through hinged lockable doors requires only 39" front clearance and 12" top clearance. Cabinets are stackable if required to further reduce the footprint. Top and left side conduit entry with knockouts.

INVERTER

Using IGBT/PWM technology the inverter converts the DC voltage supplied by the batteries to AC voltage of a precise stabilized amplitude and frequency, suitable for most sophisticated electrical equipment. True sinusoidal output waveform with very low distortion (less than 3% for linear loads). Overload capability of up to 150% for 12 line cycles.

CHARGER

Fully automatic, temperature compensated, microprocessor controlled charger recharges fully discharged batteries in maximum 24 hours at nominal AC input voltage. AC input current limiting and over-voltage protection included.

BATTERY

System is provided standard with 10 year, maintenance free, sealed valve regulated, front terminals Lead Calcium batteries. 20 year sealed Lead Calcium or wet Nickel Cadmium batteries also available. 90 min. standard discharge time at full load under normal operating temperature. Low Voltage Disconnect protection included. No special ventilation required.

SELF-DIAGNOSTICS

Automatic self tests consist of a 5-minute monthly and 90-minute annual function. The front-mounted control panel includes 5 LED indicators, a 2-line 20-character LCD display, and a keypad to control and monitor the internal operation of the system. This control panel allows the operator to easily "watch" system functions as they occur and check on virtually any aspect of the system's operation. Standard RS232 diagnostic interface.

ALARMS

High/Low Battery Charger Voltage, High/Low AC Input Voltage, Near Low Battery, Low Battery, Load Reduction Fault, Output Overload, High Ambient Temperature, Inverter Fault, Output Fault, Optional Output Circuit Breaker Trip

OPTIONAL FEATURES

Output Circuit Breakers, Output Trip Alarms, 20 Years Sealed Batteries, 12 Hours Fast Recharge, Internal/External Maintenance Bypass Switch, Remote Meter Panel, Remote Summary Alarm Panel, Summary Alarm Dry Form C Contact, Inverter on Dry Contacts, Normally OFF output, Fax/Modem, Bypass Relays, Auto Dialer, Seismic Mounting.

FACTORY START-UP

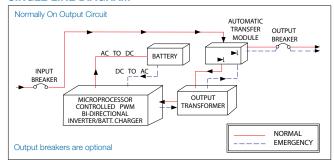
Includes one additional year of warranty. See warranty conditions.

WARRANTY

(full limited warranty conditions available upon request)
Limited manufacturer warranty is one-year, parts and labor, for system electronics
or two-year with factory start-up program. Battery warranty is one year full plus 9
years pro-rata for a total of 10 years, under normal operating conditions. System
must be put in service within 6 months from ship date in order to validate warranty.

2-Consult factory for other type batteries than the standard one.

SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM









TYPE:
NOTES:

Emerg-Power Systems 3FTC Three Phase Series

Features

- 98% efficient at full load
- PWM/IGBT technology
- Self-testing/Self-diagnostic
- User programmable with password protection
- Standard input circuit breaker
- Standard internal bypass switch
- RS232 communication port
- Micro-processor controlled
- Automatic event and alarm log

- 90 min. standard run time
- · Generator compatibility
- Available in Y or ∆ input configuration
- · Custom voltages available
- · Automatic event, test and alarm log
- LCD display
- Reduced footprint
- Maintenance free standard batteries
- Forced air cooling during emergency only

UL listed to UL924. Meets NFPA101, NFPA70, NFPA 110, OSHA, UBC, SBCCI. N.Y City approved.

Electrical/Mechanical Characteristics⁴

(Data provided for standard Lead Calcium batteries)1.4

POWER RATING¹ KVA= KW		MAX. INPUT CURRENT (A)		CURRENT (A) LOSS		HEAT LOSS IN NORMAL MODE				UPS CABINET DIMENSIONS		BATTERY CABINET DIMENSIONS ³			NO. OF BATT CAB.	BATT. CAB. WEIGHT LBS	UPS CAB. WEIGHT LBS	BATT. WEIGHT LBS	TOTAL SYSTEM WEIGHT
KVA- KW	%	120V/ 208V	277V/ 480V	(BTU/HR)				W"	H"	D"	W"	H"	D"	OAD.	(EMPTY)	LDO	LBG	LBS	
4.8	98	17	7	326	144	39	12	30	47	25	30	47	25	1	NA	535	888	1633	
6	98	21	9	408	180	39	15	30	47	25	30	47	25	1	NA	535	1110	1855	
8	98	28	12	544	240	39	20	30	47	25	30	47	25	1	NA	535	1480	2247	
10	98	35	15	680	144	81	24	30	47	25	30	47	25	2	NA	639	1776	2835	
12.5	98	43	19	850	180	81	30	30	47	25	30	47	25	2	NA	639	2220	3279	
16.7	98	58	25	1136	240	81	40	30	47	25	30	47	25	2	210 lbs	639	2960	4063	
24	98	84	36	1632	240	117	60	48	72	31	48	72	31	1	232 lbs	1250	4440	6390	
33	98	115	50	2244	240	160	40	48	72	31	48	72	31	2	420 lbs	1250	6080	8630	
40	98	139	60	2720	240	194	100	48	72	31	48	72	31	2	420 lbs	1450	7400	10150	
50	98	174	75	3400	240	243	60	48	72	31	48	72	31	2	464 lbs	1450	9120	11980	

¹ Consult factory for 20 year type batteries or for wet Nickel-Cadmium batteries.

How to Order

INPUT VOLTAGE*	BATTERY TYPE	VA/W RATING	SYSTEM TYPE	OUTPUT VOLTAGE*	RUN TIME*	INPUT BREAKER	RS232 PORT	INTERNAL BYPASS SWITCH	OUTPUT BREAKERS*	OPTIONS*
120/208 277/480	SG= Sealed Lead-Calcium NC= Wet Ni-Cd	4800 6000 8000 10000 12500 16700 24000 33000 40000 50000	-3FTC	120/208 277/480	90	ICB	RS232	МВҮР	OCBxxxx= no trip alarm* OCAxxxx= with trip alarm*	-20Y= 20 yr sealed batteries -12HR= 12 hr fast recharge -NOFF= normally off output 1PH** -EMBP= external bypass switch*** -RMP= remote metering panel -RSAP= remote summary alarm panel -DCS= dry summary alarm contacts -INVON= inverter on dry contacts -NOFF3= normally OFF output 3PH** -MOD= external modem -FAX= fax modem -BPR= bypass relays -DIAL= autodialer -SEIS= seismic mounting -ZONEM= zone monitoring -BANEM= battery cycle warranty monitor
* Special voltages may change the size, weight or number of cabinets				* Special voltages may change the size, weight or number of cabinets	* Other run times available				⁴ Max. 12 unsupervised single pole positions or 8 with trip alarm, up to 16.7kVA systems. 24 unsupervised or 16 with trip alarm for systems 24kVA to 50kVA. For more output breakers please consult factory. See page 131 for output breakers option details.	* See page 131 for options description ** External bypass switch is not compatible with integrated output circuit breakers. Input/output voltage has to be the same. *** Normally off loads cannot exceed 20% of total KVA rating with any combination of H.I.D. loads

Example: 277SG6000-FTC-277-90-ICB-RS232-0CB0420-DCS-20Y



³ Battery cabinets up to 16.7KVA are stackable. To be installed on the right side of the electronics cabinet

⁴ Special voltages or batteries may change the size, weight or number of cabinets

TYPE:
NOTES:







System Specifications

GENERAL

Design	Stand-by. PWM inverter type utilizing IGBT technology with 2ms transfer time
Control	Microprocessor controlled , 2 x 20-character display with touch pad controls & functions 5 LED indicators & alarm with ring-back feature
Metering	Input & Output Voltage, Battery Voltage, Battery & Output Current, Output VA, Temperature, Inverter Wattage
Communications	RS-232 port (DB9)

ELECTRICAL INPUT

Voltage	120/208 or 277/480 3 phase 4-wire +10% - 15%. Contact factory for all other voltages
Input Power Walk-In	Limiting inrush current to less than 125%, 10 times for 1 line cycle
Input Frequency	60Hz, +/-3%, 50Hz available upon request
Protection	Input Circuit Breaker
Harmonic Distortion	<10%
Power Factor	0.5 lag/lead

ELECTRICAL OUTRUIT

18 or 277/480VAC 3-phase 4-wire t factory for all other voltages.
urrent change +/-4%, battery discharge +/-4%
for +/-25% load step change load step change, recovery within 3 cycles
HD for linear load
-/- 0.05Hz during emergency mode
to 0.5 lead
for 5 minutes, 125% for 10 minutes, 280% for line cycles
al Distribution Circuit Breakers

ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

Storage/Transport	-4°F to 158°F (-20°C to 70°C) without batteries (max. 3 months at 104° F (40° C) -0°F to 104°F (-18°C to 40°C) with batteries
Operating Temperature	System operates safely from 32°F to 104°F (0°C to 40°C) but optimum operation is between 68° F and 86°F (20°C to 30°C). Battery performance can be affected by temperature
Altitude	<10,000 feet (above sea level) without de-rating
Relative Humidity	0 to 95% non-condensing
Audible Noise	45 dBA @ 1m from surface in emergency mode

CABINETS

Modular design, freestanding NEMA Type 1 steel cabinets powder coated for corrosion and scratch resistance. Front access design through hinged lockable doors requires only 39" front clearance and 12" top clearance. Cabinets are stackable up to 16.7kVA, if required to further reduce the footprint. Top and left side conduit entry with knockouts up to 16.7kVA. Left side only for 24kVA and up.

INVERTER

Using IGBT/PWM technology the inverter converts the DC voltage supplied by the batteries to AC voltage of a precise stabilized amplitude and frequency, suitable for most sophisticated electrical equipment. True sinusoidal output waveform with very low distortion (less than 3% for linear loads). Overload capability of up to 150% for 12 line cycles

CHARGER

Fully automatic, temperature compensated, microprocessor controlled charger recharges fully discharged batteries in maximum 24 hours at nominal AC input voltage. AC input current limiting and over-voltage protection included.

BATTERY

System is provided standard with 10 year, maintenance free, sealed valve regulated, front terminals lead calcium batteries. 20 year sealed Lead Calcium or wet Nickel Cadmium batteries also available. 90 min. standard discharge time at full load under normal operating temperature. Low Voltage Disconnect protection included. No special ventilation or filters required

SUPERVISION

Automatic self tests consist of a 5-minute monthly and 90-minute annual function. The front-mounted control panel includes 5 LED indicators, a 2-line 20-character LCD display, a keypad to control and monitor the internal operation of the system. This allows the operator to easily "watch" system functions as they occur and check on virtually any aspect of the system's operation. Standard RS232 diagnostic interface.

High/Low Battery Charger Voltage, High/Low AC Input Voltage, Near Low Battery, Low Battery, Load Reduction Fault, Output Overload, High Ambient Temperature, Inverter Fault, Output Fault, Optional Output Circuit Breaker Trip.

OPTIONAL FEATURES

Output Circuit Breakers, Output Trip Alarms, 20 Years Sealed Batteries, 12 Hours Fast Recharge, External Maintenance Bypass Switch, Remote Meter Panel, Remote Summary Alarm Panel, Summary Alarm Dry Form C Contact, Inverter on Dry Contacts, Normally OFF output, Fax/Modem, Bypass Relays, Auto Dialer, Seismic Mounting.

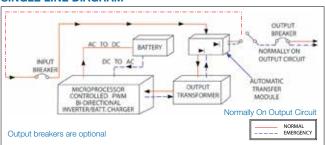
FACTORY START-UP

Includes one additional year of warranty. See warranty conditions.

(full limited warranty conditions available upon request)
Limited manufacturer warranty is one-year, parts and labor, for system electronics
or two-year with factory start-up program. Battery warranty is one year full plus 9 years pro-rata for a total of 10 years, under normal operating conditions. System must be put in service within 6 months from ship date in order to validate warranty.

2- Consult factory for other type batteries than the standard one.

SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM



Characteristics, specifications or dimensions subject to change without notice.









TYPE:	
NOTES:	

Emerg-Power Systems FTC3R & 3FTC3R

Outdoor Uninterruptible Emergency Lighting Inverter System 3KVA-8KVA

Features

- 98% efficient at full load
- PWM/IGBT technology
- Self-testing/Self-diagnostic
- Standard input circuit breaker
- Standard internal bypass switch
- RS232 communication port
- Standard seismic zone 4 brackets
- Standard summary dry contacts
- Automatic event and alarm log

- NEMA 3R cabinet for outdoors
- 90 min. standard run time
- Generator compatibility
- Custom voltages available
- Automatic event, test and alarm log
- LCD display
- One size cabinet
- Maintenance free standard 5 year batteries
- Temperature controlled cooling fans

UL listed to UL924. Meets NFPA101, NFPA70, NFPA 110, OSHA, UBC, SBCCI. N.Y City approved.

A 3R cabinet for outdoors

(full limited warranty conditions available upon request)

WARRANTY

Limited manufacturer warranty is one-year, parts and labor, for system electronics or two-year with factory start-up program. Battery warranty is one year full plus 9 years pro-rata for a total of 10 years, under normal operating conditions. System must be put in service within 6 months from ship date in order to validate warranty.

POWER RATING	EFFIC. AT FULL LOAD %	AT FULL HEAT LOSS BATT VDC BATT A NO. OF DIMENSION		PS CABINET IMENSIONS		UPS CAB. WEIGHT	BATT. CAB. WEIGHT LBS	TOTAL SYSTEM WEIGHT LBS			
KVA= KW		, ,				W"¹	H"	D"			
3 (1PH)	98	255	120	37	10	48	76	30	535 lbs	888 lbs	1633 lbs
4 (1PH)	98	340	144	40	12	48	76	30	535 lbs	1110 lbs	1855 lbs
5 (1PH)	98	408	180	40	15	48	76	30	535 lbs	1480 lbs	2247 lbs
6.5 (1PH)	98	544	240	39	20	48	76	30	639 lbs	1776 lbs	2835 lbs
8 (1PH)	98	680	144	82	24	48	76	30	639 lbs	2220 lbs	3279 lbs
4 (3PH)	98	326	144	39	12	48	76	30	639 lbs	2960 lbs	4063 lbs
5 (3PH)	98	408	180	39	15	48	76	30	1250 lbs	4440 lbs	6390 lbs
6.5 (3PH)	98	544	240	39	20	48	76	30	1250 lbs	6080 lbs	8630 lbs
8 (3PH)	98	680	144	81	24	48	76	30	1450 lbs	7400 lbs	10150 lbs

¹ Factory installed floor mount brackets; add 2.5" to each side (total 53")

Electrical/Mechanical Characteristics^{3, 4}

How to Order

INPUT VOLTAGE*	BATTERY TYPE	VA/W RATING*	SYSTEM TYPE	OUTPUT VOLTAGE*	RUN TIME*	INPUT BREAKER	RS232 PORT	INTERNAL BYPASS SWITCH	OUTPUT BREAKERS*	OPTIONS*
120, 1PH 208, 1PH 240, 1PH 277, 1PH 120/208, 3PH 277/480, 3PH	SG= Sealed Lead-Calcium	3000 4000 5000 6500 8000	single phase 3FTC3R= 3 phase	120 208 277 120/208 277/480	90	ICB	RS232	МВУВ	OCBxxxx= no trip alarm* OCAxxxx= with trip alarm*	10Y= 10 yr sealed batteries 12HR= 12 hr fast recharge NOFF= normally off output** EMBP= external bypass switch*** RMP= remote metering panel RSAP= remote summary alarm panel HTR= heater INVON= inverter on dry contacts MOD= external modem FAX= fax modem BPR= bypass relays SS= stainless steel enclosure
* 1PH are input voltages available for 1 phase systems. 3PH are input voltages available for 3phase systems.		* Not available in 3 phase version		* 1PH are input voltages available for 1 phase systems. 3PH are input voltages available for 3phase systems.	* Other run times available				* Max. 14 unsupervised single pole positions or 8 with trip alarm. For more output breakers please consult factory. See page 131 for output breakers option details.	* See page 131 for options description Summary alarm dry contacts and seismic brackets are standard. ** Normally off loads cannot exceed 20% of total KVA rating with any combination of H.I.D. loads *** Not available in 3 phase version.

Example: 120SG4000-FTC3R-120-90-ICB-RS232-MBYB-0CB0420-10Y



² Standard batteries are 5 year life expectancy. Batteries are installed in the same cabinet with electronics

 $^{^3}$ UL rated for 90 min. run time for temperatures: 50°F to 104°F (10°C to 40°C) or -4°F to 104°F (-20°C to 40°C) with optional heater

⁴ NEMA type 3R, freestanding, two-door powder coat cold rolled steel cabinet standard. Stainless steel enclosure is optional

Option Details

INTEGRATED OUTPUT CIRCUIT BREAKERS:

-OCB	12	20			
Trip Alarm OCB - No Breaker Trip Alarm OCA - With Breaker Trip Alarm	Number of Circuit Breakers Combination of 1 pole, 2 pole and 3 pole breakers available. * For max. number of circuit breakers available please consult factory	Breaker Rating (Amps) * Various ratings available	Number of poles Blank - 1 pole -2P - 2 poles -3P - 3 poles	Breaker Voltage Blank- matches system output voltage -120VAC -208VAC -240VAC -277VAC	Operation Mode Blank: Normally-On -NOFF: Normally-Off
				-480VAC	

Distribution circuit breakers are for output load protection. Protection for the normally on and/or for the normally off loads. All circuit breakers are rated for 10,000 AIC.

If ordered, an audible and visual alarm activates when an output distribution circuit breaker is open or has tripped.

(-20YR) 20 YEAR SEALED LEAD CALCIUM BATTERIES

Maintenance free battery requires no addition of water over the life of the battery. The battery cells are housed in protective, modular steel trays. Life expectancy is designed for 20-years at 77°F (25°C).

(-12HR) 12 HOUR FAST RECHARGE

Battery charger upgrade option which decreases the time required to return a fully discharged battery to the fully charged state. The normal 24 hour recharge cycle is reduced to a 12 hour period.

(-MBYP) INTERNAL MAINTENANCE BYPASS SWITCH

Internally mounted device permits maintenance personnel to easily bypass the protected equipment directly to the AC utility power. The manual make before break switch isolates the system to perform routine maintenance or servicing without interruption of utility power to the connected load.

(-EMBP) EXTERNAL MAINTENANCE BYPASS SWITCH

The external maintenance bypass switch is mounted in a 20"H x 16"W x 9"D NEMA 1 separate enclosure, used to completely isolate the inverter system from the connected load and AC utility input. This option allows the system to be safely powered down for maintenance or service. The option may not be used on systems with more than one single pole output circuit breaker which must be sized for the total system output current.

(-RMP) REMOTE METER PANEL

The panel allows monitoring of parameters and control from remote locations up to 150 feet away from the inverter system. Also, the remote panel provides a complete touch pad interface allowing the user to monitor, control and program the inverter system.

(-RSAP) REMOTE SUMMARY ALARM PANEL

Wall mountable box provides visual and audible alarms with silent switch. The panel consists of LED indicators and built-in audible alarm and may be located up to 1,000 feet away from the inverter system.

(-DCS) SUMMARY ALARM DRY CONTACTS

Form C dry contacts for remote monitoring purposes. Rated at 5 amps max. (250VAC/30VDC), the contacts will change state when any of the following alarms: are tripped High/Low Battery Charger Voltage, High/Low AC Input Voltage, Near Low Battery Voltage, Low Battery Voltage, Load Reduction Fault, High Ambient Temperature, Inverter Fault, Output Fault, Output Overload or Optional circuit breaker.

(-INVON) INVERTER ON DRY CONTACTS

Form C dry contacts that will change state when the system transfers to battery operation $% \left(1\right) =\left(1\right) \left(1\right) +\left(1\right) \left(1\right) \left(1\right) +\left(1\right) \left(1\right) \left($

(-VTD) VARIABLE TIME DELAY (FOR NORMALLY OFF CIRCUITS)

After a return of AC utility power, delays retransfer of the inverter for up to 15 min. and continues to supply emergency power to the normally off circuits.

(-NOFF) NORMALLY OFF OUTPUT

This output circuit is dedicated for the "emergency only" equipment. Emergency only equipment operates during power outages and when the system is on battery back up. This option leaves the normally off load circuits off during normal utility power conditions. A 1-pole circuit breaker is provided. For 3 phase systems, 3 pole normally off circuits are available as well.

(-MOD) EXTERNAL MODEM

External modem device is designed to boost the signal level of the RS-232 diagnostic interface to remote monitoring locations located more than 100 feet away from the system.

(-FAX) INTERNAL FAX MODEM

The internal fax modem enables the system to send a fax automatically to several pre-programmed numbers when one of the following conditions occurs: utility failure, output failure or any alarm. The Fax Modem option requires a user supplied dedicated phone line.

(-BPR) BYPASS RELAYS

Internal bypass relays will allow overriding circuits that can be switched on/off, so in case of a power failure the emergency circuits will be supplied from the inverter system whatever the position of the switching device. Please consult factory for more details.

(-DIAL) AUTO DIALER

The Auto Dialer modem option automatically dials up to four user-programmable phone numbers in the event of any system alarm condition. The option is designed to deliver a predetermined digital or audible message when activated. The Auto Dialer option requires a user supplied dedicated digital or analog phone line.

(-SEIS) SEISMIC MOUNTING KIT

The seismic mounting kit option is designed to prevent system movement during seismic events. Heavy-duty brackets are provided to secure system cabinetry to floor surfaces. Meets Zone 4 requirements.

(-ZONEM) ZONE MONITORING

Allows voltage monitoring of different circuits than the standard AC utility input. When the voltage of one of these circuits drops, the inverter system will go into battery back-up operation mode. Number and voltage of the monitored circuits to be specified.

(-RS232) DIAGNOSTIC INTERFACE

A microprocessor-based data acquisition system designed to monitor all the system parameters remotely. Monitors alarm log, event log and automatic test log. User can command the system to perform a battery test and review all system parameters. Access is through a DB9 connector and transmits at 9600 baud.

(-BATM) BATTERY CYCLE WARRANTY MONITOR

Device providing battery monitoring at string level or cell level. Please consult factory for more details.





Control Panel & Display

Program Functions Meter Functions • Set Date • AC Voltage Input • AC Voltage Output • Set Time • AC Current output • Set Monthly Test Date and Time Battery Voltage • Set Annual Test Date and Time Battery Current • Set Load Fault Reduction Setting • VA Output • Set Low Battery Alarm • Inverter Watts • Set Near Low Battery Alarm • Ambient Temperature • Set Low AC Voltage Alarm System Days (cumulative) • Set High AC Alarm • Inverter Minutes (cumulative) • Set Ambient Temperature Alarm **Alarms Control Functions** High Battery Charger Voltage • Low Battery Charger Voltage • Test and Event Logs (75 logs stored) Logs record the following data: Date, Time, Duration, • High AC Input Voltage Output Voltage, Output Current, Ambient Low AC Input Voltage • Near Low Battery Voltage Temperature and Alarms Present. • Low Battery Voltage • Alarm Logs (50 logs stored) Logs record the following data: Date, Time and Alarm type Load Reduction Fault • Buzzer On/Off (toggle) • High Ambient Temperature • 5 LED Indicators and Alarms with Ringback Inverter Fault • Output Fault Output Overload

System Testing

Manual tests of system may be performed at any time using the control panel test key. Automatic self-diagnostic tests consist of a 5-minute monthly and 90-minute annual function (the user can program the date and time of day the test is to take place). The microprocessor automatically records the last 75 test events in its own separate test result log.



Central Systems Request Data

1)	Input voltage						
	Single phase	(2 wire + ground)	120VAC 🗖	208VAC 🗆	240VAC	277	VAC 🗆
	Three phase	(4 wire + ground, Y)	120/208VAC 🔲	277/480VAC 🔲	347/600VAC		
	Three phase	(3 wire + ground, Δ)	208VAC 🗖	480VAC 🗆	600VAC		
2)	Output voltage						
	Single phase	(2 wire + ground)	120VAC 🔲	208VAC 🔲	277VAC]	
	Single phase	(3 wire + ground)	120/240VAC 🗆	120/277VAC 🔲			
	Three phase	(4 wire + ground, Y)	120/208VAC 🗆	277/480VAC 🗆			
3)	System capacit	ty					
		•	aximum current of the	e complete lamp fixt	cure not just the la	amp wattage (i	e: ballasts consumption)
	b) Please consider loac) Even if the systems maximum connecte	can run with 100% load	I, it is recommended	as standard practice	e to use a system	with a capacit	y at least 10% over
4)	Type of loads						
	☐ Incandescent	☐ Fluore	scent	☐ H.I.D (m	netal halide, high	pressure sodiu	m. etc.)
				,	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		, ,
	_ 00.					_	
5)	Mode of operat	ion					
PI		Normally (bypass relays or externated in the control of the contr		switched On/Off load	vitched loads ON/ ds.	0FF	LED
6)	Integrated outp	out circuit breake	rs				
	# of CB Am	ips Voltage _	# of poles .		NON 🗆	NOFF 🗆	Trip alarm 🔲
	# of CB Am	ips Voltage _	# of poles .		NON 🗆	NOFF 🔲	Trip alarm 🔲
7)	Type of Batterie	S (check availability for ea	ch type system)				
	□ 10 yr sealed lead o	calcium	20 yr sealed lead ca	ılcium [wet nickel cad	mium	
8)	Options (refer to ava	ailable options for each syst	em type)				
	(12HR-) 12 Hour F	ast Recharge	☐ RS232- (diagnostic interface		ZONEM- zon	e monitoring
	■ MBYP- internal by	pass switch	□ NOFF – r	normally OFF output		☐VTD- variabl	e time delaye
	☐ EMBP- external by	pass switch	☐ MOD- ex	ternal modem	_	_	ery cycle warranty monitor
	RMP- remote mete	eing panel	☐ FAX- fax	modem			
	RSAP- remote sum	nmary alarm panel	☐ BPR- byp	oass relays How mar	ıy		
	DCS- dry summary	y alarm contacts	DIAL- au	to-dialer			
	☐ INVON- inverter on		☐ SEIS- se	eismic mounting kit			
				-			



ACCESSORIES & GENERAL INFORMATION

Table of Contents













Wire Guards P. 136-137

Accessories P. 138-139

Lamp Data P. 140-141 Wire Size Guard

National Electrical Code P. 142

P. 143-145

Life Safety Code P. 146-149



Product Index

P. 152







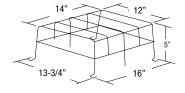
Wire Guards

Sucredo

Catalog Number WG1-E

Application

- JS Series (small cabinet)
- Premier™ Battery Unit
- Premier™ Exit Sign (wall mount)
- Prestige™ DX Series
- Preceptor™ Die-Cast Series
- Prestige™ Thin Die-Cast Series



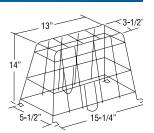
Catalog Number WG5-E

TYPE: _____

NOTES:

Application

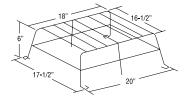
- X10 (end or ceiling mounted) AC and AC/ DC or Self-Powered exit with no mounted heads
- ECL & ECLXN Series LED
 (end or ceiling mounted) AC and AC/DC
 or Self-Powered
- Preceptor[™] Series LED (AC and AC/DC or Self-Powered) (end or ceiling mounted)
- Prestige™ DX Series LED and Thin Die-Cast Series (end or ceiling mount)
- Premier[™] Exit Sign (end or ceiling mount)



Catalog Number WG2-E

Application

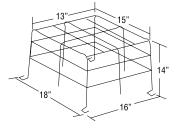
- JS Series (large cabinet)
- All A cabinets
- Premier™ Combo Series (wall mount)



Catalog Number WG6-E

Application

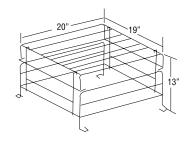
- Single EF23 head
- X10 mini systems (wall mounted) with front mounted EF9 head(s) (wall mounted)
- KS Series with front mounted heads
- RS Series



Catalog Number WG3-E

Application

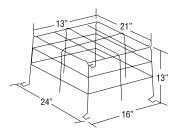
- IL Series
- All B and C cabinets
- KS Series



Catalog Number WG7-E

Application

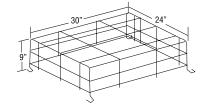
- EF23D heads
- RS Series



Catalog Number WG4-E

Application

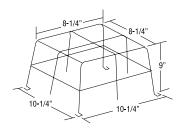
- All D cabinets
- KS Series (not for front mounted heads)



Catalog Number WG8-E

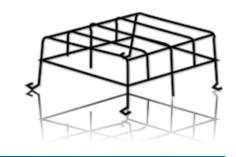
Application

- Single remote EF9, EF10, EF11
- EF16, EF18



TYPE:	
CATALOG #:	
NOTES:	

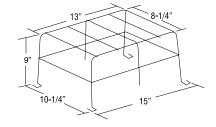
Wire Guards



Catalog Number WG9-E

Application

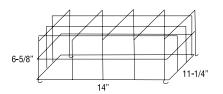
- Double or triple remote EF9, EF11, EF18, lighting heads
- RS Series with EF9 or EF18 heads
- ECS-2 Series



Catalog Number WG13-E

Application

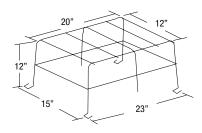
- PRO-2N Series
- Preceptor[™] Series Self-Powered (wall mount)



Catalog Number WG10-E

Application

• JS Series with front mounted heads



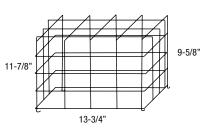
Catalog Number WG14-E

Application

Exit Signs (Ceiling

Mount)

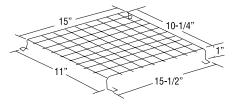
- Prestige[™] Floor Proximity Series (6" & 8");
- Preceptor[™] Die-Cast Series;
- Prestige[™] Thin Die-Cast Series;
- X10 LED Series,
- Premier[™] Exit Series;



Catalog Number WG11-E

Application

- GS Series
- EF15, EF20, EF21R, EF35 lighting fixtures
- Fully recessed Preceptor™ Series
- Prestige™ Thin Die Cast Exit Sign (wall mounted)



10-1/4"

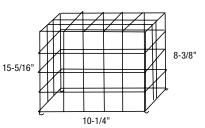
Catalog Number WG15-E

Application

Exit Signs (Ceiling

Mount)

- Prestige[™] Floor Proximity Series (6" & 8");
- Preceptor[™] Die-Cast Series;
- Prestige[™] Thin Die-Cast Series;
- X10 LED Series,
- Premier[™] Exit Series;



Catalog Number WG12-E

Application

- X10 Series LED (AC and AC/DC or Self-Powered) (wall mount)
- ECL & ECLXN Series LED AC and AC/DC or Self-Powered (wall mount)
- PreceptorTM Series LED (AC and AC/DC or Self-Powered) (wall mount)
- Prestige™ DX Series LED AC and AC/DC or Self-Powered (wall mount)
- Remote EF13, EF14, or EF17 fixtures







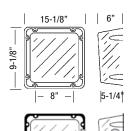
Accessories

TYPE: ______CATALOG #: ______NOTES: _____

Catalog Number VRS or VRS-4X

Application

- ME Series with top mounted heads
- PS Series all mountings
- X10 LED, (wall mounted) AC and AC/DC or Self-Powered exit with no mounted heads
- ECL Series LED (wall mounted) AC and AC/DC or Self-Powered
- Preceptor[™] Series LED, (wall mounted) AC and AC/DC



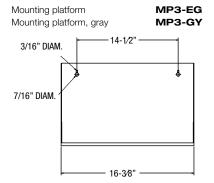
NEMA-4X

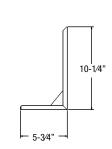
NEMA-4X

MP3 Mounting Platform

Constructed of 18 gauge. steel, the MP3 mounting platform will accommodate all our unit equipment in our 'B' cabinet.

How To Order



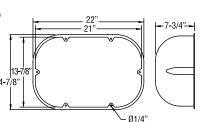


Catalog Number VRS-BB or VRSBB-4X

Application

 JS Series (small cabinet) top or front mounted heads

 ECC & ECM Series (small cabinet)



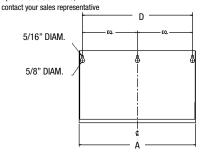
MP6, MP12, MP24 Mounting Platform

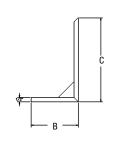
Constructed of 18 gauge. steel, the MP6, MP12, and MP24 mounting platform will accommodate our unit equipment in our 'C', 'D', and 'E' cabinets respectively.

How To Order

Mounting platform (off white) Mounting platform (off white) Mounting platform (off white) Optional colors available, MP6-EG MP12 MP24

Part #	Α	В	C	D
MP6	17"	7.75"	12.25"	16"
MP12	27.5"	7.75"	12.25"	16"
MP24	27.5"	11.63"	12.25"	16"





7 1/2"

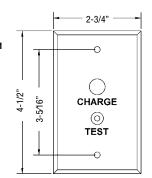
12 5/8"

Remote Test Switch

Make testing your ceiling mounted equipment easier with the remote test switch. Compatible with 120 or 277 VAC circuits, the remote test switch will interrupt the line voltage to your equipment by means of a momentary push button switch. AC on/Charge status indicator lamp assures that power is going to your emergency lighting.

How To Order

Metal faceplate, chrome RTS
Plastic Faceplate plastic, off white RTS-1



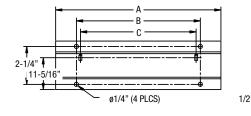
B1 and B12 Mounting Brackets

Constructed of 16 gauge. steel, the B1 and B2 mounting bracket will accommodate our unit equipment in our 'A' and 'B' cabinets respectively.

How To Order

Mounting bracket (off white) Mounting bracket (off white)

	Part #	Α	В
	B1	10"	7"
B1	B2	14 1/4"	11 3/4"





TYPE:	
NOTES:	

Specify mounting plate designation as a suffix to fixture type model number. Plates ordered separately, specify plate designation and fixture type.



230.1238-E & 230.1239-E

- Single, Double or Triple Round
- Thermoplastic Construction
- Off-white or black finish only
- Mount direct to 4" octagonal box

Dimensions: 5" diameter - slotted mounting holes

3 to 3-9/16" mounting center

Standard: EF18, EF18D; and EF9, EF9D





450.0129-E, 450.0397-E & 450.0398-E

- Single, double or triple rectangular
- Single, triple or 4-gang steel construction
- Chrome plated finish only
- Mount direct to standard outlet box

Dimensions: single - 2-3/4" X 4-1/2" (for 1 fixture)

3-gang - 6-7/16" X 4-1/2" (for 2 fixtures) 4-gang - 8-3/8" X 4-1/2" (for 3 fixtures)

Standard: EF28, EF28D; EF18T and EF28T

450.0129-E - No Square Hole 450.0397-E - No Square Hole 450.0194-E - 1/2" 450.1153-E - 1/2" 450.1155-E - 1/2" Square Hole Square Hole



330.7583-E & 330.7584-E

- Single or double round
- Die-cast aluminum construction
- Gasketed weatherproof
- Off-white or black powder paint finish only
- Mount direct to 4" octagonal box

Dimensions: 4-1/8" diameter

3-9/16" mounting center

Standard: EF11 and EF11D

Off-White Single 330.7583-E

Black Single 330.7577-E

Off-White Double 330.7584-E

Black Double 330.7578-E

12805-E



Gasket - 245.0100-E

12804-E & 12805-E

- Single or double rectangular
- Die-cast aluminum construction
- Gasketed weatherproof
- Silver gray enamel finish only
- Mount direct to standard outlet box

Dimensions: 4-5/8" X 2-7/8"

3-1/4" mounting center

Standard: Non standard mounting plate







Lamp Data

General Information

All Emergi-Lite® Lighting Fixtures are furnished complete with lamps; however, **all fixtures and unit model numbers must include a lamp designation.**Unless otherwise noted, the standard lamp furnished with each lighting fixture is a 9W High Intensity Incandescent lamp of the designated voltage.

Example

FIXTURES	PART NUMBER
EF18 (ZD)	LSM 110-2Z (6V-9W)
EF18 (ZF)	12LSM 110-2Z (12V-9W)
EF18 (ZN)	24LSM 110-2Z (24V-9W)

When an alternate lamp is required, refer to the lamp selection charts below,

select the lamp type, the voltage and wattage required and add the symbol designation to the catalog number. Not all lighting fixtures and lamp types are compatible, always check individual lighting fixture "How to Order" information.

Evample:

A Normally Furnished Lamp: EF18 (ZD) (6V-9W Wedge Base Incandescent)

Lighting Head Requiring different Lamp: (6V-25W Sealed Beam Lamp)

Change Catalog Number to: EF18 (UC)

LAMP TYPE	PART NUMBER	LAMP SUFFIX	VOLTAGE (V)	POWER (W)	AVERAGE LUMEN	TOTAL CANDLE POWER (CP)	LAMP #	BULB TYPI
High Intensity Tungsten (HIT) Lamps	570.0010	IA	6	9	126	10	135	S-8
The state of the s	570.0020	IM	6	13	188	15	88	S-8
	570.0037	IB	6	18	300	24	1130	S-8
	570.0038	IC	6	25	400	32	1134	RP-11
	570.0011	IE	12	9	126	10	138	S-8
	570.0022	IN	12	13	188	15	94	S-8
RP-11 S-8	570.0030	IF	12	18	276	22	139	S-8
	570.0031	IG	12	25	400	32	1076	S-8
	570.0058	II	24	9	75	6	304	C-2F
5 11 6 1 15 15	570.0040	IJ	24	18	250	20	142	S-8
Double Contact Bayonet Base	570.0061	IK	24	25	400	32	1638	S-8
	580.0012	HA	6	6	113	9	784	T-2 1/4
Bi-Pin Halogen Lamps	580.0013	НВ	6	8	163	13	785	T-2 1/4
	580.0017	НС	6	10	200	16	787	T-2 1/4
	580.0011	HD	6	12	240	19	786	T-2 1/4
	580.0022	HE	6	20	400	32	788	T-2 1/4
() <u> </u>	580.0014	HF	12	8	163	13	774	T-2 1/4
T-2 3/4	580.0015	HG	12	12	276	22	783	T-2 1/4
1-2 3/4	580.0016	HH	12	14	300	24	789	T-2 3/4
	580.0027	HI	12	20	314	25	782	T-2 3/4
LAMP TYPE	PART NUMBER	CATALOG	VOLTAGE	WATTS	AVERAGE LUMEN	CENTER-BEAM CANDLE POWER (CBCP)	LAMP #	BULB TYP
Sealed Beam Halogen Lamps	550.0022	XA	6	6	107	400	H7556	PAR 36
	550.0036	ХВ	6	8	155	550	H7551	PAR 36
	550.0037	XC	6	10	190	650	H7552	PAR 36
	550.0019	XD	6	12	225	850	H7553	PAR 36
	550.0021	XE	6	20	380	1,400	H7554	PAR 36
	550.0024	XF	12	8	130	550	H7555	PAR 36
	550.0025	XG	12	12	240	850	H7557	PAR 36
PAR 36	550.0047	XH	12	37	700	22,000	H7616	PAR 36
	550.0012	XI	12	50	950	2,000	H7614	PAR 36
	550.0018	UA	6	8	130	400	7613	PAR 36
Sealed Beam Incandescent Lamps	550.0030	UI	6	12	180	1,100	4042	PAR 36
	550.0016	UB	6	18	270	1,500	4014	PAR 36
	550.0017	UC	6	25	400	800	4510	PAR 36
	550.0017	UD	6	30	460	5,500	4515	PAR 36
	550.0035	UE	12	12	190	1,110	4044	PAR 36
X 240 00	550.0027	UF	12	18	210	1,500	4414	PAR 36
PAR 36	550.0027	UG	12	25	395	400	4414	PAR 36
	550.0023	UH	12	30	430	13,000	4446	PAR 36
LAMP TYPE	PART NUMBER	CATALOG SUFFIX	VOLTAGE	WATTS	AVERAGE LUMEN	TOTAL CANDLE POWER (CP)	LAMP #	BULB TY
High Intensity Incondessent Wedge Pees	570.0012	ZP	6	5.4	68	5.4	939	T-5
High Intensity Incandescent, Wedge Base	570.0026	ZL	6	7.2	100	8	927	T-5
	570.0016	ZD	6	9	150	12	908	T-5
()	570.0025	ZF	12	9	138	11	915	T-5
l Ĥ J	570.0028	ZG	12	12	150	12	912	T-5
)/\(570.0029	ZH	12	18	264	21	921	T-5
$II \mathcal{M}$								
T-5								_
T-5	570.0045 570.0046	ZN Z0	24	9	113	9	EMS2209W EMS2218W	T-5



Lamp Data

General Information

LAMP TYPE	PART NUMBER	CATALOG SUFFIX	VOLTAGE	WATTS	AVERAGE LUMEN	CENTER-BEAM CANDLE POWER (CBCP)	BEAM ANGLE (DEGREES)	BULB TYPE
	580.0072	MH	6	5.4	34	73	36	MR16
MR16 Halogen Lamps	580.0074	MI	6	6	40	130	24	MR16
Witto Halogeri Lamps	580.0079	MJ	6	10	77	790	16	MR16
	580.0099	МО	12	10	86	200	36	MR16
	580.0080	MK	12	12	135	320	36	MR16
	580.0064	MG	12	20	270	525	36	MR16
	580.0075	MA	12	20-A	245	600	36	MR16
	580.0068	MW	12	20-H	417	950	36	MR16
7	580.0083	MB	12	35	490	3300	24	MR16
/	580.0076	MC	12	50	785	2800	24	MR16
	580.0089	MM	12	50-H	1550	5700	24	MR16
	580.0070	MS	24	12	95	280	36	MR16
) (580.0077	MD	24	20	240	740	24	MR16
	580.0094	MN	24	20-A	195	890	24	MR16
1 !	580.0084	ME	24	35	460	990	36	MR16
	580.0078	MF	24	50	875	3200	24	MR16
	580.0065	MT	120	20	100	240	36	MR16
	580.0066	MU	120	35	230	520	36	MR16
	580.0067	MV	120	50	460	1100	36	MR16
MR16 LED Lamps	580.0097	LA	6	4	199	600	24	MR16
MRT6 LED Lamps	580.0093	LG	12	4	220	440	30	MR16
	580.0104	LI	12	5	340	900	24	MR16
MOS /	580.0106	LJ	12	6	540	1800	25	MR16
	580.0098	LL	24	4	220	900	24	MR16
	580.0100	LM	24	6	590	1900	24	MR16
7 9	580.0113	LW LV	120 120	4	235 204	900	22	MR16-Wires MR16
LAMP TYPE	580.0095 PART NUMBER	CATALOG SUFFIX	VOLTAGE	WATTS	AVERAGE LUMEN	TOTAL CANDLE POWER (CP)	LAMP#	BULB TYPE
	580.0086	XX6	6	15	210	17	JC6V-15W2KG4	Bi-Pin G4
EXIT Signs, Hazardous Locations	570.0071	XX12	12	25	220	18	13769	A19
Incandescent Lamps	570.0118	XX24	24	25	220	18	24227-1	A19
	570.0136	AC	120	25	215	17	97478	A19
LAMP TYPE	PART NUMBER	VOLTAGE	WATTS	AVERAGE LUMEN	TOTAL CANDLE POWER (CP)	LAMP #	BASE	TYPE
	570.0013	145	15	150	12	15T6145	Candelabra Screv	v Base
EXIT Signs, 120VAC Incandescent	570.0024	120	20	90	7	20T61/2	Intermediate Scre	w Base
EATT SIGHS, TZUVAC INCANDESCENT	570.0035	145	15	150	12	15T6	Intermediate Scre	w E17
	595.0010	120	7	330	26	PL7-T4	G23	

Important: Lumen rating and candle power values are only for general reference.

The data was obtained from the manufacturer's catalogs, calculations or third-party laboratory measurements. Actual performance in the field may and will vary.

Explosion-Proof Incandescent Lamps

ITEM P/N	CATALOG SUFFIX	VOLTAGE	WATTS	LUMEN RATING	LAMP #
580.0086	XX6	6	15	225	JC-6V15W
570.0071	XX12	12	25	378	_
570.0118	XX24	24	25	345	_
570.0136	AC	120	25	215	-
540.0180	XX120	120	5	_	Red LED

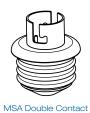
MSA Incandescent Lamp Adapter

For HIT, DCBB or Bi-Pin Halogen Lamps

DC lamp plus adapter for medium Edison screw base socket. This device converts any incandescent fixture into an emergency fixture.



MSA Bi-Pin





120 Volt AC Exit Lamps

LAMP TYPE	CATALOG	WATTS	LAMP #	BASE
Incandescent	570.0013	15	15T6145	Candelabra Screw Base
Incandescent	570.0024	20	20T61/2	Intermediate Screw Base
Incandescent	570.0035	15	15T6	Intermediate Screw Base
Fluorescent	595.0010	7	PL7-T4	G23

How to Order (example)

PRODUCT CODE	LAMP SYMBOL
MSA	НВ

Lumen figures based on information supplied by lamp manufacturers. Lamp drawings shown are for shape comparison only, not actual size.





Wire Size Guard

Determining Wire Size

The following information is provided to assist in designing proper emergency lighting systems effectively and economically by using the smallest permissible wire size for load circuits. When remote lighting fixtures and/or exit signs are connected to emergency lighting units, circuit runs must be of sufficient size to maintain a proper operating voltage to all lamps. The National Electrical Code limits voltage to drop to a maximum of 5% of nominal. The table below gives the maximum length or wire run based on systems voltage, wire gauge and total wattage on the run. To determine the maximum length of a wire run not listed, divide the value of the load in watts into the constant listed at the bottom of each row. Example, the maximum wire run for #10 wire on a 12 volt system, with a 54 watt load, is 3397 ÷ 54 or, or 62 feet.

Conversely, to determine the maximum load on a run of known length, divide the length into the constant. Example, a 36 foot run of #12 wire on a 6 volt systems can be loaded to, $534 \div 36$, or 14 watts; on #10 wire, 23 watts.

WIRING DISTANCE IN FEET (MAXIMUM VOLTAGE DROP 5%)													
Total watts on wire run	6 volt wire size				12 volt wire size				24 volt wire size				
	#12	#10	#8	#6	#12	#10	#8	#6	#4	#12	#10	#8	#6
6	89	141	225	357	356	566	900	1431	+	1425	+	+	+
8	66	106	168	268	267	424	675	1073	1707	1068	1698	+	+
9	59	94	150	238	237	377	600	954	1517	949	1509	+	+
10	53	84	135	214	213	339	540	859	1366	854	1358	+	+
12	44	70	112	178	178	283	450	715	1138	712	1132	1801	+
16	33	53	84	134	133	212	337	536	853	534	849	1350	+
18	29	47	75	119	118	188	300	477	758	474	754	1200	1909
24	22	35	56	89	89	141	225	357	569	356	566	900	1431
25	21	33	54	85	85	135	216	343	546	341	543	864	1374
27	19	31	50	79	79	125	200	318	505	316	503	800	1272
30	17	28	45	71	71	113	180	286	455	284	452	720	1145
36	14	23	37	59	59	94	150	238	379	237	377	600	954
42	12	20	32	51	50	80	128	204	325	203	323	514	818
45	11	18	30	47	47	75	120	190	303	189	301	480	763
48	11	17	28	44	44	70	112	178	284	178	283	450	715
50	10	16	27	42	42	67	108	171	273	170	271	432	687
75	7	11	18	28	28	45	72	114	182	113	181	288	458
100	5	8	13	21	21	33	54	85	136	85	135	216	343
150	_	5	9	14	14	22	36	57	91	56	90	144	229
200	_	_	6	10	10	16	27	42	68	42	67	108	171
250	_	_	5	8	8	13	21	34	54	34	54	86	137
300	_	_	_	7	7	11	18	28	45	28	45	72	114
400	_	_	_	5	5	8	13	21	34	21	33	54	85
500	_	_	_	_	_	6	10	17	27	17	27	43	68
Constant	534	849	1350	2148	2137	3397	5403	8590	13660	8548	13588	21613	34363

Longer Wire Runs

The wiring distances give the maximum length of a battery circuit, assuming that the entire load is concentrated at the end of the circuit. If loads are uniformly spaced along the circuit path (equal watts, equal distances), the lengths in the table may be increased, based on number of fixtures on a given circuit, by means of the chart and formula below.

NUMBER OF FIXTURES	2	3	4	5	6	N
Multiply by Feet	1.33	1.5	1.6	1.67	1.71	2N/ (n+1)

For example, a 36 foot long, 6 volt circuit has (3) 9 watt heads spaced 12 feet apart. According to the wire run table, # 8 wire must be used (at 50 feet for a 5% voltage drop.) but, by multiplying the 31 feet for #10 wire by 1.5, a 461/2 foot wire run is acceptable, so #10 wire may be used and still meet the 5% voltage drop limitation.

Note: According to the National Electrical Code, Article 720-Y, the smallest permissible wire size for systems under 50 volts is the #12 wire gauge.



National Electrical Code

ARTICLE 700 - EMERGENCY SYSTEMS

I. General

700.1. Scope.

The provisions of this article apply to the electrical safety of the installation, operation, and maintenance of emergency systems consisting of circuits and equipment intended to supply, distribute, and control electricity for illumination or power, or both, to required facilities when the normal electrical supply or system is interrupted.

- (FPN No. 1): For further information regarding wiring and installation of emergency systems in health care facilities, see Article 517.
- (FPN No. 2): For further information regarding performance and maintenance of emergency systems in health care facilities, see Standard for Health Care Facilities, NFPA 99-2012
- (FPN No. 3): Emergency systems are generally installed in places of assembly where artificial illumination is required for safe exiting and for panic control in buildings subject to occupancy by large numbers of persons, such as hotels, theaters, sports arenas, health care facilities, and similar institutions. Emergency systems may also provide power for such functions as ventilation where essential to maintain life, fire detection and alarm systems, elevators, fire pumps, public safety communications systems, industrial processes where current interruption would produce serious life safety or health hazards, and similar functions.
- (FPN No. 4): For specification of locations where emergency lighting is considered essential to life safety, see Life Safety Code, NFPA 101-2012.
- (FPN No. 5): For further information regarding performance of emergency and standby power systems, see Standard for Emergency and Standby Power Systems, NFPA 110-

700.2. Definitions

Emergency Systems. Those systems legally required and classed as emergency by municipal, state, federal or other codes, or by any governmental agency having jurisdiction. These systems are intended to automatically supply illumination, power or both, to designated areas and equipment in the event of failure of the normal supply or in the event of accident to elements of a system intended to supply, distribute, and control power and illumination essential for safety to human life.

Informational Note: Emergency systems are generally installed in places of assembly where artificial illumination is required for safe exiting and for panic control in buildings subject to occupancy by large numbers of persons, such as hotels, theatres, sports, arenas, health care facilities, and similar institutions. Emergency systems may also provide power for such functions as ventilation where essential to maintain life, fire detection and alarm systems, elevators, fire pumps, public safety communications systems, industrial processes where current interruption would produce serious life safety or health hazards, and similar functions. Relay automatic Load Control. A device used to set normally dimmed or normally-off switched emergency lighting equipment to full power illumination levels in the event of a loss of the normal supply by bypassing the dimming/switching controls, and to return the emergency lighting equipment to normal status when the device senses the normal supply has been restored.

Informational Note: See ANSI/UL 924, Emergency Lighting and Power Equipment, for the requirements covering automatic load control relays.

700.3.Tests and Maintenance.

- (A) Conduct or Witness Test. The authority having jurisdiction shall conduct or witness a test of the complete system upon installation and periodically afterward.
- (B) Tested Periodically. Systems shall be tested periodically on a schedule acceptable to the authority having jurisdiction to ensure the systems are maintained in proper operating condition.
- (C) Battery Systems Maintenance. Where battery systems or unit equipment are involved, including batteries used for starting, control, or ignition in auxiliary engines, the authority having jurisdiction shall require periodic maintenance.
- (D) Written Record. A written record shall be kept of such tests and maintenance.
- (E) Testing Under Load. Means for testing all emergency lighting and power systems during maximum anticipated load conditions shall be provided.

Informational Note: For information on testing and maintenance of emergency power supply systems (EPSSs), see NFPA 110-2013, Standard for Emergency and Standby Power Systems.

700.4. Capacity.

- (A) Capacity and Rating. An emergency system shall have adequate capacity and rating for all loads to be operated simultaneously. The emergency system equipment shall be suitable for the maximum available fault current at its terminals.
- (B) Selective Load Pickup, Load Shedding, and Peak Load Shaving. The alternate power source shall be permitted to supply emergency, legally required standby, and optional standby system loads where the source has adequate capacity or where automatic selective load pickup and load shedding is provided as needed to ensure adequate power to (1) the emergency circuits; (2) the legally required standby circuits; and (3) the optional standby circuits, in that order of priority. The alternate power source shall be permitted to be used for peak load shaving, provided the above conditions are met.

Peak load shaving operation shall be permitted for satisfying the test requirement of Section 700.3(B), provided all other conditions of Section 700.3 are met. A portable or temporary alternate source shall be available whenever the emergency generator is out of service for major maintenance or repair.

700.5. Transfer Equipment.

- (A) General. Transfer equipment, including automatic transfer switches, shall be automatic and identified for emergency use and approved by the authority having jurisdiction. Transfer equipment shall be designed and installed to prevent the inadvertent interconnection of normal and emergency sources of supply in any operation of the transfer equipment. Transfer equipment and electric power production systems installed to permit operation in parallel with the normal source shall meet the requirements of article 705.
- (B) Bypass Isolation Switches. Means shall be permitted to bypass and isolate the transfer equipment. Where bypass isolation switches are used, inadvertent parallel operation shall be avoided.
- (C) Automatic transfer switches shall be electrically operated and mechanically held. Automatic transfer switches, rated 1000 VAC and below, shall be listed for emergency system use.
- (D) Use. Transfer equipment shall supply only emergency loads.
- 700-6. Signals. Audible and visual signal devices shall be provided, where practicable, for the following purposes described in 700.6(A) through (D).
- $\textbf{(A) Derangement.} \ \textbf{To indicate derangement of the emergency source}.$
- (B) Carrying Load. To indicate that the battery is carrying load.
- (C) Not Functioning. To indicate that the battery charger is not functioning.
- (D) Ground Fault. To indicate a ground fault in solidly grounded wye emergency systems of more than 150 volts to ground and circuit protective devices rated 1000 amperes or more. The sensor for the ground-fault signal devices shall be located at, or ahead of, the main system disconnecting means for the emergency source, and the maximum setting of the signal devices shall be for a ground-fault current of 1200 amperes. Instructions on the course of action to be taken in event of indicated ground fault shall be located at or near the sensor location.

Informational Note: For signals for generator sets, see NFPA 110-2013, Standard for Emergency and Standby Power Systems

700.7. Signs.

(A) Emergency Sources. A sign shall be placed at the service entrance equipment indicating type and location of on-site emergency power sources.

Exception: A sign shall not be required for individual unit equipment as specified in Section 700-12(F).

(B) Grounding. Where removal of a grounding or bonding connection in the normal power source equipement interrupts the grounding electrode conductor connection to the alternate power source(s) grounded conductor, a warning sign shall be installed at the normal power source equipment stating:

WARNING

SHOCK HAZARD EXISTS IF GROUNDING ELECTRODE CONDUCTOR OR BONDING JUMPER CONNECTION IN THIS EQUIPMENT IS REMOVED WHILE ALTERNATE SOURCE(S) IS ENERGIZED.

The warning sign(s) or label(s) shall comply with 110.21(B).

700.8

Emergency Sources. A listed SPD shall be installed in or on all emergency systems switchboards and panelboards.

II. Circuit Wiring

700-10. Wiring, Emergency System.

- (A) Identification. All boxes and enclosures (including transfer switches, generators, and power panels) for emergency circuits shall be permanently marked so they will be readily identified as a component of an emergency circuit or system.
- (B) Wiring. Wiring of two or more emergency circuits supplied from the same source shall be permitted in the same raceway, cable, box, or cabinet. Wiring from an emergency source distribution overcurrent protection to emergency loads shall be kept entirely independent of all other wiring and equipment, unless otherwise permitted in 700.10(B) (1) through (5):
 - $\begin{tabular}{ll} \textbf{(1) Wiring from the normal power source located in transfer equipment enclosures.} \end{tabular}$
 - $\begin{tabular}{ll} \end{tabular} \begin{tabular}{ll} \end{tabular} \beg$
 - (3) Wiring from two sources in a listed load control relay supplying exit or emergency luminaires, or in a common junction box, attached to exit or emergency luminaires
 - (4) Wiring within a common junction box attached to unit equipment, containing only the branch circuit supplying the unit equipment and the emergency circuit supplied by the unit equipment
- (5) Wiring from an emergency source to supply emergency and other loads in accordance with 700.10(B)(5)a, b, c,and d as follows:
 - a. Separate vertical switchgear sections or separate vertical switchboard sections, with or





National Electrical Code

without a common bus, or individual disconnects mounted in separate enclosures shall be used to separate emergency loads from all other loads.

b. The common bus of separate sections of the switchgear, separate sections of the switchboard, or the individual enclosures shall be permitted to be supplied by single or multiple feeders without overcurrent protection at the source.

Exception to (5)b: Overcurrent protection shall be permitted at the source or for the equipment, provided the overcurrent protection complies with the requirements of 700.28.

- c. Legally required and optional standby circuits shall not originate from the same vertical switchboard section, panel board enclosure, or individual disconnect enclosure as emergency circuits.
- d. It shall be permissible to utilize single or multiple feeders to supply distribution equipment between an emergency source and the point where the combination of emergency, legally required, or optional loads are separated.
- (C) Wiring Design and Location. Emergency wiring circuits shall be designed and located to minimize the hazards that might cause failure due to flooding, fire, icing, vandalism, and other adverse conditions.
- (D) Fire Protection. Emergency systems shall meet the following additional requirements (D) (1) through (D)(3) in assembly occupancies for not less than 1000 persons or in buildings above 23 m (75 ft) in height.

Informational Note: For the definition of Occupancy Classification, see Section 6.1 of NFPA 101-2009, Life Safety Code

- (1) Feeder-circuit wiring shall meet one of the following conditions:
- (1) Be installed in spaces or areas that are fully protected by an approved automatic fire suppression system.
- (2) Be listed electrical circuit protective system with a minimum 2-hour fire rating. Informational note: UL guide information for electrical circuit protective systems (FHIT) contains information on proper installation requirements to maintain the fire rating
- (3) Be protected by a listed thermal barrier system for electrical system components with a minimum 2-hour fire rating.
- (4) Be protected by a listed fire-rated assembly that has a minimum fire rating of 2 hours and contains only emergency wiring circuits
- (5) Be encased in a minimum of 50 mm (2 in) of concrete
- (2) Feeder-Circuit Equipment. Equipment for feeder circuits (including transfer switches, transformers, panel boards) shall be either located in spaces fully protected by approved automatic fire suppression systems (including sprinklers and carbon dioxide systems) or in spaces with a 2-hour fire resistance rating.
- (3) Generator Control Wiring. Control conductors installed between the transfer equipment and the emergency generator shall be kept entirely independent of all other wiring and shall meet the conditions of 700.10(D)(1)

III. Sources of Power

700.12. General Requirements. Current supply shall be such that, in the event of failure of the normal supply to, or within, the building or group of buildings concerned, emergency lighting, emergency power, or both will be available within the time required for the application but not to exceed 10 seconds. The supply system for emergency purposes, in addition to the normal services to the building and meeting the general requirements of this section, shall be one or more of the types of systems described in 700.12(A) through (D) below. Unit equipment in accordance with Section 700.12(E) shall satisfy the applicable requirements of this article.

In selecting an emergency source of power, consideration shall be given to the occupancy and the type of service to be rendered, whether of minimum duration, as for evacuation of a theater, or longer duration, as for supplying emergency power and lighting due to an indefinite period of current failure from trouble either inside or outside the building.

Equipment shall be designed and located to minimize the hazards that might cause complete failure due to flooding, fires, icing, and vandalism. Equipment for sources of power as described in Sections 700.12(A) through (E) where located within assembly occupancies for greater than 1000 persons or in buildings above 23 m (75 ft) in height with any of the following occupancy classes: assembly, educational, residential, detention and correctional, business, and mercantile, shall be installed either in spaces fully protected by approved automatic fire suppression systems (sprinklers, carbon dioxide systems, and so forth), or in spaces with a 1-hour fire rating.

Informational note No. 1: For definition of Occupancy Classification, see Section 6.1of NFPA 101-2012, Life Safety Code.

Informational note No. 2: For further information, see ANSI/IEEE 493-2007, Recommended Practice for the Design of Reliable Industrial and Commercial Power Systems.

(A) Storage Battery.

Storage batteries used as source of power for emergency systems shall be of suitable rating and capacity to supply and maintain the total load for a period of 1-1/2 hours minimum, without the voltage applied to the load falling below 87-1/2 percent of normal.

Batteries, whether of the acid or alkali type, shall be designed and constructed to meet the

requirements of emergency service and shall be compatible with the charger for that particular installation.

For a sealed battery, the container shall not be required to be transparent. However, for the lead acid battery that requires water additions, transparent or translucent containers shall be furnished. Automotive-type batteries shall not be used.

An automatic battery charging means shall be provided.

(B) Generator Set.

- (1) Prime Mover-Driven. For a generator set driven by a prime mover acceptable to the authority having jurisdiction and sized in accordance with Section 700-4. Means shall be provided for automatically starting the prime mover on failure of the normal service and for automatic transfer and operation of all required electrical circuits. A time-delay feature permitting a 15-minute setting shall be provided to avoid retransfer in case of short-time reestablishment of the normal source.
- (2) Internal Combustion Engines as Prime Movers. Where internal combustion engines are used as the prime mover an on-site fuel supply shall be provided with an on-premise fuel supply sufficient for not less than 2 hours full-demand operation of the system. Where power is needed for the operation of the fuel transfer pumps to deliver fuel to a generator set dry tank, this pump shall be connected to the emergency power system.
- (3) Dual Supplies. Prime movers shall not be solely dependent upon a public utility gas system for their fuel supply or municipal water supply for their cooling systems. Means shall be provided for automatically transferring from one fuel supply to another where dual fuel supplies are used.

Exception: Where acceptable to the authority having jurisdiction, the use of other than on-site fuels shall be permitted where there is a low probability of a simultaneous failure of both the off-site fuel delivery system and power from the outside electrical utility company.

- (4) Where a storage battery is used for control or signal power, or as the means of starting the prime mover, it shall be suitable for the purpose and shall be equipped with an automatic charging means independent of the generator set. Where the battery charger is required for the operation of the generator set, it shall be connected to the emergency system. Where power is required for the operation of dampers used to ventilate the generator set, the dampers shall be connected to the emergency system.
- (5) Auxiliary Power Supply. Generator sets that require more than 10 seconds to develop power shall be permitted is an auxiliary power supply energizes the emergency system until the generator can pick up the load.
- (6) Outdoor Generator Sets. Where an outdoor housed generator set is equipped with a readily accessible disconnecting means in accordance with 445.18, and the disconnecting means is located within sight of the building or structure supplied, an additional disconnecting means shall not be required where ungrounded conductors serve or pass through the building or structure. Where the generator supply conductors terminate at a disconnecting means in or on a building or structure, the disconnecting means shall meet the requirements of 225.36.

Exception: For installations under single management where conditions of maintenance and supervision ensure that only qualified persons will monitor and service the installation and where documented safe switching procedures are established and maintained for disconnection, the generator set disconnecting means shall not be required to be located within sight of the building of structure served.

- (C) Uninterruptible Power Supplies. Uninterruptible power supplies used to provide power for emergency systems shall comply with the applicable provisions of Sections 700-12(A) and (B).
- (D) Separate Service. Where acceptable to the authority having jurisdiction as suitable for use as an emergency source of power, an additional service shall be permitted. This service shall be in accordance with the applicable provisions of Article 230 and following additional requirements.
 - (1) Separate overhead service conductors, service drops, underground service conductors, or service laterals shall be installed
 - (2) The service conductors for the separate service shall be installed sufficiently remote electrically and physically from any other service conductors to minimize the possibilit of simultaneous interruption of supply
- (E) Fuel Cell System. Fuel Cell Systems used as a source of power for emergency systems shall be of suitable rating and capacity to supply and maintain the total load for not less than 2 hours of full demand operation.

Installation of a fuel cell system shall meet the requirements of Parts II through VIII of Article 692. Where a single fuel cell system serves as the normal supply for the building or group of buildings concerned, it shall not serve as the sole source of power for the emergency standby cutom.

(F) Unit Equipment.





National Electrical Code

- (1) Components of Unit Equipment. Individual unit equipment for emergency illumination shall consist of the following:
 - (1) A rechargeable battery
 - (2) A battery charging means
 - (3) Provisions for one or more lamps mounted on the equipment, or shall be permitted to have terminals for remote lamps, or both and
 - (4) A relaying device arranged to energize the lamps automatically upon failure of the supply to the unit equipment.
- (2) Installation of Unit Equipment. Unit equipment shall be installed in accordance with 700.12(F)(2)(1) through (6).
 - (1) The batteries shall be of suitable rating and capacity to supply and maintain at not less than 87-1/2 percent of the nominal battery voltage for the total lamp load associated with the unit for a period of at least 1-1/2 hours, or the unit equipment shall supply and maintain not less than 60 percent of the initial emergency illumination for a period of at least 1-1/2 hours. Storage batteries, whether of the acid or alkali type, shall be designed and constructed to meet the requirements of emergency service.
 - (2) Unit equipment shall be permanently fixed in place (i.e., not portable) and shall have all wiring to each unit installed in accordance with the requirements of any of the wiring methods in Chapter 3. Flexible cord and plug connection shall be permitted, provided that the cord does not exceed 900 mm (3 ft) in length.
 - (3) The branch circuit feeding the unit equipment shall be the same branch circuit as that serving the normal lighting in the area and connected ahead of any local switches.

Exception: In a separate and uninterrupted area supplied by a minimum of three normal lighting circuits, a separate branch circuit for unit equipment shall be permitted if it originates from the same panelboard as that of the normal lighting circuits and is provided with a lock-on feature.

- (4) The branch circuit that feeds unit equipment shall be clearly identified at the distribution panel.
- (5) Emergency luminaire's (illumination fixtures) that obtain power from a unit equipment and are not part of the unit equipment shall be wired to the unit equipment as required by Section 700-10 and by one of the wiring methods of Chapter 3.
- (6) Remote heads providing lighting for the exterior of an exit door shall be permitted to be supplied by the unit equipment serving the area immediately inside the exit door

IV. Emergency System Circuits for Lighting and Power

700.15

Loads on Emergency Branch Circuits. No appliances and no lamps, other than those specified as required for emergency use, shall be supplied by emergency lighting circuits.

700.16

Emergency illumination. Emergency illumination shall include all required means of egress lighting, illuminated exit signs, and all other lights specified as necessary to provide required illumination.

Emergency lighting systems shall be designed and installed so that the failure of any individual lighting element, such as the burning out of a light bulb, cannot leave in total darkness any space that requires emergency illumination.

Where high-intensity discharge lighting such as high- and low-pressure sodium mercury vapor, and metal halide is used as the sole source of normal illumination, the emergency lighting system shall be required to operate until normal illumination has been restored. Where an emergency system is installed, emergency illumination shall be provided in the area of the disconnecting means required by 225.31 and 230.70, as applicable, where the disconnecting means are installed indoors.

Exception: Where alterative means that ensure the emergency lighting illumination level is maintained shall be permitted.

- 700.17. Branch Circuits for Emergency Lighting. Branch circuits that supply emergency lighting shall be installed to provide service from a source complying with Section 700-12 when the normal supply for lighting is interrupted. Such installations shall provide either one of the following:
- (1) An emergency lighting supply, independent of the normal lighting supply, with provisions for automatically transferring the emergency lights upon the event of failure of the normal lighting branch circuit
- (2) Two or more branch circuits supplied from separate and complete systems with independent power sources. One of the two power sources and systems shall be part of the emergency system and the other shall be permitted to be part of the normal power source and system. Each system shall provide sufficient power for emergency lighting purposes.

Unless both systems are used for regular lighting purposes and are both kept lighted, means shall be provided for automatically energizing either system upon failure of the other. Either or both systems shall be permitted to be a part of the general lighting of the protected occupancy if circuits supplying lights for emergency illumination arc installed in accordance with other sections of this article.

700.18. Circuits for Emergency Power. For branch circuits that supply equipment classed as emergency, there shall be an emergency supply source to which the load will be transferred automatically upon the failure of the normal supply.

V. Control—Emergency Lighting Circuits

- 700.19. Multiwire Branch Circuits. The branch circuit serving emergency lighting and power circuits shall not be part of a multiwire branch circuit.
- 700.20. Switch Requirements. The switch or switches installed in emergency lighting circuits shall be arranged so that only authorized persons will have control of emergency lighting.

Exception No. 1: Where two or more single-throw switches are connected in parallel to control a single circuit, at least one of these switches shall be accessible only to authorized persons. Exception No. 2: Additional switches that act only to put emergency lights into operation but not disconnect them shall be permissible.

Switches connected in series or 3- and 4-way switches shall not be used.

700.21. Switch Location. All manual switches for controlling emergency circuits shall be in locations convenient to authorized persons responsible for their actuation. In facilities covered by Articles 518 and 520, a switch for controlling emergency lighting systems shall be located in the lobby or at a place conveniently accessible thereto. In no case shall a control switch for emergency lighting be placed in a motion-picture projection booth or on a stage or platform. Exception: Where multiple switches are provided, one such switch shall be permitted in such locations where arranged so that it can energize the circuit only, but cannot deenergize the circuit.

700.22. Exterior Lights. Those lights on the exterior of a building that are not required for illumination when there is sufficient daylight shall be permitted to be controlled by an automatic light-actuated device.

700.23 Dimmer Systems. A dimmer or relay system containing more than one dimmer or relay and listed for use in emergency systems shall be permitted to be used as a control device for energizing emergency lighting circuits. Upon failure of normal power, the dimmer or relay system shall be permitted to selectively energize only those branch circuits required to provide minimum emergency illumination. All branch circuits supplied by the dimmer or relay system cabinet shall comply with the wiring methods of Article 700.

700.24 Automatic Load Control Relay. Where emergency illumination is provided by one or more directly controlled luminaires that respond to an external control input to bypass normal control upon loss of normal power, such luminaires and external bypass controls shall be individually listed for use in emergency systems.

700.25 Automatic Load Control Relay. If an emergency lighting load is automatically energized upon loss of the normal supply, a listed automatic load control relay shall be permitted to energize the load. The load control relay shall not be used as transfer equipment.

VI. Overcurrent Protection

700-26. Accessibility. The branch-circuit overcurrent devices in emergency circuits shall be accessible to authorized persons only.

700-27. Ground-Fault Protection of Equipment. The alternate source for emergency systems shall not be required to have ground-fault protection of equipment with automatic disconnecting means. Ground-fault indication of the emergency source shall be provided in accordance with **700.6(D)** if ground-fault protection of equipment with automatic disconnecting means is not provided

Exception: Selective coordination shall not be required between two overcurrent devices located in series if no loads are connected in parallel with the downstream device.

National Electrical Code® 2014 National Electrical Code® is a registered trademark of the National Fire Protection Association.





Life Safety Code

7.8 Illumination of Means of Egress.

7.8.1 General.

7.8.1.1* Illumination of means of egress shall be provided in accordance with Section 7.8 for every building and structure where required in Chapters 11 through 43. For the purposes of this requirement, exit access shall include only designated stairs, aisles, corridors, ramps, escalators, and passageways leading to an exit. For the purposes of this requirement, exit discharge shall include only designated stairs, aisles, corridors, ramps, escalators, walkways, and exit passageways leading to a public way.

- 7.8.1.2 Illumination of means of egress shall be continuous during the time that the conditions of occupancy require that the means of egress be available for use, unless otherwise provided in 7.8.1.2.2.
- **7.8.1.2.1** Artificial lighting shall be employed at such locations and for such periods of time as are necessary to maintain the illumination to the minimum criteria values herein specified.
- **7.8.1.2.2** Unless prohibited by Chapters 11 through 43, automatic lighting control devices shall be permitted to temporarily turn off the illumination within the means of egress, provided that each lighting control device complies with all of the following:
 - (1) In new installations, the lighting control device is listed.
 - (2) The lighting control device is equipped to automatically energize the controlled lights upon loss of normal power and is evaluated for this purpose.
 - (3) Illumination timers are provided and are set for a minimum 15-minute duration.
 - (4) The lighting control device is activated by any occupant movement in the area served by the lighting units.
 - (5) In new installations, the lighting control device is activated by activation of the building fire alarm system, if provided.
 - (6) The lighting control device does not turn off any lights relied upon for activation of photoluminescent exit signs or path markers.
 - (7) The lighting control device does not turn off any battery equipped emergency luminaires, unit equipment, or exit signs.
- **7.8.1.2.3*** Energy-saving sensors, switches, timers, or controllers shall be approved and shall not compromise the continuity of illumination of the means of egress required by **7.8.1.2**.
- 7.8.1.3* The floors and other walking surfaces within an exit and within the portions of the exit access and exit discharge designated in 7.8.1.1 shall be illuminated as follows:
- (1) During conditions of stair use, the minimum illumination for new stairs shall be at least 10 ft-candle (108 lux), measured at the walking surfaces.
- (2) The minimum illumination for floors and other walking surfaces, other than new stairs during conditions of stair use, shall be to values of at least 1 ft-candle (10.8 lux), measured at the floor.
- (3) In assembly occupancies, the illumination of the walking surfaces of exit access shall be at least 0.2 ft-candle (2.2 lux) during periods of performances or projections involving directed light.
- (4)*The minimum illumination requirements shall not apply where operations or processes require low lighting levels.
- 7.8.1.4* Required illumination shall be arranged so that the failure of any single lighting unit does not result in an illumination level of less than 0.2 ft-candle (2.2 lux) in any designated area
- **7.8.1.5** The equipment or units installed to meet the requirements of Section 7.10 also shall be permitted to serve the function of illumination of means of egress, provided that all requirements of Section 7.8 for such illumination are met.

7.8.2 Sources of Illumination.

- 7.8.2.1* Illumination of means of egress shall be from a source considered reliable by the authority having jurisdiction.
- **7.8.2.2** Battery-operated electric lights and other types of portable lamps or lanterns shall not be used for primary illumination of means of egress. Battery-operated electric lights shall be permitted to be used as an emergency source to the extent permitted under Section 7.9.

7.9 Emergency Lighting.

7.9.1 General.

7.9.1.1* Emergency lighting facilities for means of egress shall be provided in accordance with Section 7.9 for the following:

- (1) Buildings or structures where required in Chapters 11 through 43
- (2) Underground and limited access structures as addressed in Section 11.7
- (3) High-rise buildings as required by other sections of this Code
- (4) Doors equipped with delayed-egress locks
- (5) Stair shafts and vestibules of smokeproof enclosures, for which the following also apply:
 - (a) The stair shaft and vestibule shall be permitted to include a standby generator that is installed for the smokeproof enclosure mechanical ventilation equipment.
 - (b) The standby generator shall be permitted to be used for the stair shaft and vestibule emergency lighting power supply.
- (6) New access-controlled egress doors in accordance with 7.2.1.6.2.
- **7.9.1.2** For the purposes of 7.9.1.1, exit access shall include only designated stairs, aisles, corridors, ramps, escalators, and passageways leading to an exit. For the purposes of 7.9.1.1, exit discharge shall include only designated stairs, ramps, aisles, walkways, and escalators leading to a public way.
- 7.9.1.3 Where maintenance of illumination depends on changing from one energy source to another, a delay of not more than 10 seconds shall be permitted.

7.9.2 Performance of System.

- 7.9.2.1 Emergency illumination shall be provided for a minimum of 1-1/2 hours in the event of failure of normal lighting.
 - 7.9.2.1.1 Emergency lighting facilities shall be arranged to provide initial illumination that is not less than an average of 1 ft-candle (10.8 lux) and, at any point, not less than 0.1 ft-candle (1.1 lux), measured along the path of egress at floor level.
 - 7.9.2.1.2 Illumination levels shall be permitted to decline to not less than an average of 0.6 ft-candle (6.5 lux) and, at any point, not less than 0.06 ft-candle (0.65 lux) at the end of 1-1/2 hours
 - 7.9.2.1.3 The maximum-to-minimum illumination shall not exceed a ratio of 40 to 1.
- **7.9.2.2** New emergency power systems for emergency lighting shall be at least Type 10, Class 1.5, Level 1, in accordance with NFPA110, Standard for Emergency and Standby Power Systems
- 7.9.2.3* The emergency lighting system shall be arranged to provide the required illumination automatically in the event of any interruption of normal lighting due to any of the following:
 - (1) Failure of a public utility or other outside electrical power supply
 - (2) Opening of a circuit breaker or fuse
 - (3) Manual act(s), including accidental opening of a switch controlling normal lighting facilities
- 7.9.2.4 Emergency generators providing power to emergency lighting systems shall be installed, tested, and maintained in accordance with NFPA 110, Standard for Emergency and Standby Power Systems. Stored electrical energy systems, where required in this Code, other than battery systems for emergency luminaires
- in accordance with 7.9.2.5, shall be installed and tested in accordance with NFPA 111, Standard on Stored Electrical Energy Emergency and Standby Power Systems.
- 7.9.2.5 Unit equipment and battery systems for emergency luminaires shall be listed to ANSI/ UL 924, Standard for Emergency Lighting and Power Equipment.



Life Satefy Code

7.9.2.6* Existing battery-operated emergency lights shall use only reliable types of rechargeable batteries provided with suitable facilities for maintaining them in properly charged condition. Batteries used in such lights or units shall be approved for their intended use and shall comply with NFPA 70, National Electrical Code.

7.9.2.7 The emergency lighting system shall be either continuously in operation or shall be capable of repeated automatic operation without manual intervention.

7.9.3 Periodic Testing of Emergency Lighting Equipment.

7.9.3.1 Required emergency lighting systems shall be tested in accordance with one of the three options offered by 7.9.3.1.1, 7.9.3.1.2, or 7.9.3.1.3.

7.9.3.1.1 Testing of required emergency lighting systems shall be permitted to be conducted as follows:

- (1) Functional testing shall be conducted monthly, with a minimum of 3 weeks and a maximum of 5 weeks between tests, for not less than 30 seconds, except as otherwise permitted by 7.9.3.1.1(2).
- (2)* The test interval shall be permitted to be extended beyond 30 days with the approval of the authority having jurisdiction.
- (3) Functional testing shall be conducted annually for a minimum of 11/2 hours if the emergency lighting system is battery powered.
- (4) The emergency lighting equipment shall be fully operational for the duration of the tests required by 7.9.3.1.1(1) and (3).
- (5) Written records of visual inspections and tests shall be kept by the owner for inspection by the authority having jurisdiction.

7.9.3.1.2 Testing of required emergency lighting systems shall be permitted to be conducted as follows:

- Self-testing/self-diagnostic battery-operated emergency lighting equipment shall be provided.
- (2) Not less than once every 30 days, self-testing/self-diagnostic battery-operated emergency lighting equipment shall automatically perform a test with a duration of a minimum of 30 seconds and a diagnostic routine.
- (3) Self-testing/self-diagnostic battery-operated emergency lighting equipment shall indicate failures by a status indicator.
- (4) A visual inspection shall be performed at intervals not exceeding 30 days.
- (5) Functional testing shall be conducted annually for a minimum of 1-1/2 hours.
- (6) Self-testing/self-diagnostic battery-operated emergency lighting equipment shall be fully operational for the duration of the 11/2-hour test.
- (7) Written records of visual inspections and tests shall be kept by the owner for inspection by the authority having jurisdiction.

7.9.3.1.3 Testing of required emergency lighting systems shall be permitted to be conducted as follows:

- (1) Computer-based, self-testing/self-diagnostic battery-operated emergency lighting equipment shall be provided.
- (2) Not less than once every 30 days, emergency lighting equipment shall automatically perform a test with a duration of a minimum of 30 seconds and a diagnostic routine.
- (3) The emergency lighting equipment shall automatically perform annually a test for a minimum of 11/2 hours.
- (4) The emergency lighting equipment shall be fully operational for the duration of the tests required by 7.9.3.1.3(2) and (3).
- (5) The computer-based system shall be capable of providing a report of the history of tests and failures at all times.

7.10 Marking of Means of Egress.

7.10.1 General.

7.10.1.1 Where Required. Means of egress shall be marked in accordance with Section 7.10 where required in Chapters 11 through 43.

7.10.1.2 Exits.

7.10.1.2.1* Exits, other than main exterior exit doors that obviously and clearly are identifiable as exits, shall be marked by an approved sign that is readily visible from any direction of exit access

7.10.1.2.2*

Horizontal components of the egress path within an exit enclosure shall be marked by approved exit or directional exit signs where the continuation of the egress path is not obvious.

- **7.10.1.3 Exit Door Tactile Signage.** Tactile signage shall be provided to meet all of the following criteria, unless otherwise provided in 7.10.1.4:
- (1) Tactile signage shall be located at each exit door requiring an exit sign.
- (2) Tactile signage shall read as follows: EXIT.
- (3) Tactile signage shall comply with ICC/ANSI A117.1, American National Standard for Accessible and Usable Buildings and Facilities.

7.10.1.4 Existing Exemption. The requirements of 7.10.1.3 shall not apply to existing buildings, provided that the occupancy classification does not change.

7.10.1.5 Exit Access.

7.10.1.5.1 Access to exits shall be marked by approved, readily visible signs in all cases where the exit or way to reach

the exit is not readily apparent to the occupants.

 $7.10.1.5.2^*$ New sign placement shall be such that no point in an exit access corridor is in excess of the rated viewing distance or 100 ft (30 m), whichever is less, from the nearest sign.

7.10.1.6* Floor Proximity Exit Signs. Where floor proximity exit signs are required in Chapters 11 through 43, such signs shall comply with 7.10.3, 7.10.4, 7.10.5, and 7.10.6 for externally illuminated signs and 7.10.7 for internally illuminated signs. Such signs shall be located near the floor level in addition to those signs required for doors or corridors. The bottom of the sign shall be not less than 6 in. (150 mm), but not more than 18 in.(455 mm), above the floor. For exit doors, the sign shall be mounted on the door or adjacent to the door, with the nearest edge of the sign within 4 in. (100 mm) of the door frame.

7.10.1.7* Floor Proximity Egress Path Marking. Where floor proximity egress path marking is required in Chapters 11

through 43, an approved floor proximity egress path marking system that is internally illuminated shall be installed within 18 in. (455 mm) of the floor. Floor proximity egress path marking systems shall be listed in accordance with ANSI/UL 1994, Standard for Luminous Egress Path Marking Systems. The system shall provide a visible delineation of the path of travel along the designated exit access and shall be essentially continuous, except as interrupted by doorways, hallways, corridors, or other such architectural features. The system shall operate continuously or at any time the building fire alarm system is activated. The activation, duration, and continuity of operation of the system shall be in accordance with 7.9.2. The system shall be maintained in accordance with the product manufacturing listing.

7.10.1.8* Visibility. Every sign required in Section 7.10 shall be located and of such size, distinctive color, and design that it is readily visible and shall provide contrast with decorations, interior finish, or other signs. No decorations, furnishings, or equipment that impairs visibility of a sign shall be permitted. No brightly illuminated sign (for other than exit purposes), display, or object in or near the line of vision of the required exit sign that could detract attention from the exit sign shall be permitted.





Life Safety Code

7.10.1.9 Mounting Location. The bottom of new egress markings shall be located at a vertical distance of not more than 6 ft 8 in. (2030 mm) above the top edge of the egress opening intended for designation by that marking. Egress markings shall be located at a horizontal distance of not more than the required width of the egress opening, as measured from the edge of the egress opening intended for designation by that marking to the nearest edge of the marking.

7.10.2 Directional Signs.

7.10.2.1* A sign complying with 7.10.3, with a directional indicator showing the direction of travel, shall be placed in every location where the direction of travel to reach the nearest exit is not apparent.

7.10.2.2 Directional exit signs shall be provided within horizontal components of the egress path within exit enclosures as required by **7.10.1.2.2**.

7.10.3* Sign Legend.

7.10.3.1 Signs required by 7.10.1 and 7.10.2 shall read as follows in plainly legible letters, or other appropriate wording shall be used:

EXIT

7.10.3.2* Where approved by the authority having jurisdiction, pictograms in compliance with NFPA 170, Standard for Fire Safety and Emergency Symbols, shall be permitted.

7.10.4* Power Source. Where emergency lighting facilities are required by the applicable provisions of Chapters 11 through 43 for individual occupancies, the signs, other than approved self-luminous signs and listed photoluminescent signs in accordance with 7.10.7.2, shall be illuminated by the emergency lighting facilities. The level of illumination of the signs shall be in accordance with 7.10.6.3 or 7.10.7 for the required emergency lighting duration as specified in 7.9.2.1. However, the level of illumination shall be permitted to decline to 60 percent at the end of the emergency lighting duration.

7.10.5 Illumination of Signs.

7.10.5.1* General. Every sign required by 7.10.1.2, 7.10.1.5, or 7.10.8.1, other than where operations or processes require low lighting levels, shall be suitably illuminated by a reliable light source. Externally and internally illuminated signs shall be legible in both the normal and emergency lighting mode.

7.10.5.2* Continuous Illumination.

7.10.5.2.1 Every sign required to be illuminated by 7.10.6.3, 7.10.7, and 7.10.8.1 shall be continuously illuminated as required under the provisions of Section 7.8, unless otherwise provided in 7.10.5.2.2.

7.10.5.2.2* Illumination for signs shall be permitted to flash on and off upon activation of the fire alarm system.

7.10.6 Externally Illuminated Signs.

7.10.6.1* Size of Signs.

7.10.6.1.1 Externally illuminated signs required by 7.10.1 and 7.10.2, other than approved existing signs, unless otherwise provided in 7.10.6.1.2, shall read EXIT or shall use other appropriate wording in plainly legible letters sized as follows:

- (1) For new signs, the letters shall be not less than 6 in. (150 mm) high, with the principal strokes of letters not less than 3/4 in. (19 mm) wide.
- (2) For existing signs, the required wording shall be permitted to be in plainly legible letters not less than 4 in. (100 mm) high.
- (3) The word EXIT shall be in letters of a width not less than 2 in. (51 mm), except the letter I, and the minimum spacing between letters shall be not less than 3/8 in. (9.5 mm).
- (4) Sign legend elements larger than the minimum established in 7.10.6.1.1(1) through (3) shall use letter widths, strokes, and spacing in proportion to their height.

7.10.6.1.2 The requirements of 7.10.6.1.1 shall not apply to marking required by 7.10.1.3 and 7.10.1.7

7.10.6.2* Size and Location of Directional Indicator.

7.10.6.2.1 Directional indicators, unless otherwise provided in 7.10.6.2.2, shall comply with all of the following:

- (1) The directional indicator shall be located outside of the EXIT legend, not less than 38 in. (9.5 mm) from any letter.
- (2) The directional indicator shall be of a chevron type, as shown in Figure 7.10.6.2.1.
- (3) The directional indicator shall be identifiable as a directional indicator at a distance of 40 ft (12 m).
- (4) A directional indicator larger than the minimum established for compliance with 7.10.6.2.1(3) shall be proportionately increased in height, width, and stroke.
- (5) The directional indicator shall be located at the end of the sign for the direction indicated.



7.10.6.2.1 Chevron Type Indicator.

7.10.6.2.2 The requirements of 7.10.6.2.1 shall not apply to approved existing signs.

7.10.6.3* Level of Illumination. Externally illuminated signs shall be illuminated by not less than 5 ft-candles (54 lux) at the illuminated surface and shall have a contrast ratio of not less than 0.5.

7.10.7 Internally Illuminated Signs.



7.10.7.1 Listing. Internally illuminated signs shall be listed in accordance with ANSI/UL 924, Standard for Emergency Lighting and Power Equipment, unless they meet one of the following criteria:

- (1) They are approved existing signs.
- (2) They are existing signs having the required wording in legible letters not less than $4\,\mathrm{in.}\,(100\,\mathrm{mm})\,\mathrm{high.}$
- (3) They are signs that are in accordance with 7.10.1.3 and 7.10.1.6.

7.10.7.2* Photoluminescent Signs. The face of a photoluminescent sign shall be continually illuminated while the building is occupied. The illumination levels on the face of the photoluminescent sign shall be in accordance with its listing. The charging illumination shall be a reliable light source, as determined by the authority having jurisdiction. The charging light source, shall be of a type specified in the product markings.

7.10.8 Special Signs.

7.10.8.1 Sign Illumination.

7.10.8.1.1 Where required by other provisions of this Code, special signs shall be illuminated in accordance with 7.10.5, 7.10.6.3, and 7.10.7.

7.10.8.1.2 Where emergency lighting facilities are required by the applicable provisions of Chapters 11 through 43, the required illumination of special signs shall additionally be provided under emergency lighting conditions.

7.10.8.2 Characters. Special signs, where required by other provisions of this Code, shall comply with the visual character requirements of ICC/ANSI A117.1, American National Standard for Accessible and Usable Buildings and Facilities.

7.10.8.3* No Exit.

7.10.8.3.1 Any door, passage, or stairway that is neither an exit nor a way of exit access and that is located or arranged so that it is likely to be mistaken for an exit shall be identified by a sign that reads as follows:

NO EXIT

7.10.8.3.2 The NO EXIT sign shall have the word NO in letters 2 in. (51 mm) high, with a stroke width of 3/8 in. (9.5 mm), and the word EXIT in letters 1 in. (25 mm) high, with the word EXIT below the word NO, unless such sign is an approved existing sign.

7.10.8.4 Elevator Signs. Elevators that are a part of a means of egress (see 7.2.13.1) shall have both of the following signs with a minimum letter height of 5/8 in. (16 mm) posted in every elevator lobby:

- (1) *Signs that indicate that the elevator can be used for egress, including any restrictions on use
- (2) *Signs that indicate the operational status of elevators

7.10.8.5* Evacuation Diagram. Where a posted floor evacuation diagram is required in Chapters 11 through 43, floor

evacuation diagrams reflecting the actual floor arrangement and exit locations shall be posted and oriented in a location and manner acceptable to the authority having jurisdiction.

7.10.9 Testing and Maintenance.

7.10.9.1 Inspection. Exit signs shall be visually inspected for operation of the illumination sources at intervals not to exceed 30 days or shall be periodically monitored in accordance with 7.9.3.1.3.

7.10.9.2 Testing. Exit signs connected to, or provided with, a battery-operated emergency illumination source, where required in 7.10.4, shall be tested and maintained in accordance with 7.9.3.

NFPA 101® Life Safety Code® 2015 Edition

©2015, NFPA, All Right Reserved

Life Safety Code® and NFPA 101® are registered trademarks of the National Fire Protection Association, Inc.

Life Satefy Code







Notes



Notes





Product Index

	GE	SERIES	PAGE	SERIES PAGE	SERIES PAGE
LUX	.15	PR25NC		12LSM16241	12ILS
RT	.16	12PR40NC	10	12LSM22041	24ILS
RTG	.16	12PR50NC	10	24LSC100	KS 65
RSC18	.19	PR	31	24LSE72	12KS
RSC25	.19	PREM	32	24LSE110	24KS
RSE18	.19	EC	33	24LSE320	EXC
RSE27	.19	ECX	33	24LSM11042	1EXC
RSE36	.19	PRO-2N	35	24LSM22042	EFEP68
RSM18		PRO-3N		24LC300	EFXP
RSM27		JSC18		24LC350	SLX
RSM36		JSC25		24LC400	LUX
12RSC36		JSE9	-	L43	LITE
12RSC50	-	JSE18	-	PE 44,45	RTR
12RSE36		JSE27		PES 44,45	MRT77
12RSM36		JSE36		PEN 44.45	EF150
TSC18		JSE54		P46	EF980
TSC25		JSM9		PU	EF1081
TSE18		JSM18		PXN	EF1882
TSE27		JSM27		PDN	EF3583
TSE36		JSM36		P2C1	EF11 84,85
TSE50		JSM54		P2C2	EF39P
TSE110		12JSC36		PNEX	EF39PD
TSM18		12JSC50		PNEXRF46	EF39
TSM27		12JSE36		LEDP	EF39D
TSM36		12JSE54		LEDPXN	EF40P
TSM54		12JSM20		P48	EF40PD
TSM81		12JSM36		SV18M53	EF40
TSM110		12JSM54		12SV24M53	EF40D
12TSC36		LC87	-	12SV36M53	EF4187
12TSC50		LC100		12SV54M53	EF41D
12TSE36		LC175		12SV24N	TX88
12TSE54		LC200		12SV40N	TXN
12TSE72		12LC150		12SV60H	PA
12TSE110	.21	12LC175	39	SVX12N 54	PN
12TSM36	.21	12LC200		SVX24N 54	PA2
12TSM54	.21	12LC300	39	SVX	EL92,94,96
12TSM110	.21	12LC350		SVXN	EF4393
24TSC100	.21	12LC400	39	EF39P56	EF4493
24TSE72	.21	LSC	41	EF39PD	ELXN400 95,98
24TSE110	.21	LSC18	41	EF3956	ELX40099
24TSM110	.21	LSC25	41	EF39D56	ELXN400
LX	.23	12LSC36	41	EF40P56	DLM-2
LXN	.23	12LSC50	41	EF40PD	GS
LX	.24	12LSC72	41	EF4056	FPDL-28106
LSNX	.24	LSM	41	EF40D56	FPDL/U107
DXN	.25	LSM18	41	6HZM2457	FPDL13-42-N108
DX	.25	LSM27	41	12HZM5657	FPDL-500109
DXN	.27	LSM36	41	SVXH	FPDL-HL-N
LL		LSM54		SVXH12N59	FPDL32
PR18M		LSM81		SVXH12H59	FPDL1300
PR30M		LSM110		SVXHZ60	EPC-1-E113
PR60M		LSM162		SVXNHZ60	EMILC
12PR40M		LSM200		EF41	EMIU119
12PR60M		12LSM36		EF41D	
12PR72M		12LSM54		ILC	
PR20NC	.10	12LSM110	41	ILS	
	- 1		- 1		T. Control of the Con





Limited Warranty

- 1.1 EMERGI-LITE® 6, 12 and 24 volt Emergency Lighting Unit Equipment (excluding lamps and fuses) and Exit Signs are fully warranted to be free of defects in material and workmanship under normal use for a period of three years from date of installation (see Paragraph 2.1).
- 1.2 EMERGI-LITE® 6, 12 and 24 volt Emergency Lighting Unit Equipment (excluding lamps and fuses) and Exit Signs listed below are fully warranted to be free of defects in material and workmanship under normal use for a period of five years from date of installation (see Paragraph 2.1).

SPEC GRADE ARCHITECTURAL	SPEC GRADE COMMERCIAL	SPEC GRADE INDUSTRIAL	REMOTE	DISTRIBUTOR SELECT
Lux-Ray™ LED Series	Premier™ Battery Series	Survive-AII™ SVX Combo Series	Lux-Ray™ LED Series	Prestige™ Thin Series
Revelation™ Series	Premier™ Combo Series	Survive-AII™ SVX Exit Series	Revelation™ Series	
Mini-Revelation Series	Premier™ Exit Series	Survive-AII™ SVH Series	Mini-Revelation Series	
Prestige™ Series Edge-Lit	Preceptor™ Die-Cast Series	Survive-AII™ SVXH Series	HP High Performance Series	
Prestige™ Series X40	Preceptor™ Recessed Series	Survive-All SVXHZ Series		
Prestige™ DX Series	Preceptor™ Remote	HP High Performance Series		
Prestige™ Floor Proximity Series	Capacity Series	-		

- 1.3 EMERGI-LITE® 6, 12 and 24 volt Emergency Lighting Unit Equipment supplied with integrated LED emergency light source are fully warranted to be free of defects in material and workmanship under normal use for a period as stated in Paragraph 1.1 or 1.2 from date of installation (see Paragraph 2.1). (For MR16 LED light source, see Paragraph 3.3).
- 1.4 EMERGI-LITE® 6, 12 and 24 volt Unit Equipment Batteries are warranted as follows (Warrant below includes the 3-year full warranty on entire unit as called out in Paragraph 1.0).
- 1.5 **EMERGI-LITE®** 3.6 volt Emergency Lighting Unit Equipment (excluding lamps, and fuses) is fully warranted to be free of defects in material and workmanship under normal use for a period of one year from date of installation (see Paragraph 2.1).

*Maximum Storage life. Must Be Recharged If Not Placed in Service Or Battery Warranty Void

BATTERY TYPE	LIFE EXPECTANCY	SHELF LIFE*	FULL WARRANTY	PRO RATA WARRANTY
Sealed Lead-Calcium	8 years	6 months	3 years	3 years
High Temperature Lead-Calcium	8 years	6 months	5 years	3 years
Sealed Nickel-Cadmium	10 years	1 year	5 years	5 years
Nickel-Metal Hydride	10 years	1 year	5 years	5 years

- 2.1 The full warranty period begins on the date of installation or 90 days from date of shipment, whichever date is earlier.
- 2.2 Should a defect appear in the equipment or batteries listed in Paragraphs 1.0, 1.1 or 1.2 above within the specified full warranty period, EMERGI-LITE® will repair or replace equipment without charge (see Paragraph 3.3). Such repair or replacement shall be the purchaser's exclusive remedy.
- 2.3 The Pro Rata Warranty Period for batteries begins on the date the full warranty period ends.
- A battery determined to be defective during the Pro Rata Warranty Period shall be repaired or replaced at a cost equal to the net price in effect at the time, reduced by the percentage obtained in multiplying 10% by the number of full years remaining in the total warranty period. Such repair or replacement at this adjusted price shall be the purchaser's exclusive remedy.
- 3.1 All warranties are subject to proper installation and maintenance in accordance with the instructions supplied.
- 3.2 Any material deemed defective must be returned, freight prepaid, to the factory for evaluation (see Paragraph 5.0-5.3). Any changes in circuitry or components by other than authorized EMERGI-LITE® personnel or its service companies will void the warranty.
- 3.3 All warranties are limited to the repair and/or replacement or parts or equipment, which, upon examination at our plant, are determined to be defective and in our judgement are subject to repair or replacement under warranty. Replacement of lamps and fuses is not included in the warranty except for MR16 LED lamps are warranted to be free of defects in material and workmanship under normal use for a period of five (5) years when purchased and used with EMERGI-LITE® Battery Units, Combination Units or Remotes. The full warranty period begins on the date of installation or ninety (90) days from the date of shipment, whichever date is earlier.
- 3.4 If new replacement parts are shipped before defective goods are received for evaluation, the replacement parts will be invoiced at the net price in effect at that time. These charges will be credited if, upon receipt and evaluation of goods, a defect is determined. Only replacement parts will be shipped under these circumstances, if field replacement is possible.

 EMERGI-LITE® FACTORY ONLY RESERVES THE RIGHT TO SHIP NEW UNIT EQUIPMENT FOR REPLACEMENT PURPOSES. Units returned after installation cannot be restored to 100% saleable condition.
- 4.1 In no event shall EMERGI-LITE® be liable for backcharges of any kind, including, without limitation, labor charges for field repair or late penalties.
- 4.2 This warranty does not cover damages caused by improper maintenance of installation or damage due to installation in areas with other than normal temperatures and environmental conditions per application specifications. **EMERGI-LITE®** assumes no responsibility for any damage to people, property, apparatus or otherwise resulting from improper installation or maintenance of its Emergency Lighting Unit Equipment.
- 4.3 This warranty does not cover damages caused by abuse, fire or Act of God.
- 4.4 In no event shall EMERGI-LITE® be liable for incidental or consequential damages.
- 4.5 The foregoing warranty is in lieu of all other warranties, expressed or implied, or merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose or any other thing. Except as stated in this warranty, EMERGI-LITE® shall not be liable for any defects in, or breach of any contract relating to, the quality of performance of EMERGI-LITE® Equipment under any theory of law including, without limitation, contract, negligence, strict liability or misrepresentation.
- 4.6 EMERGI-LITE® warranty coverage shall not apply to any equipment of another manufacturer used in conjunction with EMERGI-LITE® Equipment.
- 4.7 Some states do not allow limitation on how long an implied warranty lasts, so the above limitation may not apply to you. Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. This written warranty gives you specific legal rights and you may also have other rights which vary from state to state.
- 5.1 No returned defective materials will be accepted without a Returned Goods Authorization issued in writing by an authorized EMERGI-LITE® employee.
- 5.2 Purchaser is responsible for secure packing of returned materials to provide best possible assurance against damage in shipment..
- 5.3 Defective batteries of any kind must not be returned to EMERGI-LITE® factory without strict adherence to special instructions for handling and shipping. WARNING Never ship a refillable wet battery in any type of emergency lighting equipment. Failure to adhere to this policy will void warranty.
- Defective goods returned to the factory must be shipped prepaid. COLLECT RETURNED SHIPMENT WILL BE REFUSED. Freight charges to return repaired equipment or ship replacement equipment to the purchaser to be paid by EMERGI-LITE®. Factory will return repaired goods via same shipping method as received.

FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH ANY OF THE STIPULATIONS SET FORTH WILL VOID THE WARRANTY. ANY EXCEPTIONS TO THE FOREGOING WARRANTY MUST BE REQUESTED AND ACCEPTED IN WRITING PRIOR TO SHIPMENT. Emergi-lite® EQUIPMENT NOT LISTED IN PARAGRAPHS 1.0, 1.1 OR 1.2 IS WARRANTED AS DESCRIBED ON ITS INDIVIDUAL DATA SHEET WITH THE STIPULATIONS AS STATED IN PARAGRAPHS 2.0-5.3.



